Med
XT6
M62
v.2

A B C D E F G H I J K L M Mc N O P Q R S T U V W Y Z

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
Mc
N
O
P
Q
R
S
T
U
V
W
Y
Z

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
Mc
N
O
P
Q
R
S
T
U
V
W
Y
Z

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
Mc
N
O
P
Q
R
S
T
U
V
W
Y
Z

C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
Mc
N
O
P
Q
R
S
T
U
V
W
Y
Z

E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
Mc
N
O
P
Q
R
S
T
U
V
W
Y
Z

G
H
I
J
K
L
M
Mc
N
O
P
Q
R
S
T
U
V
W
Y
Z

11

I
J
K
L
M
Mc
N
O
P
Q
R
S
T
U
V
W
Y
Z

K
L
M
Mc
N
O
P
Q
R
S
T
U
V
W
Y
Z

M
Mc
N
O
P
Q
R
S
T
U
V
W
Y
Z

N
O
P
Q
R
S
T
U
V
W
Y
Z

P
Q
R
S
T
U
V
W
Y
Z

R
S
T
U
V
W
Y
Z

T
U
V
W
Y
Z

V
W
Y
Z

Y
Z

The Faculty of the Theological Seminary met in Prof. Underhill's lecture room in New Brunswick May 7th 1895 at 12 o'clock M.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Prof. Woodbridge.

Members present: Profs. Woodbridge, Zimmerman, Lansing, Vieg and Scott.

The Minutes of the last two meetings were read and approved.

Prof. Scott presented the following report to the Board of Superintendence, which was adopted:

To the Board of Superintendence of the Theological Seminary at New Brunswick, the Faculty respectfully report:

That the following students have been in attendance during the year:

Senior Class.

Wilson Hudson Ackert — Charles Edward Corwin
William Schimmelpfennig Baker — Engelbertus Peter Fisher
Joseph Frederic Bird — Alexander Cochran
Grant Milton Conover — Frederick Henrietta Strong
John Albert Thurston.

Middle Class.

Madison Jacob Bird — Frank Malvern
Clinton Dixon Crowe — Isaac Messler
Hiram Charles Cussler — Nevius J. Roop
Lemardus Jacobs — Albert Henry Schneider
Albert Kuiper — Hollar Edwin Stedman
Isaac William Zoll — Isaac J. Van Hee
Henry Clifford Willoughby.

Junior Class.

Frederick Jacob Barnes — Raymond Mathews Jennings
Evans Van Dyck Berrand — Edgar Freeland McCracken
William Edgar Compton — Henry Miller

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

J. Dekker

Mr. Dekker appeared before the Committee on Admission of students seeking only to be enrolled as a special student. He was so received and the Committee directed the Secretary to assign to him the studies he was prepared. He was placed, accordingly with the Senior Class. As he was regularly serving a Holland Congregation, his attendance was necessarily irregular, and he has found an immense difficulty in his ignorance of the English language, which has been a very serious barrier between the professors and himself. We believe that his views of the ministry are right and his spirit good, and that he has the essential qualifications for a good minister.

Mr. Dekker's application.

Mr. Dekker, on account of the many, and various peculiarities of his case, the Board, success, to State appearing, either with or without his examination by the Board, that the Classis of Paramus should be asked to open the case to him (the Classis) with power to license and retain, as may seem to him to be advisable.

An application has been received by us from Mr. Zell of the Middle Class for an arrangement for weekly attendance on the exercises of the Seminary during the Senior year instead of daily. He urged the necessity of residing at a distance from New Brunswick and trying to do the work of the year faithfully and thoroughly. It was resolved that the application of Mr. Zell be referred to the Board of Superintendents with the expression of our entire confidence in Mr. Zell, and our assurance that we will welcome to our place that he may make.

Mr. Zell

Since the Faculty have conferred with the present Senior Class up to the beginning of this year, no alteration in the number, and as we understand, from the prosecution of his studies for the ministry.

[illegible]

uming the Courses, the Board is requested to appoint Committees to conduct examinations therein.

Prize for reading the N.T. in Greek at sight

The kind of the Seminary, who prefer that his name should not be known, and who last year offered a cash prize of fifty dollars to the member of the Junior Class who should pass the best examination in the reading of the New Testament in the original, at sight, has kindly renewed the offer. Prof. Riggs invited the Rev. J. V. Coleman to assist him in the conduct of the examination which took place on May 3rd. Six members of the junior class took part and passed a satisfactory examination. The prize was awarded to Mr. Henry Miller.

awarded

Graves lectures by Dr. Moore

The Rev. Henry A. Coolidge, appointed to deliver the Missionary lectures for which the Hon. Mr. Graves has so liberally provided for some years past, being unable to fulfil the appointment through ill health, the Faculty at Dr. Coolidge's suggestion and with Mr. Graves' cordial approval, secured the Rev. William Imbrie D.D., who gave four very instructive lectures on Missions in Japan, to large and appreciative audiences.

Dr. Mackenzie's lectures

The Rev. Alex. Mackenzie D.D., of the Montreal Presbyterian Seminary, is to give the Graves lectures for the next year, and the Rev. Dr. Henry Cook has accepted the appointment for the year following.

Instruction in Elocution

Instruction in Elocution has been given by Prof. Burton's students. Application is respectfully made for a grant of $100. for continuing this instruction another year.

Study of the Holy Bible

In accordance with the direction of the last General Synod, the subject of the increased study of the English Bible has been considered by the Faculty, and the matter placed in the hands of the Exegetical Professors for action in carrying

[illegible]

[illegible] to their authors. Under an indication [illegible] present state of the finances, passed upon them.

[illegible] a case to [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] that the [illegible] of [illegible] [illegible] a place in [illegible] of the Similarities. The [illegible] of the similarities [illegible] to convey to [illegible] [illegible] of the purpose of the purpose [illegible].

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] appropriation [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] an account [illegible] [illegible] to be provided [illegible]. This [illegible] was granted by [illegible] [illegible] understand it. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

The Faculty met at the house of Prof. Riggs in Tiffin, May 1st, 1895 at 2 o'clock P.M.
The meeting was opened with prayer by Pres. Woodbridge.
Members present: Pres. Woodbridge, Dimmick, Lanning, Riggs and Starr. Absent: Rev. Charles Edward Irwin and Cedric Reinicia Schild graduates of the Theological Seminary be recommended to the Trustees of Ripon College for the degree of Bachelor of Divinity, B.D. in accordance with the rules for the course of B.D. and the action of the Trustees of Ripon College therein.

Irwin & Schild recommended for B.D.

The Closing Examinations were held on Monday, May 13th from 11 o'clock A.M. to Thursday, May 16th at 11 o'clock A.M. On Monday and Tuesday written examinations were held before a Committee of the Superintendent consisting of Mrs. Watson, Mrs. Weis, and Rev. Allen Hard and Brawley. The oral examinations were held before the full Board on Wednesday and Thursday.

Closing Examinations

Alumni Commencement exercises

The Association of Alumni met on Thursday at 12.45 P.M. The address was delivered by the Rev. M. Stockton Cranmer on "The Types." A large number of Alumni and guests partook of a Collation in the Gymnasium at 2 o'clock P.M. Addresses were made by the President, Rev. M. H. Croom, Prof. Riggs, Rev. D. S. Morris, Rev. E. E. Crispell D.D., Rev. P. J. Mehran D.D., Rev. M. H. L. Demarest and Prof. Brewer of Ripon College. Public Closing Exercises were held in the evening in the Second Congregational Church according to programme

THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

OF THE

Reformed (Dutch) Church in America.

One Hundred and Eleventh Anniversary

THURSDAY, MAY 16, 1895,

AT 7.30 P. M.,

IN THE

Second Reformed Church,

NEW BRUNSWICK, N. J.

TRAINS LEAVE FOR NEW YORK 3.38-11.24 A. M.
TRAIN LEAVES FOR PHILADELPHIA 10.08 A. M.

THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

OF THE

Reformed (Dutch) Church in America.

One Hundred and Eleventh Anniversary

THURSDAY, MAY 16, 1895,

AT 7.30 P. M.,

IN THE

Second Reformed Church,

NEW BRUNSWICK, N. J.

TRAINS LEAVE FOR NEW YORK 9.38-11.24 P. M.
TRAIN LEAVES FOR PHILADELPHIA 10.08 P. M.

PROGRAMME.

VOLUNTARY.

Prayer.

HYMN 692.

Address—

CHALMERS PETER DYKE, - *Grand Rapids, Mich.*

"The Critical Status of Chinese Conservatism."

Address—

WINFRED RUGAN ACKERT, - *Poughkeepsie, N. Y.*

"The Ethical Kingdom of God."

Address—

JOSEPH FREDERIC BERG, - *Brooklyn, N. Y.*

"Archæology and the Old Testament."

HYMN 795.

Presentation of Certificates to the Graduating Class.

REV. PROF. SAMUEL M. WOODBRIDGE, D.D., LL.D.

PROGRAMME.

Address in behalf of the Board of Superintendents.

REV. F. S. SCHENCK, D.D.

Prayer.

DOXOLOGY AND BENEDICTION.

Graduating Class.

WINFRED RUGAN ACKERT,
WILLIAM SCHERMERHORN BAKER,
JOSEPH FREDERIC BERG,
GARRET MILTON CONOVER,
CHARLES EDWARD CORWIN,
CHALMERS PETER DYKE,
MITSUYE OI,
FREDERICK KIENHOLD SCHILD,
JOHN ALBERT THURSTON.

On Tuesday evening, Sept. 19th, 1893.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Mr. Woodhidge.

Members present: Mr. Woodhidge, Demarest, Lansing, Riggs and Kear.

The following persons were examined in person at Pitts and Beers in desiring the Ministry. They also presented testimonials of literary attainments and certificates of Church membership, and then were received as members of the Junior Class.

Reception additional members to Junior Class.

Henry Macon Allen (dispensation) 1st Ref. Ch. East Orange
Geri Tiekema Univ. Nebraska, Ref. Ch. of Fulton Ill.
Francis A. Sies (dispensation) 1st Ref. Ch. Kingston N.Y.
George C. L. Anderinne, M.D. Ref. Ch. Arcadia N.Y.
Herman C. Walter Rut. Col. Ref. Ch. New Brooklyn N.Y.

Adjourned with prayer by Prof. Riggs.
David L. Lansing Sec.

The Faculty met in the Committee Room in Hertzog Hall on Tuesday Sept. 26th 1893 at 2:30 p.m.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President, Prof. Woodbridge.

Members present: Profs. Woodbridge, Demarest, Lansing, Riggs and Kear.

The Minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The application.

Mr. Herman C. Green a member of the Reformed Church of New Brunswick and who has finished the course of study in the Academic department of the Newark Seminary at Bloomfield where he has been supported for years by the Board of Education of the Church which now desires him to enter our Seminary, made application for admission. He presented his Certificate of Church membership and was examined on personal piety and views on entering the ministry. Not possessing

a certificate of dismission from the Seminary at Bloomfield he was advised to apply at once for such certificate.

Mr. Sower case

The case of Mr. Sower, also from the Seminary at Bloomfield but without a Certificate of dismission was referred to Prof. Lansing for investigation.

Rec'd Prof's com. on rem.

A letter was received from the Professors of the Western Theological Seminary, President Kellogg of Rutgers College, concerning a Mr. Van de Erve, which the Secretary was instructed to acknowledge and to send a suitable reply.

Dr. D. resign. as Sec'y

Prof. Demarest resigned the office of Secretary of the Faculty at the expiration of his twelfth year of service. It was resolved: That the Faculty with regret, accept this resignation, only because Dr. Demarest insists upon it, and desire to place on record its appreciation of the long continued and efficient labors of the retiring Secretary.

Election Sec'y.

Prof. Earle was elected Secretary of the Faculty.

Adjourned with prayer, to meet in the Committee room Hertzog Hall, Tues. at 2:30 P.M.

D. D. Demarest Sec.

Wm. J. Earle.

The Faculty met, pursuant to adjournment, in the Committee room, Hertzog Hall, Tues., at 2:30 P.M.

Prayer was offered by the President, Dr. Woodbridge.

Members present: Profs. Woodbridge, Demarest, Lansing, Rigge, and Earle.

The Minutes of Sept. 24th were read and approved.

Acad. Leave of Abs.

Mr. Jacobs of the Junior Class was granted leave of absence for four or six weeks as his case might require, in order to recuperate his impaired health.

Special Student

Mr. George Jacob Janeway of New Brunswick, was enrolled as a Special Student in Dr. Lansing's department.

Sower

Dr. Lansing, Committee on Mr. Sower's case, reported Progress.

Graves Lectures

Dr. Demarest was requested to communicate with the Rev. Dr. C. D. Starr Wolf, Graves Lecturer for the year, as to his choice of time for delivering his lectures.

Prof. Hardridge and Emanuel were appointed a Committee to make recommendations, looking to the carrying out of General Synod's instructions concerning the place of Foreign Missions in the curriculum.

Drs. Hall and Rice were appointed a Committee to render an acceptance desired of the Society of Inquiry in preparing their address during the year.

Prayer was offered by Prof. Earle.

J. J. Carle Secy.

The Faculty met Oct. 30, at 2:30 P.M. in the Committee Room, Chestnut Hall. Prayer was offered by Dr. Emanuel. All the members were present.

Dr. Emanuel reported that the Rev. Dr. Chartranft would like to give the Brown Lectures on Missions in March 1896. Dr. Emanuel was authorized to convey to Dr. Chartranft the assent of the Faculty to this suggestion, and to conduct any further correspondence concerning other arrangements which may be necessary.

The Librarian was authorized to prepare and have printed one thousand copies of the Catalogue for 1895-96.

A letter from John H. Thompson of the Middle Class asking for a letter of dismission was read by Dr. Emanuel.

It was Resolved: That in view of the lack of satisfactory information as to Mr. Thompson's relations to the Board of Education and to the Trustees of Rutgers College no action can be taken and that the ~~action~~ matter be laid upon the table.

Adjourned with prayer by Dr. Lansing.

J. J. Carle Secy.

The Faculty met Oct. 30 at 2:2 P.M. [illegible] Committee Room [illegible] Chestnut Hall. Prayer was offered by [illegible] the members were present. The minutes of Oct. 9 were approved.

[illegible] the Collegiate Church N.Y. City, and Mr. James Van [illegible] of the Ref. Church, Hudson N.Y.

Dr. Emanuel reported that the Rev. Dr. Chartranft would like to give the Brown Lectures on Missions in March 1896. Dr. Emanuel was authorized to convey to Dr. Chartranft the assent of the Faculty to this suggestion, and to conduct any further correspondence concerning other arrangements which may be necessary.

The Librarian was authorized to prepare and have printed one thousand copies of the Catalogue for 1895-96.

A letter from John H. Thompson of the Middle Class asking for a letter of dismission was read by Dr. Emanuel.

It was Resolved: That in view of the lack of satisfactory information as to Mr. Thompson's relations to the Board of Education and to the Trustees of Rutgers College no action can be taken and that the ~~action~~ matter be laid upon the table.

Adjourned with prayer by Dr. Lansing.

J. J. Carle Secy.

[illegible] presented in behalf of Church membership and testimonials as to [illegible] were examined and the persons [illegible] were [illegible] to be received to enter the Min[illegible] and were admitted to the Junior Class. (Mr. [illegible] has been in attendance since Oct. '16, and Mr. Van [illegible]

Mr. Stone's gift

[illegible] Chas. [illegible] presented Twenty Dollars from the Augustus Eimendorf Fund.

Letter from Mr. Lott

A communication was received from Mr. Lott of the Junior Class, asking for a modification of the plan for prosecuting his studies agreed upon by the Board of Superintendents. The request was laid upon the table for the present.

[illegible]

The Trustees met on Oct. 30 at 2:30 P.M. in Brodhead Hall. Prayer was offered by the President. A Quorum. All the members were present. The Minutes of Oct. 30th were approved.

Mr. Lott's request. Action thereon.

The request of Mr. Lott of the Junior Class (see Minutes of Oct. 30th) was taken from the table. It was resolved that this request be declined on the ground that this body has no authority to make any other arrangement in Mr. Lott's case, than that already agreed to by the Board of Superintendents.

[illegible] Dy.

The President was authorized to draw for Hundred Dollars of the Annual Appropriation of General Synod.

Address to Graduating Class.

Prof. Earle was appointed to make the address to the graduating Class at the close of the seminary year.

Thanksgiving Recess.

It was resolved that the Thanksgiving Recess commence from the noon of Wednesday, Nov. 27, to 3 P.M. of Monday, Dec. 2nd, and that the Holiday Recess extend from the noon of Friday, Dec. 20th, to 3 P.M. Monday, Jan. 8th.

Adjourned with prayer by Dr. Lansing.

J. Earle Secy.

The Faculty met Dec. 3rd at 2:30 P.M. in the Committee Room Chemical Hall. Prayer was offered by the President B. Woodbridge. Members present Profs. Woodbridge, General, Lansing and Stark. The minutes of Nov. 9th were approved.

Messrs. Spoor and Van Pelt admitted

Dr. Lansing reported in the cases of Messrs Spoor and Pelton that letters sent to himself and in the name of Rev. C. E. Knox had not been acknowledged although considerable time (about 3 weeks in the case of the last letter) had elapsed.

It was resolved: That Messrs Spoor and Pelton be admitted into full membership in the faculty.

3rd rule defined

It was resolved: That the 3rd rule governing the course of study for the degree of B.D. precludes any student from pursuing this course in more than one department, and that the Secretary be directed to post this resolution upon the bulletin.

to enter course

Dr. Lansing presented requests from Messrs Spoor, Van der Meulen Fleikema, and Greer for permission to enter upon the B.D. Course in his department. Prof. Stark presented requests from Messrs Bayles and Gulick to enter upon the B.D. Course in his department. It was agreed that these classes should begin their work tentatively, final action upon the requests being deferred until all the members of the Faculty should be present.

Applic. denied

Dr. Lansing presented a request from Mr. Foster for permission to enter upon the B.D. Course in his department. After discussion it was resolved That in view of Mr. Foster's general standing the request be denied.

Adjourned with benediction at 4 o'clock.

C. E. Stark Sec.

The Faculty met Dec. 11. at 3 P.M. in the Gardner Page Library. Prayer was offered by the President. All the members were present. The minutes of Dec. 3rd were approved.

B.D. Applications

It was resolved that Messrs. Spoor, Van der Meulen, Fleikema, Greer, Bayles and Gulick be given permission to enter upon the B.D. Course as per

from regents, presented Dec. 3rd.

The following resolutions were adopted in reference to the course for the degree of B.D.

1. Examination with the class entering as juniors in 1895 the B.D. course shall extend from January of the Junior year to January of the Senior year.

2. Applicants for the B.D. course shall file their applications with the Secretary of the Faculty at least one week before the February recess.

3. That the Board of Superintendents be requested to appoint a Committee or Committees to conduct the examinations in the B.D. courses as near the end of each B.D. year as is practicable.

The bill of Mr. Bridlingfield for printing of Lansing's syllabus, amounting to $200.75 was ordered paid upon the reception of all the books.

Lists of books were presented approved and ordered purchased.

Adjourned after prayer by Dr. Ridge.

J. P. Sparks, Secy.

The Faculty met Jan. 14, at 3 P.M. in Brantley Hall. Prayer was offered by the President. All the members were present. The Minutes of Dec. 11. 1895 were approved.

The Secy was authorized to purchase an Account Book at a cost of $1.2

The Secy laid before the Faculty a letter from the Rev. Francis Brown, Secy of the Faculty of Union Theol. Seminary, together with the personal reply made in answer to the inquiries in reference to Rev. John H. Thompson. On motion it was resolved that this reply of the Secy be approved.

Application was made through the Secy in the book of the Senior Class for aid from the Augustus Blunidy Fund. It was resolved that $20.00 be granted to Jacobs.

Dr. Dimmick and the Secy were appointed a Committee on the relation of Seminary Students to Brantley Hall together with the President of the Faculty ex officio.

Adjourned after prayer by Dr. Dimmick.

J. P. Sparks, Secy.

The Faculty met Feb 18, 1896 at 3 P.M. in Brett's Hall. Prayer was offered by Dr Lansing. All the members were present. The Minutes of Jan. 14 were approved.

Grave Lectures.

Dr. Demarest reported that the Rev Dr. Cortlandt had written proposing to deliver the Grave Lectures on Thursdays on five successive Fridays from March 6 to Apr. 3. Dr. Demarest was appointed a Committee to make all necessary arrangements in accordance with Dr. Cortlandt's proposal.

Dr Woodbridge's Lects.

Dr Woodbridge was authorized to print his lectures on Church Government.

Dr Demarest's Lects.

Dr. Demarest was authorized to print his lectures or notes on the Constitution.

Grant to H. C. Hillmann.

Twenty dollars was granted from the Aug. Elmendorf Fund to Mr. Sr. C. Hillmann.

Adjourned after prayer by Dr. Demarest.

J. P. Clark, Sec.

The Faculty met March 3, 1896 at 3 P.M. in Brett's Hall. Prayer was offered by the President. All the members were present. The Minutes of Feb. 18 were approved.

Dr van Zandt's Lectures.

Dr Demarest reported that arrangements for hearing Dr Cortlandt's lectures in the Second Reformed Church had been completed.

Board of Education.

A communication was received from the Board of Education, asking as to the conduct of the students in the Seminary aided by the Board's funds. It was resolved that a favorable reply be returned in regard to all.

Grant to H. J. Hulley.

Twenty dollars was granted from the Augustus Elmendorf fund to Mr. Sr. E. Hudley.

Sale of Seminary Publications

It was resolved that the Faculty apply to General Synod through the Board of Superintendents for permission to sell books printed from the Annual Grant to those those students who may desire them the money to be returned into the fund.

Drafts on Treas. Synod

In anticipation of printing books by Drs Woodbridge and Demarest, the President was authorized to draw on the Treasurer of General Synod for $250.00 of the Annual Fund.

The Secretary was instructed to confer with the

Trans. Lecture for 1890-91

Mr. Ed. Jopp concerning the arrangement of the Trans. Lecture for 1890-91 was read.

Adjourned after prayer by the Chair.

J. P. Carré Secy.

An adjourned meeting was held on 23 April 1890 at 8 P.M. in Trinity Hall. Prayer was offered by the President. All the members were present.

L. Jacobs

A statement was read by Mr. Lansing concerning L. Jacobs of the Senior Class.

It was resolved that the President and Mr. Lansing be a committee to inform Mr. Jacobs and give him the alternative of having charges preferred against him or withdrawing from the Institution.

Adjourned after prayer by Mr. Chase.

J. P. Carré Secy.

An adjourned meeting was held on 30 April 1890 at 8.30 P.M. in Trinity Hall. Prayer was offered by Mr. Demarest. All the members were present.

L. Jacobs

A letter from Mr. Jacobs in reference to the Trans. Lecture for 1890-91 was read. Resolution was taken.

Mr. [illegible] 50th Anniversary

An invitation to attend the 50th Anniversary of Mr. Jno. H. Brown's connection with Princeton Seminary, June 5th was read. The President was authorized to accept this in the name of the Faculty.

L. Jacobs

A letter from L. Jacobs concerning his absence from the Seminary was read. Mr. Lansing made an additional statement concerning Mr. Jacobs.

It was resolved that the President be authorized to notify Mr. Jacobs immediately and report to him in his Lecture-room Dryden Hall at 3 P.M. on Friday May 2nd.

Adjourned after prayer by Mr. Lansing.

J. P. Carré Secy.

The Faculty met March 28 at 10 A.M. in the Studio of the Secretary. Prayer was offered by the President. Members present: Profs. Woodbridge, Demarest, Lansing & Searle. The Minutes of Mar. 5 & 23 & 26 were approved.

L. Jacobs

The Committee on interview with Mr. Jacobs, reported that they had been there 2x, interviewed him, and that at the conclusion of the interview he expressed a de-

of unfortunate failures

termination to face charges, he had subsequently [illegible] informed the Committee that he had reconsidered this determination and would withdraw from the Institution, because he was unable to free himself from debt.

Thereupon it was resolved that his name be dropped from the roll.

The Secretary was authorized to notify the Board of Education of the foregoing action.

It was agreed that the President should have a private interview with Mr. Jacobs and should give him such Christian admonition as his case seemed to warrant.

Adjourned after prayer by Dr. Clark.

J. F. Clark Sec.

Note. The interlineal additions to the minutes of March 28 appearing on page 4 lines 1 and 3 were ordered to be made by the Faculty April 15, 1896. J.F.C.

The Faculty met April 15 1896 at 3 P.M., in Trustees Hall. Prayer was offered by the President. All the members were present. The Minutes of March 28 were approved with the interlineal additions in lines 1 and 3 noted above.

Dr. Lansing was authorized to communicate to the Convention of the Church to [illegible] a statement of the facts in his case.

Exam Programme — The Secretary was authorized to print a programme of the examinations for the current year.

Dr. Green's Jubilee — The President and Dr. Lansing were appointed to represent the Faculty at the 50th Anniversary of the Rev. Dr. Wm. T. Green's connection with Princeton Seminary.

Prof. Lects. — The President was authorized to communicate with the Rev. Dr. W. D. Ireland concerning the delivery of the Lectures as come time in the future.

Ann. Report — The President was appointed to prepare the Annual report of the Board of Superintendents.

Commencement Arrangements — Dr. Lansing was appointed a Committee to make arrangements for the exercises of the approaching Commencement.

Adjourned after prayer by Dr. Dwinell.

J. F. Clark Secy.

The Faculty met May 14. at 3 P.M. in College Hall. Prayer was offered by Dr. Riggs. All the members were present.

The Minutes of April 15. were read and approved.

Dr. Storrs

The President reported that Dr. S. S. Storrs had received a call to deliver the Brace Prize of Lectures. The Rev. S. H. Dr. Van Eaton was elected to deliver the course in 1897-98.

Dr. Van Eaton, elected

Dr. Hans Elected

The Sec. submitted his financial report for the year. It was referred to Dr. Demarest as auditing Committee, who examined it together with the vouchers and reported it correct, with a balance in the hands of the Sec. of $118.56

Sec. Cert.

It was unanimously resolved that all the students be entitled to the Board of Superintendents as to scholarship, faithfulness and good behavior, in order to examination.

Students certified to Bd.

Synodical Rep.

Dr. Demarest was appointed to represent the Faculty before the General Synod, with Dr. Lansing as his secundus.

Annual Report

The Annual Report of the Faculty to the Board was presented by Dr. Hoodbridge, read and approved. (For this Report see Copy on file among Faculty papers.)

Respectfully submitted to Dr. Lansing.

J. T. Searle, Sec.

The closing examinations were held from Monday May 14. to Thursday May 21st. On Monday and Tuesday written examinations were held before a Committee of the Superintendents consisting of the Rev. Dr. Waters and Rev. Messrs. Blauvelt, Lyall, Ward, Summers, and Dr. Hart. The oral examinations were held before the full Board on Wednesday and Thursday.

The Association of Alumni met on Thursday at 12:30 P.M. The address was delivered by the Rev. A. V. V. Raymond D.D., LL.D., on "The Ministry of Faith". A large number of Alumni and guests partook of a Collation in the Dutch Church Gymnasium at 2 P.M. Addresses were made by the President, the Rev. W. H. Lee, D.D., the Rev. Dr. Hoodbridge, Raymond, Rev. Dr. Scott, Jersey and the Rev. D. H. Martin.

Public closing exercises were held in the evening in the First Reformed Church according to programme.

THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

OF THE

Reformed (Dutch) Church in America.

One Hundred and Twelfth Anniversary

THURSDAY, MAY 21, 1896,

AT 7.30 P. M.

IN THE

FIRST REFORMED CHURCH,

NEW BRUNSWICK, N. J.

TRAIN LEAVES FOR PHILADELPHIA 10.05 P. M.

The Faculty met May 28 at 3 P.M. at the house of Prof. Zwemer. Dr. Demarest presided and offered prayer. Members present: Dr. Demarest, Zwemer and Clark. The Minutes of May 14, were approved.

B.D. certificates — It was resolved to certify for the B.D. degree to the Trustees of Rutgers College Messrs. Bird, Cussler, Melvin, Porp, Schlidler and Willoughby.

Clowe grants $20 — A grant of $20 from the Aug. Elmendorf Fund was made to Mr. Clowe, who had applied for it before the close of the seminary year.

Opening address — Prof. Searle was appointed to make the address at the opening of the next Seminary year.

Dr. Lansing's notes — Dr. Lansing was authorized to print during the Summer, his notes on the Archaeology of the Old Testament.

Van Giesen dec. — Dr. Lansing reported from Dr. ~~Van Giesen that~~ Woodbridge that Dr. Van Giesen declined the appointment as Exegetical Lecturer for 1897-98.

Exp. bills — A bill for printing Examination papers in Dr. Riggs' department, amounting to $15.00 was ordered paid.

After prayer by Prof. Searle, adjourned to meet on Tuesday, June 2nd, at 3 P.M. at Prof. Clark's house.

J. C. Van Dyke Secy.

THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

OF THE

Reformed (Dutch) Church in America.

One Hundred and Twelfth Anniversary

THURSDAY, MAY 21, 1896,

AT 7.30 P. M.

IN THE

FIRST REFORMED CHURCH,

NEW BRUNSWICK, N. J.

TRAINS LEAVE FOR NEW YORK 9.38--11.24 P. M.

TRAIN LEAVES FOR PHILADELPHIA 10.08 P. M.

PROGRAMME.

VOLUNTARY.

Prayer.

HYMN 142.

Address—

MARCUS J. ROOP, - - - Dayton, O.

"The Testimony of Christ to the Old Testament."

Address—

HENRY C. CUSSLER, - - Catskill, N. Y.

"Evangelical Christianity in Contemporaneous Thought."

Address

ALBERT KUIPER, - - Kalamazoo, Mich.

"The Paraclete and The Mission Enterprise."

HYMN 559.

Presentation of Certificates to the Graduating Class

PROF J. P SEARLE, D. D.

PROGRAMME.

Address in behalf of the Board of Superintendents.

REV. EDWARD B. COE, D. D., LL. D.

Prayer.

DOXOLOGY AND BENEDICTION.

Graduating Class.

ADDISON CALEB BIRD.
CLINTON WILSON CLOWE.
HENRY CHARLES CUSSLER.
ALBERT KUIPER.
FRANK MALVEN.
ISAAC MESSLER.
MARCUS J. ROOP.
ALBERT HENRY SCHLIEDER.
HOBART EARL STUDLEY.
ISAAC J. VAN HEE.
HENRY CLIFFORD WILLOUGHBY.

The Committee of the Board of Superintendents on the examination of graduates for admission to the Seminary reported as follows, viz:

That the following Rutgers, Williams and Rutgers Graduates, Messrs. Rev. Dr. Henry Fields, Williams and Rutgers Graduates, Messrs. Pigge and Clark.

That were received into the Senior Class:

Hilard Conger	Rutgers College.	1st Ref. Ch. New Brunswick
Chas. Collins Miller	" "	Ref. Ch. Fishkill Landing.
Edward [illegible]		2nd Ref. Ch. New Brunswick
Chas. Samuel Miller, Graduate	Rutgers College	Millstone, N.J.
Chas. Henry Pierce	Ex. Rutgers	Ch. of the Comforter, Yaphank
Edward Lawrence Pandolfo	Rutgers College	1st Ref. Ch. New Brunswick.
William Addison Panne	"	2nd Ref. " " "
D. Cornelius Quick	Cooper "	2nd " " [illegible]
George Schnücker	Bloomfield Sem.	Ref. Ch. New Brooklyn.
Wm. Cornelius Shaan	Iowa College	1st Ref. Ch. Orange City.
Francis Edward Tilton	Rutgers "	Ref. Ch. Scotchtown.
Sheldon Vandebur	Cooper "	2nd Ref. Ch. East Brunswick
John Bronner Voorhees	Rutgers "	Ref. Ch. Highland Park.

Admitted by the Faculty on the morning of the same day.

George Jacob Lansman	Rutgers College	2nd Dam St. Ref. Ch. N. Bru

Admitted provisionally by the Faculty, Sept. 29 1896.

Fletcher Van Ness Schuman	Hamilton College (undergraduate)	Ref. Ch. Spotswood N.J.

Admitted by the Faculty, Oct. 7, 1896.

Frank Wells Brink	Rutgers College,	Ref. Ch. Hackensack

The Faculty met in the Chapel, overhead, on the morning of Sept. 22 1896 for the opening exercises. Present Dr. Hoodbridge, Demarest, Gage, and Clark. Prayer was offered by the President.

Mr. George Isaac Lemon, after a satisfactory examination was admitted to the Junior Class.

Adjourned after prayer by Dr. Demarest.

J. P. Clark, Secy.

Faculty, [illegible] 29, 1896 in Sterling Hall. [illegible] Present Drs. Hoodbridge, Demarest, Gage [illegible] - Prayer was offered by Dr. Demarest.

The [illegible] of May 28 and Sept 22, were approved.

Mr. Fletcher Van [illegible] presented testimonials [illegible] a member of the Reformed Church of Spring Valley, and who have finished the work of the Junior [illegible] in the College Preparatory Course [illegible] also done the regular work of the Junior [illegible] - [illegible] for admission to the Junior Class. It was resolved that Mr. Lehman be admitted to the Junior Class [illegible] and an [illegible] can be reached with the Board of Education as to his status in connection with that Board.

Prof. Clark was directed to take charge of the Seminary [illegible].

The Secy was directed to say [illegible] to the Rev. James Le Fevre [illegible] Trustee of the Alumni Association for the printing of the Sem. Com. Programme in the Announcement, the [illegible] for the year.

The Secy announced the gift by the [illegible] of the late Rev. Dr. T. C. Chambers of a framed picture of the Doctor. It was resolved that the President convey to the donor the thanks of the Faculty for the gift.

Dr. Demarest announced as the result of certain correspondence conducted by him a mosaic portrait of Dr. E. H. Bethune had been secured for the Gage Library. It was resolved that Dr. Demarest be requested to express the thanks of the Faculty, the same.

Dr. Demarest announced that the Prof. of Dr. T. [illegible] Colt [illegible] claims his [illegible]

Dr. Chambers's [illegible]

mosaic portrait of Dr. Bethune

Dr. Colt's [illegible] Lectures

ection for the Greek course for the current year, and
during it be relieved from responsibility in con-
nection with them. It was resolved that Dr. Cobb's
declination of the Greek lectureship be accepted
with regret and that the Faculty cherish the
hope that he will continue his investigations of
the subject assigned.

Shinto Shrine. It was resolved that the thanks of the Faculty
be extended to the Rev. E. S. Booth for the gift of a
Shinto Shrine for the Museum.

Fund. The President was authorized to draw upon
the Treas. General Synod for $300 from the Faculty
grant in anticipation of the publication of Dr.
Lansing's notes on the Archaeology of the Old Testament
by the General Synod, same [illegible] $300, for Vocal Culture
instead of for Elocution. Dr. Demarest was authorized
to expend $100 for musical instruction and $200 for
instruction in Elocution.

Reading-room. Dr. Demarest was authorized to arrange for the dis-
position of the old papers accumulating in the
Reading-room.

Ann. Catalogue. The Secretary was authorized to prepare the
Annual Catalogue and to have 1000 copies printed.

It was resolved that the Thanksgiving recess be
extended from Nov. 25 to Nov. 30th.

Adjourned after prayer by Dr. Riggs.

J. T. Searle Sec.

The Faculty met at 3 P.M. Oct. 1st in Voorhees Hall.
All the members were present. Prayer was offered by
the President. The Minutes of Sept. 29 were approved.

Music. Dr. Demarest reported that he had had an interview
with Mr. O. E. Bradley as instructor in music. It
was resolved that one hundred and fifty dollars
of the three hundred granted for vocal culture be
appropriated for musical instruction instead of
one hundred as agreed to Sept. 29, and that Dr.
Demarest be authorized to arrange the question of
terms with Mr. Bradley. And then Mr. Bradley's
[illegible] arrangements to return into
should be a place in the [illegible]

Brink admitted

Mr. Irem Wells Brink presented his certificate of membership in the Ref. Ch. of Katsbaan, N.Y. and his diploma as a grad. [illegible] College [illegible] examination [illegible]

Graves Lecture.

The Secretary reported that the Board of Direction had no information as to the Graves Lectureship request. It was resolved that no action be taken in the matter of a Graves Lecture for the current year or the ne[illegible] until the [illegible] is informed as to the possible income [illegible] meeting the expenses of the [illegible]k.

Minimum Curriculum.

Prof. Searle reported the tentative action taken by Geneva Synod's Committee on Minimum Curriculum for students seeking entrance into the Theological Seminaries without College diplomas.

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [

The Faculty met 3 p.m. Nov. 25 in Prentiss Hall. Prayer was offered by the President. Members present: Drs. Woodbridge, Dunmore and Steele. The Minutes of last meeting were approved.

Holiday Recess

It was voted that the Holiday Recess extend from Dec. 23 12 M. to Jan. 4th 2 P.M.

Pianos

The Sec. was authorized to pay for the moving of the pianos to Prentiss Hall and the rent of the same for one month.

Grave Lecture

A letter from the Rev. J. S. Dennis D.D. to Dr. Lansing declining to serve as Grave Lecturer for the current year was presented by the Sec. It was resolved that the President and Dr. Lansing be a Committee (Dr. H. M. Cobb concurring) to secure five lectures to give as many lectures in the Grave course instead of one lecture for the entire course.

Adjourned after prayer by Dr. Dunmore.

H. M. Stark Sec.

The Faculty met Dec. 22, 1896, at 3 P.M. in Prentiss Hall. Prayer was offered by the President. All the members were present. The Minutes of Nov. 25, were approved.

Grave Lecture

The President reported that Drs. Scudder, Stout, Johnson and Schenck had accepted invitations to deliver lectures in the Grave course.

Pianos

The Sec. was authorized to pay the rent of the pianos used in musical instruction monthly.

Absenteeism

Drs. Woodbridge and Lansing were appointed a Committee to arrange some plan for dealing with absenteeism.

Mid-Winter Ex.

Drs. Dunmore and Woodbridge were appointed a Committee to formulate propositions to the Board of Superintendents in reference to Mid-Winter Examinations.

Preaching List

The Secretary was authorized to place the names of those students who have not preached during the Autumn session at the beginning of the next preaching list.

B.D. Course

Permission was given the following students to pursue the B.D. Course, they having begun it in the fall with the opening of the Seminary year: In Dr. Lansing's department: Messrs. Hahn, Ficken, Myers, Schneider and Rudolph. In Dr. Briggs' department:

Mr. J. B. Fabes
Dr. for Sunday Department
Rutgers Lawrence Mark Ellman 28 Nelles

Dr. Lansing was authorized to secure music for next
Dr. Demuth was available for the Grace Lectures for the year
1897-98.

Adjourned after prayer by Dr. Lansing

J. P. Searle, Secy.

The Faculty met at 2 P.M. and was in session till 6. Members present: Dr. Hardcastle, Demuth, Bliss and Searle. Prayer was offered by the President. The minutes of the 22d were approved.

Graces Lectures

Dr. Hardcastle reported that the Trustees had accepted the invitation to deliver the Grace Lectures for the ensuing year.

The Sec. read a letter from Chas. E. Jaffray, Secy. of the Board of Trustees, enclosing a copy of a notice served upon said Board to the effect that action had been begun to break the will of the late J. S. Graves and that until the action had been decided the Executors of the will would be unable to make any payments on account of the legacy providing for the Graves Lectures on Missions. The Sec. was instructed to notify the proposed lecturers for the current year of the changed status of the lectureship.

Faber, ordination

Mr. J. C. Faber presented a certificate of his membership in the Reformed Church of Germany, German of New York City and applied for admission to the Junior Class. It was resolved that Mr. Faber be admitted provisionally to the privileges of the Junior Class pending the receipt of a certificate from the Seminary at Bloomfield or an examination as to his qualifications for pursuing his studies here.

Myers & Stern

Mr. Myers of the Junior Class was upon his application granted permission to prosecute special studies in Rutgers College looking to the degree of Master of Arts, provided this shall not interfere with his studies in the Seminary.

Degree

The degree of the Junior Class was given leave of absence from Jan. 25th to Jan. 29.

The offer of the Classical Dramatic Society of Rutgers to entertain the students with echoes of the Classic Drama was accepted with thanks.

Martin & Merton

twenty dollars it was ordered should be paid to Mr. Elmendorf from the Augustus Elmendorf Fund.

The recently purchased lectern of the First Presbyterian Church of Newburgh, N.Y. and the twelfth number of the Woodsworth Series of Commentaries to Testament were ordered purchased.

Adjourned after prayer by Dr. Demarest.

J. P. Searle, Sec.

The Faculty met Feb. 10, at 3 P.M. at Dr. Lansing's. All the members were present. Prayer was offered by Dr. Pigge. The Minutes of Jan. 6th were approved. The Sec. reported that all the appointees to the Graves Lectureship for the current year were willing to fulfill its duties notwithstanding the changed status of the Graves Fund.

Twenty dollars from the Augustus Elmendorf Fund was granted Mr. T. J. Barry of the Senior Class.

On Dr. Lansing's motion the name of Mr. Mallory was substituted for that of Mr. Knight in the list of students receiving permission Jan. 4, to pursue the B.D. Course.

Adjourned after prayer by Dr. Demarest.

J. P. Searle, Sec.

Graves Lects

The Faculty met Feb. 10, 1897 at 3 p.m. at Dr. Demarest's. All the members were present. Prayer was offered by the President.

The President reported that he had arranged with Dr. Elmendorf and with Dr. Schenck for the delivery of their lectures in the Graves Course, Feb. 17th and Feb. 24th, respectively. He was authorized to arrange with Dr. Zenos for Feb. 31st and with Dr. Stout for April 14th; and the Sec. was authorized to arrange with Dr. Johnson for April 7th. The Sec. was also authorized to arrange for the place in which the lectures should be delivered, and for the notices.

The Sec. was authorized to rent the piano until April 19 only.

An application was made by Mr. Lehman through the Sec. for leave of absence until the examinations. It was resolved that the application be not granted, and that the Sec. be directed to notify the Board of Education

that members of the Faculty had received credible information to the effect that Mr. Lehman was married - and for that that he had left the Seminary without leave although applying for it.

Education de- The annual inquiry of the Board of Education as to the standing and conduct of students received and from the Board was read and the Secy was ordered to answer it affirmatively in regard to all except Mr. Lehman.

Adjourned after prayer by Prof. Leach.

J. P. Leach, Secy.

The Faculty met April 2 at 2:30 P.M. in Hertzog Hall. All the members were present. Prayer was offered by Dr. Rigg.

The Minutes of Mch. 10 were approved.

Grave Secy The Secy reported that a change in the time of the Faculty meeting had been made by Pres. & Faculty in April 2 instead of April 7.

cans The Secy was authorized to hire the piano after Apr. 19th at his discretion.

Ann. Report Dr. Demarest was appointed to prepare the annual Report of the Board of Superintendents.

The President was authorized to draw on the Treasurer of General Synod for from $70 to $80. and the Secy to draw the balance of the income on the Ch. Fund.

Dr. Demarest was appointed to make the address on behalf of the ~~graduating~~ Faculty to the Graduating Class.

Dr. Rigg was appointed a Com. to make arrangements for the Commencement Exercises.

A request from Mr. Lehman for a reconsideration of his application for leave of absence was read. The motion to reconsider the application was negatived. The Secy was directed to notify Mr. Lehman of this action.

Adjourned after prayer by Dr. Demarest.

The Faculty met Apr. 28 at 2 P.M. in Trustees' Hall. Members present Drs Woodbridge, Demarest, Lansing and Beach. Prayer was offered by Dr. Lansing. The minutes of Feb. 3 and Apr. 2 were approved.

Mr. Ker reported that all the brass lecterns had been delivered as arranged - that he had paid the travelling expenses of Dr Johnson amounting to $20 and that a bill of $10 for the lecture pieces would be paid. The report was approved.

The arrangements made for the written examinations by the Chairman of the Committee of the Board of Superintendents were reported and cordially assented to.

A communication from the Rev. H. M. McCracken, D.D. Chancellor of New York University, asking the President & Senate, an hon. member of the Senate of the University or to nominate a Professor & to act, was read. The President with the approval of the Faculty nominated Dr. Lansing.

Dr Lansing being called away a recess was taken until 4 P.M. and, he still being detained on account of sickness in his family a further recess was taken until 9 A.M. of Apr 24th. At the hour Drs Woodbridge, Demarest, Riggs and Beach were present and Dr Lansing being still detained, recess was taken until 2 P.M.

At 2 P.M. the Faculty met, all being present except Dr. Lansing. It was recorded that the case of Mr Lehman, absent without leave & taken up, he left the Seminary March 31 not returning until April 22nd.

Mr. Lehman appeared before the Faculty. Being interrogated by the President he stated that financial necessity compelled him to go: that he had engaged to teach until July 1st: that after learning that the Faculty would not give him permission to be absent he had secured a substitute and returned and that he wished to continue with his class to the end of the year.

Upon his withdrawal and a full discussion of his case it was Resolved: 1. That Mr. Lehman be directed to continue with his class to the end of the present year.

2. That the Faculty will decline to recommend him for examination at the approaching meeting of the Board of Superintendents.

3. That in reporting his case to the Board, the Faculty will consider that Mr Lehman be [illegible] by the

Board the privilege of attempting the examination for the end of the Junior year, at the opening of the Fall Session.

The Secy was directed to furnish Mr. Lehman with a copy of the foregoing action.

Adjourned after prayer by Dr. Duncan.

J. P. Park Secy.

The Faculty met May 1st at 2 P.M. as Prof. Harles. All the members were present. Prayer was offered by the President. The Minutes of Apr 23-24 were approved.

The Annual Report of the Faculty to the Board of Superintendents was presented by Dr. Duncan and approved. (See copy in file among papers with Pres.)

The Secy's report of moneys in his care for the year was presented together with vouchers, accepted and returned to an auditing committee consisting of Drs Duncan and Briggs. This committee reported the Acct. correct. The report was approved.

Dr. Briggs reports that the Junior Class Examination in Sight reading of the N. Testament had been held and that Mr. Chas W. Myers had received the prize.

Fabor — Mr John C. Fabor was admitted to full membership in the Junior Class.

Exam books — The Secy was authorized to pay for the "Examination Blue Books" when received.

Adjourned after prayer by Dr. Duncan.

J. P. Park Sec.

The closing Examinations were held May 17-20 according to the programme on pg. 62. The Written Exams. were in charge of the Rev. Messrs. Henry Ward, W. H. Groom, C. P. Ditmars, E. B. Coe D.D., LL.D. and C. E. Wells, D.D.

The Association of the Alumni met on Thursday at 12.30 P.M. The usual literary Exercises were postponed for one year in order that the time might be given to the Anniversary of Dr. Woodbridge's Inauguration in 1857. This Anniversary was celebrated according to the Programme on Pg. 62.

Collation was served at 1 P.M. in Dames Chapel Hall.

The ~~Evening~~ Closing Exercises were held in the evening in the Second Reformed Church according to Programme.

THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY,

NEW BRUNSWICK.

MONDAY, MAY 17, 1897.

Written Examinations.

		A.M. P.M.
Seniors,	Prof. Woodbridge,	11.00–12.30
Middlers,	" Demarest,	" "
Juniors,	" Lansing,	" "
		P.M. P.M.
Seniors,	Prof. Riggs,	2.30–4.00
Middlers,	" Searle,	" "
Juniors,	" Woodbridge,	" "
		P.M. P.M.
Seniors,	Prof. Demarest,	4.30–6.00
Middlers,	" Lansing,	" "
Juniors,	" Riggs,	" "

TUESDAY.

		A.M. A.M.
Seniors,	Prof. Searle,	9.00–10.30
Middlers,	" Woodbridge,	" "
Juniors,	" Demarest,	" "
		A.M. A.M.
Seniors,	Prof. Lansing,	11.00–12.30
Middlers,	" Riggs,	" "
Juniors,	" Searle,	" "

1857–1897

FORTIETH ANNIVERSARY
OF THE INAUGURATION
OF THE REVEREND SAMUEL
M. WOODBRIDGE, D.D., LL.D.
AS PROFESSOR . . . . .

THURSDAY, MAY TWENTIETH

KIRKPATRICK CHAPEL
HALF-PAST TWO, P. M.

THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY,

NEW BRUNSWICK.

MONDAY, MAY 17, 1897.

Written Examinations.

			A.M. P.M.
Seniors,	Prof.	Woodbridge,	11.00–12.30
Middlers,	"	Demarest,	" "
Juniors,	"	Lansing,	" "
			P.M. P.M.
Seniors,	Prof.	Riggs,	2.30–4.00
Middlers,	"	Searle,	" "
Juniors,	"	Woodbridge,	" "
			P.M. P.M.
Seniors,	Prof.	Demarest,	4.30–6.00
Middlers,	"	Lansing,	" "
Juniors,	"	Riggs,	" "

TUESDAY.

			A.M. A.M.
Seniors,	Prof.	Searle,	9.00–10.30
Middlers,	"	Woodbridge,	" "
Juniors,	"	Demarest,	" "
			A.M. A.M.
Seniors,	Prof.	Lansing,	11.00–12.30
Middlers,	"	Riggs,	" "
Juniors,	"	Searle,	" "

WEDNESDAY.

Meeting of the Board of Superintendents at 11 o'clock A. M.

Oral Examinations.

					P.M.	P.M.
Section	1,	Seniors,	Prof.	Woodbridge,	3.00–	3.45
"	2,	Middlers,	"	Demarest,	"	"
"	3,	Juniors,	"	Lansing,	"	"
"	2,	Seniors,	Prof.	Riggs,	3.45–	4.30
"	1,	Middlers,	"	Searle,	"	"
"	3,	Juniors,	"	Woodbridge,	"	"
"	3,	Seniors,	Prof.	Demarest,	4.30–	5.15
"	2,	Middlers,	"	Lansing,	"	"
"	1,	Juniors,	"	Riggs,	"	"

Preaching by the Seniors and their examination in personal religion and views in desiring the ministry, at 7.30 o'clock P. M., in the Chapel, Peter Hertzog Hall.

THURSDAY.

Oral Examinations.

					A.M.	A.M.
Section	3,	Seniors,	Prof.	Searle,	9.00–	9.45
"	2,	Middlers,	"	Woodbridge,	"	"
"	1,	Juniors,	"	Demarest,	"	"
"	1,	Seniors,	Prof.	Lansing,	9.45–	10.30
"	3,	Middlers,	"	Riggs,	"	"
"	2,	Juniors,	"	Searle,	"	"

The Board consenting, the Examination of Candidates for the degree of B. D. will be held Tuesday evening.

Meeting of Alumni Association in the Chapel in Peter Hertzog Hall at 12.30 P. M.

Collation in James Suydam Hall at 1 P. M.

Exercises in connection with Professor Woodbridge's Fortieth Anniversary at 2.30 P. M. in Kirkpatrick Chapel.

Commencement exercises in the Second Reformed Church at 7.30 P. M.

Members of the Board of Superintendents, professors and students will meet in the chapel of the Second Reformed Church at 7.15 P. M.

Train Eastward, [illegible] P. M. 8:28 P.M.

Train Westward, 10.08 P. M.

THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY AT NEW BRUNSWICK, N.J.

ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

1857–1897

FORTIETH ANNIVERSARY OF THE INAUGURATION OF THE REVEREND SAMUEL M. WOODBRIDGE, D.D., LL.D. AS PROFESSOR . . . . .

THURSDAY, MAY TWENTIETH

KIRKPATRICK CHAPEL

HALF-PAST TWO, P. M.

TO PRESIDE

Rev. J. McClellan Holmes, D.D.
Class of '57
President of the Alumni Association and Pastor of the State Street Presbyterian Church of Albany, N.Y.

PRAYER

Professor D. D. Demarest, D.D., LL.D.
Class of '40
New Brunswick Theological Seminary

CONGRATULATIONS OF GENERAL SYNOD

Rev. Cornelius Van Santvoord, D.D.
President of General Synod, 1857

CONGRATULATIONS OF RUTGERS COLLEGE

President Austin Scott, LL.D.

ADDRESS

Professor Samuel M. Woodbridge, D.D., LL.D.

HYMN

GREETINGS BY PUPILS

Rev. John W. Beardslee, D.D.
Class of '63
Professor in Western Theological Seminary

Rev. Chester D. Hartranft, D.D.
Class of '64
President of Hartford Theological Seminary

Rev. John G. Lansing, D.D.
Class of '77
Professor in New Brunswick Theological Seminary

HYMN

Raymond A. Lansing, Class of '97
On behalf of the Under-graduates

Rev. W. H. S. Demarest, Class of '88
Pastor of the Reformed Church of Catskill, N. Y.

Rev. A. V. V. Raymond, D.D., LL.D.
Class of '78
President of Union University

Rev. Denis Wortman, D.D., Class of '60
Pastor of the Reformed Church of Saugerties, N. Y.

DOXOLOGY

BENEDICTION

Professor Woodbridge

THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

OF THE

-- Reformed (Dutch) Church in America. --

ONE HUNDRED AND THIRTEENTH ANNIVERSARY

Thursday, May 20th, 1897,

AT 7.30 P. M.

IN THE

SECOND REFORMED CHURCH.

New Brunswick, N. J.

Train leaves for New York 4.28, 11.21 P. M.
Train leaves for Philadelphia 10.06 P. M.

The Faculty met May 27 at Prof. Searles. All the members were present. Prayer was offered by Dr. Riggs. The minutes of the meeting were approved.

73 S Ex

It was resolved that the Sec be directed to notify the Trustees of Rutgers College that the conditions in order to receiving the degree of B.D. had been complied with by the following members of the graduating class.

A. J. Barny	W. E. Compton	J. C. Forbes
H. Lamoine	C. J. Scudder	H. J. Scudder
	W. T. Scudder	

The President of the College having asked for a conference with the Faculty on the subject of the Abbotsville church in contemplated Chapel, the Sec was authorized to arrange with him as to the time and place of such conference.

Delegate to Synod

Dr. Demarest was chosen as the representative of the Seminary before Gen. Synod and Prof. Searles as his alternate.

Dr Woodbridge was appointed to make the address at the Alumni of the Seminary on Tuesday.

Dismissed after prayer by Dr. Demarest.

J. T. Searles, Sec

THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

OF THE

Reformed (Dutch) Church in America.

ONE HUNDRED AND THIRTEENTH ANNIVERSARY

Thursday, May 20th, 1897,

AT 7.30 P. M.,

IN THE

SECOND REFORMED CHURCH,

New Brunswick, N. J.

Trains leave for New York 8.28, 11.21 P. M.

Train leaves for Philadelphia 10.08 P. M.

PROGRAMME.

VOLUNTARY.

PRAYER.

HYMN 692.

Address—

EDGAR IRELAND McCULLY, - - - Little Falls, N. J.

"Individuality in the Kingdom of God."

SELECTION, - - - - - DOUBLE QUARTETTE.

Address—

OTTO L. F. MOHN, - - - - - - Beverly, N. J.

"Patriotism, a Christian Virtue."

SELECTION, - - - - - DOUBLE QUARTETTE.

Address—

CHARLES JUDSON SCUDDER, - - New Brunswick, N. J.

"Some of Life's Passing Contrasts."

HYMN 309.

Presentation of Certificates to the Graduating Class.

REV. PROF. D. D. DEMAREST, D.D., LL.D.

PROGRAMME.

Address in behalf of the Board of Superintendents.

REV. JAMES DEMAREST, D.D.

PRAYER.

DOXOLOGY AND BENEDICTION.

Graduating Class.

FREDERICK JACOB BARNY,
CHARLES VAN WYCK BEDFORD,
WILLIAM EDGAR COMPTON,
CHARLES MORISON DIXON,
GEORGE S. MOTT DOREMUS,
KLAAS J. DYKEMA,
JAMES CAMPBELL FORBES,
JOHN WILLIAM FOSTER,
RAYMOND AUGUSTUS LANSING,
EDGAR IRELAND MCCULLY,
HENRY MILLER,
OTTO L. F. MOHN,
CHARLES JUDSON SCUDDER,
HENRY JOHNSTONE SCUDDER,
WALTER TRACY SCUDDER.

[illegible] the Prov. of Schenectady on the [illegible]
[illegible] of applicants [illegible] and [illegible] of the Summer meet
[illegible] for at Albany [illegible] same. Lingham [illegible]

Present: [illegible] Rev. [illegible] Read [illegible] Rev. [illegible] McPhail,
and Elder R. G. Parker, Profs Hodbridge, Demarest, Riggs

Three new students [illegible] the Junior Class

Garret Ramon Bruce	Schenectady	2nd Pres. Ch. Albany, N.Y.
Peter Bruce		Collegiate Ch. Ref. Dutch
Lloyd Philips Case	Rutgers College	Broadway Ref. Ch. Paterson N.J.
[illegible] Bennerson	Hope "	3rd Ref. Ch. Holland Mich.
[illegible]	[illegible] and Marshall	Christ Ref. Ch., Altoona, Pa.
Andrew Van Slyck	Rutgers College	4th Ref. Albany N.Y.
[illegible]	Hope "	1st Ref. Milwaukee, Wis.
		East Side Pres. Ch. Paterson
Francis A. Dibble	[illegible]	1st " New Brunswick, N.J.
Paul G. Kramer	Union "	2nd " Schenectady, N.Y.
[illegible] Van Dyke	Hope "	1st " New Brunswick, N.J.
Andrew Anderson Walter	[illegible] "	" " " "
A. Livingston Warnshuis	[illegible]	[illegible] " Grand Rapids Mich.
Gustavus Watermulder	"	[illegible]

Admitted – the Faculty on the evening of the same day.

[illegible] Union " 2nd Ref. Ch. Schenectady, N.Y.

The Faculty met in the [illegible] Hall on the [illegible] of Sept 21 1892 after the [illegible] exercises. Present: Profs Smith, Demarest, Riggs [illegible]. Prayer was offered by the President. Mr. J.B. Pershing after examination was admitted to the Junior Class.

S. C. Peale, Secy.

The Faculty met Sept 22 1892 at 8 PM in Trustees Hall. Present: Profs Hardbridge, Demarest, Riggs and Peale. Prayer was offered by Dr. Demarest. The minutes of May 27 and Sept 2 were approved.

Allen Dispensation

Lehmann

Hetzger

Lamerson

The secy reported that Geo. Allen had granted a dispensation from the study of Greek to Mr. J.B. Lehmann of the Senior Class; that Mr Lehmann's examinations had been in his last in accordance with the [illegible] of the Faculty had been sustained by the Committee of the Board of Examiners; that Mr. Hetzger received Sept 21 had immediately withdrawn from the [illegible] Sept 22.

Upon his application Mr. George Lacot Lamerson [illegible] honorably dismissed [illegible] Princeton [illegible] George [illegible] received [illegible] Sept 22.

Brownlow

A communication from B. Brownlow was read in consideration on it deferred until after Dr. Lansing [illegible]

Dr. Smith's Exam

The Secy was directed to open correspondence with Dr. Scott Chairman of the Com. of the Ref. Dutch Church [illegible] examinations concerning them for conducting them.

After prayer by Dr. Riggs adjournment was taken to Oct. 6 at 2:30 PM

J. Peale, Secy.

The Faculty met Oct 6 at 2:30 PM in Trustees Hall. Present: Profs Hardbridge, Demarest, Lansing, Riggs and Peale. [illegible] was served on the President. The minutes of Sept 22 were approved.

Brownlow

The communication of B. Brownlow was referred to Dr. Lansing.

Graves Trustees

The following names were [illegible] in connection with the [illegible] lectureship: Revds. ~~J. S. Bridges~~ Milton Smith, Hills, C. Collier, the Supt of [illegible] Dr. C.E. Vedder, Mr. J.B. Orr. The secy was directed to correspond with Dr. Scott concerning them and to report to them see the above order. Adjourned after prayer.

J. Peale, Secy.

The Faculty met at 2 PM in Lindsley Hall. Present: Drs Hardbridge, Ewing, Rice and Clark. Prayer was offered by the President.

The object of the meeting being the examination of Mr. Beckem's condition in Latin at the recent examination by a committee of Superintendents and detained by illness from the meeting the Committee on Appeals and directed to the consideration of the Faculty the examination of Mr. Beckem was resolved that the Examination be conducted orally before the Faculty, and the meeting under the supervision of Professors Hardbridge and Clark a report of the latter examination be made by the Committee at a later meeting of the Faculty.

Mr. Beckem was thereupon examined orally and at noon on this part of his examination was suspended. The Faculty then adjourned.

The Faculty met 2:30 PM November 9, in Lindsley Hall. All the members were present. Prayer was offered by the President Hardbridge. The Minutes of Oct 1. and Oct 14 were approved.

Dr Hardbridge reported that the examination of Mr Beckem, matter be sustained. The report was accepted and adopted.

It was resolved that the President be authorized to correspond with the Rev. D. Nelson C. Brown concerning the delivery of a course of lectures on Missions upon the Seminary.

The Thanksgiving recess was ordered extended from the noon of Nov 24 to 8 PM Nov 29.

The Christmas recess was ordered extended from noon of Thursday Dec 23 to Jan 2 8 AM.

It was ordered that $8 be granted from the Faculty fund for cartage and tuning the piano used during the Union Seminary Missionary Conference.

The Sec was authorized to loan $20 from the Elmendorf fund to Mr Johnson.

The Sec was authorized to draw $50 of the income of the Elmendorf fund from the Treasurer of General Synod.

The subject of final matter examinations was

Committee

taken up. The Secy reported that he had written the Chairman of the Board of Superintendents' Committee and that in reply it was requested that the Faculty should arrange the plans for the examination. Thereupon it was ordered

1. That the examination should be written.
2. " Each examination should be an hour in length.
3. Each class should be examined in its departments from 9 o'clock to 12 o'clock on the morning of Wednesday Dec 22 and in one department in the hour from 3 P.M. to 4 P.M. the same day, and two hours, from 9 A.M. to 11 A.M. on Thursday, Dec. 23.
4. That the order of the examinations be the same as that followed by the Com. on Written Examinations at the close of the year.

Adjourned after prayer by Dr Demarest.

A. Clark Secy.

The Faculty met Jan. 29, 1877 at 3 P.M. in Janeway Hall. In the absence of the President Dr. Demarest was chosen to preside. Prayer was offered by Dr. Demarest. Members present: Drs. Demarest, Lansing, Riggs and Scott. The minutes of Nov. 9, 1876 were approved.

The Secy reported that the President, in accordance with action at the last meeting, had completed arrangements with Rev. Dr. W. C. Prime for a course of lectures on Missions, but that Dr. Prime's sudden and severe illness had prevented the carrying out of these arrangements.

The Secy reported that the Rev. Drs. Anderson, Wells, Collier and Sewall and Rev. Dr. Greene had accepted invitations to deliver lectures in the Brown Course and that the time of each lecture would soon be arranged.

Ten dollars from the Elmendorf fund was granted to Mr. Hornshuis; Twenty five dollars to Wm Van der Heuden and Fifteen dollars to J. C. Faber.

Mr. Jacob Van der Heuden Jr of the Junior Class, in consequence of sickness in his home, was dismissed to the Western Seminary at Holland, Mich.

It was resolved that hereafter students wishing to pursue special studies in other institutions in connection with their work here, be required to obtain the consent of the Faculty of this Seminary.

The following students were given permission to pursue studies looking to the degree of B.D.:

in the Langsdale Department Messrs. Case and Wormshire.
" " Mr. Walter.
" " Messrs. Meyer, Parker, Perkins, Seibert, Strohmann & Watermulder.

A new schedule of recitations was presented by the Sec'y, was approved, and ordered to go into effect on Tuesday, Jan. 11.

Adjourned to meet in Sage Library, Tuesday, Jan. 11 at 2 P.M. after prayer by Dr. Riggs.

J. P. Searle, Sec'y.

The Faculty met as a Book Committee at 2 P.M., Jan. 11, in the Sage Library and ordered the purchase of books. Adjournment was then to 2 P.M. Jan. – same place, for the same purpose.

J. P. Searle, Sec.

The Faculty met Oct. 23 at 3 P.M. in Trustees' Hall. All the members were present. Prayer was offered by the President. The Minutes of Jan. 7 and 11 were approved.

A grant of $20 to Mr. Ad. Meyer was approved from the Ministerial Fund.

The President and Dr. Lansing were appointed to confer with Mr. Ad. Meyer as to his absence from Dr. Lansing's room.

The Sec. reported that an invitation to the inauguration of the Rev. C. C. Hall, D.D. as President of Union Theological Seminary had been received and that the members of the Faculty at an informal meeting had authorized Dr. Woodbridge to represent them either personally or by letter.

The Sec. reported Dr. Prentiss recovered and was authorized to arrange for his course of lectures in April.

Adjourned after prayer by Dr. Riggs.

J. P. Searle, Sec.

The Faculty met Mch. 31, at 3 P.M. in Starkey Hall. Prayer was offered by the President. Members present: Drs. Hoorbridge, Dunnavant, Lane and Leach. The minutes of Feb. 23, were approved.

Dr. Hoorbridge reported that he had had an interview with Mr. Jones, had arrested him & in the Lancaster and was informed that he was now amenable. Dr. Lansing's recitations.

The Sec'y read an unofficial note received from Dr. Mandeville concerning Mr. T. E. Tilton and the interior removal apl. The Sec'y was directed to make certain investigations as to Mr. Tilton in connection with Dr. Mandeville's letter. The Sec'y was directed to inform the General Inquiry of the Board of Education of the matter, in replying note a recitation in the case of Mr. Tilton.

Dr. Lansing was appointed to prepare the Annual Report of the Faculty with authority to arrange for a substitute. He was also appointed to address the graduating class at the closing exercises of the Seminary.

Dr. Rigg was appointed to represent the Faculty, Dr. Lansing, should he be unable, if was consenting, at the annual collation of the Union Seminary.

The Sec'y reported that he had paid $5 to Dr. McDowell as travelling expenses in connection with the Grove lectureship, the same to be returned to the Faculty Fund upon the payment of the Grove legacy. This was approved and the same course ordered to be taken in connection with the Rev. Dr. E. A. Collier's lecture.

It was resolved that the same course be followed in the course of Grove lectures for the year 1898-99 that has obtained for the last three years and that for the year 1899-1900, with Dr. H. H. Cobb substituted the Rev. James T. Rigg for the lecture.

A list of books was ordered purchased for the Library.

Adjourned after prayer by the Sec'y.

J. T. Leach, Sec'y.

[illegible] met Mch. 29 at 3 P.M. in Starkey Hall. [illegible] was opened by Dr. Dunnavant. Members present Drs. Hoorbridge, Dunnavant, Rigg & Leach. The minutes of Mch 8 & 9 were approved.

The Sec'y reported that in accordance with the action of the last meeting he had paid the Rev. Dr. E. A. Collier on Sept. 9 [illegible] expenses as Grove lecturer.

Dr. Dunnavant was appointed to arrange for the Commencement exercises.

The Sec'y on the matter of T. E. Tilton reported that in accordance with the direction given at the last meeting, Dr. Dunnavant and himself had visited the Rev. C. D. Miller of Tilton and at their request were shown the records

of the Th. & Thurs. of that place of which the Fellow
was the rector. Dr. Emmart and the [illegible] stated that there
records showed that Mr. Milton had been married on July [illegible]
[illegible] the Fellow said that Mr. Milton requested him to
[illegible] the date in the marriage ~~[illegible]~~ certificate and in the
record book of his which request was denied [illegible] that
Milton gave as his reason for making the request the assertion
that on July [illegible] he had gone to the house of a Reformed minister
to be married and not finding him at home had returned
to his own home and introduced his lady as his wife.

Record is here made of the fact that the "Home News", a [illegible]
[illegible] Nov. 17, [illegible]
[illegible] of Milton having taken place on July [illegible]
Mr. Milton was sent for but could not be found. The Faculty
thereupon took a recess until Thursday Apr. 2 at 3 P.M. after
directing the secy to notify Mr. Milton of the present.

The Faculty met again Apr. 21 at 3 P.M. in Forty-one Hall.
Mr. Milton appeared and was first interrogated as to the violation
of the rules of the Board of Education referred to by him in a
letter to Dr. G. H. Mandeville and quoted by Dr. Mandeville
in his letter of March 16 to the secretary. Mr. Milton said that
he had been married in July, knew of the rule of the Board
~~[illegible]~~ concerning those marrying while on the funds of the
Board; had not notified the Board of his marriage for financial
reasons until very recently, had thought the rule a dead
letter and so had continued to receive the money of the Board,
thus he thought the [illegible] and could make [illegible]
when [illegible] the marriage.

He had [illegible] the date of his marriage [illegible]
[illegible] the [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] he had not thought [illegible]
[illegible] the reason [illegible]
[illegible] on the 31st of July, that he did not remember in inducing
the lady [illegible] on July 5 [illegible] to give
the impression that he was married before the fact for
reason in order to avoid the Fellows which he feared would
be caused by a visit of the lady with him at his home
where the mother was the only woman and that

had cut the rotten in the taken for [illegible] some [illegible] why this notice was delayed until March, he said that "he had a position she would lose if more than [illegible] if.

[illegible] returned to the question whether [illegible] had lived with [illegible] since his [illegible] the [illegible] and before July 8, [illegible] he affirmed that [illegible] not lived with her as his wife until the recent [illegible] reaction.

Asked as to his efforts to get the Bible & date and the marriage he denied that he had made them or inspected them but only had asked if it could be done.

Asked whether he thought it wrong & other faculties as in the newspaper notice and in this room he said yes he thought so now but that [illegible] had no advisers then was another [illegible]

After the Editor had withdrawn, the Board of Education not having as yet made any formal complaint for his having received more un available from time the Board considered only the [illegible] in of his untruthfulness in view of his [illegible] of this in his interview with the [illegible]

[illegible] that the [illegible] circumstances just [illegible] with [illegible] the Faculty will be unable to certify him to the Board [illegible] for the examination and that this [illegible] continue until the members of the Faculty are convinced of his thorough [illegible]

Resolved that the President convey to Editor [illegible] our grief at the position in which he has placed [illegible] and our earnest prayer that he may be led to [illegible] the whole matter in its proper light.

Adjourned after prayer by Dr. Riggs.

J. P. Gray, Secy.

The Faculty met May 7 at 2 P.M. in [illegible] prayer was offered by Dr. Dwinnell. The minutes were approved.

The outline of the Annual Report of the Board of Supervision considered. Adjourned after prayer by Dr. Lansing.

J. P. Gray

The Faculty met this day at 2 o'clk in Doctors' Hall. Prayer was offered by the President. Members present: Drs Woodbridge, Demarest, Pierson, Ferris, Van Der Veer, Van Doren, Van Der Meulen, Van Doren, Van Der Veer, Van Doren, Van Der Veer, Van Doren, Van Der Veer

1898

THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

OF THE

Reformed (Dutch) Church in America.

One Hundred and Fourteenth Anniversary

THURSDAY, MAY 19, 1898,

AT 7.30 P. M.

IN THE

FIRST REFORMED CHURCH,

NEW BRUNSWICK, N. J.

TRAIN LEAVES FOR NEW YORK 11.24 P. M.
TRAIN LEAVES FOR PHILADELPHIA 10.06 P. M.

In [illegible] Commencement [illegible] held May [illegible] according [illegible] order. The [illegible] examinations were in charge of Rev. Messrs. [illegible] Hills, J. S. Dorey, H. Vroom, P. H. Milliken, James Demarest & A. D. Campbell.

The Association of the Alumni met in Kirkpatrick at 2:30 P.M. The address was delivered by the Rev. S. H. Zag[illegible] '72. Dinner and social partook of a collation at 7 P.M. in Seminary Hall.

The closing exercises were held at 7:30 P.M. in the First Reformed Church according to the programme.

The Faculty met June 23, 1898, at 7 P.M., at the house of the President. Members present: Dr. Woodbridge, Riggs, and Lerch. Prayer was offered by the President.

The following minute occasioned by the lamented death of Prof. Demarest was presented by the President and adopted:

Death of Dr. Demarest

"At a meeting of the Faculty held June 23, 1898, the following minute was recorded and directed to be sent to the family of Dr. Demarest and published in the Christian Intelligencer:

"The Theological Professors desire to express our profound sense of loss in the removal by death of our senior colleague Prof. David D. Demarest. He will ever live in our memory and heart, as the genial friend, the wise counsellor, the sound theologian, the accomplished and faithful Professor, the loyal son of the Church which nourished him, and above all as the sanctified Christian. And our prayer is that the great bereavement of the Church may strikingly contrast the afflicted household with the comfort of God.

"Be it moved that this prayer be [illegible] Riggs.

THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

OF THE

Reformed (Dutch) Church in America.

One Hundred and Fourteenth Anniversary

THURSDAY, MAY 19, 1898,

AT 7.30 P. M.

IN THE

FIRST REFORMED CHURCH,

NEW BRUNSWICK, N. J.

TRAIN LEAVES FOR NEW YORK 11.24 P. M.

TRAIN LEAVES FOR PHILADELPHIA 10.06 P. M.

PROGRAMME.

VOLUNTARY.

Prayer.

HYMN.

Address—

THEODORE FLOYD BAYLES, . *Spotswood, N. J.*

"Charity."

Address—

CHARLES WYCKOFF GULICK, – *New Brunswick, N. J.*

"The Supreme Testimony."

Address—

JOHN F. HEEMSTRA, - - *Orange City, Iowa.*

"Home Missions: Their Nature and Importance."

HYMN.

Presentation of Certificates to Graduating Class.

PROF. J. G. LANSING, D. D.

57

PROGRAMME.

Address in behalf of the Board of Superintendents.

PRESIDENT AUSTIN SCOTT, Ph.D., LL.D.

Prayer.

DOXOLOGY AND BENEDICTION.

Graduating Class.

HENRY BACON ALLEN.
THEODORE FLOYD BAYLES.
GEORGE C. DANGREMOND.
HERMAN CURTIS FICKEN.
GARRET FLIKKEMA.
HARRIS A. FREER.
CHARLES WYCKOFF GULICK.
JOHN F. HEEMSTRA.
HANS H. SPOER.
JOHN VAN DER MEULEN.
HERMAN CHARLES WEBER.

The Committee on the Reception of Students of the Board of Superintendents met Sept. 20 1898, in Science Lundam Hall. Present, Rev. S.B. Drury, D.D., Rev. E.G. Read, D.D., Austin Scott, Esq., Rev. Rufus Woodbridge and Clark, and Prof.-elect Gillespie.

Received as students

Into the Middle Class

Thomas MacMillan	Union Theol. Sem.	Ref. Ch. Deer Park

Into the Junior Class

Charles Frederick Benjamin Jr.	Rutgers College	" " Fishkill
John Black	" "	" " East Greenwich
~~Isaac Bel Chapman~~		~~Reformed Ref. Putnam~~
Edward Dawson	Rutgers College	Ref. Ch. Walden
Floyd Decker	" "	" " Highland Park
Garrett De Graff		" " Ft. Rem
Howard Putnam Furbeck	Union College	" " Schenectady
Edward Gotthard Walter Meyer	Rutgers	"

Admitted by the Faculty, Sept 22 1898.

John Gerhardus Mernaugh	Hope College	Ref. Ch. North Holland Pa.
Sam Mulder	"	Ditto Ref. Ch. Grand Rapids

Admitted by the Faculty, Sept. 20. 98

Peter Paul Chas Stroot	Doorn Lyceum & Gym.	Reformed, Putnam.
Dirk Van Broekhoven	(Concentrically)	Collegiate Ch. N.Y.
George Brown	University of Glasgow	Presb. Church, Scotland

The Faculty met Sept. 22 6 PM. in Hartford Hall. Prayer was offered by the President. Present: Profs. Woodbridge and Searle and Prof.-elect Gillespie. The Minutes of June 1st and June 23rd were approved.

Kohler. Nicholaus Ferdinand Kohler presented a certificate of membership in the Reformed Church. He was satisfactorily examined in personal bible and he was received the ministry and pending the receipt of the papers he expects to receive from Hungary expressed the desire to submit to an examination in Greek. Further action on his case was deferred pending Prof. Gillespie's report on this examination.

Mengo and Mulder John Gerhardus Mengo presented a certificate of church membership and a dismissal from Hope College, as did also Ives Mulder. Their personal examination was sustained and they were admitted to the Junior Class.

Gift of Cl. H. The Sec. was directed to convey the thanks of the Faculty to Mr. E. D. Woodruff for the gift of the church furniture to the Seminary Chapel.

Princeton The Sec. was directed to acknowledge the receipt of a letter from the Faculty of Princeton Seminary of their Semi-Centennial exercises and to extend an invitation to the inaugural of Prof. Gillespie.

Pending The Sec. read the correspondence in the matter of Francis H. Fessler and the President stated that he had sent Mr. Fessler a certificate of the fact of his membership in the Middle [illegible]. In view of all the facts in the case no further action was deemed necessary.

Schedule The Sec. and Prof. Gillespie were appointed a committee to arrange the schedule when final action concerning the vacant department of Practical Theology shall have been made by the committee of the Board of Superintendents.

Adjourned after prayer by Prof.-elect Gillespie.

A. Searle, Sec.

The Faculty met Sept 20 1898 at 11 A.M. in Dayspring Hall. Prayer was offered by the President. Members present: Profs. Hoodbridge and Gillespie. The Rev J. H. Raum was also present by invitation.

Motion to take some action

The President reported that in view of Mr. Lansing's illness in bed, after conference with his colleagues he suggested to Mr. Lansing that he secure if possible the services of the Rev. J. H. Raum as a temporary substitute — that Mr. Lansing cordially assented to the suggestion and action upon it had arranged with Mr. Raum to undertake the work so far as the Junior Class was concerned. It was resolved that this arrangement between Mr. Lansing and the Rev. Mr. Raum be approved.

Chas. Hoffel ... Van Bernhardt

Prof. Alex Gillespie reported that he had examined Messrs. Chas. Hoffel and Van Bernhardt and that Mr. Chas. Hoffel had sustained the examination, and that in the case of Mr. Van Bernhardt he recommended that he be provisionally admitted to the Junior Class as a student conditioned in Greek.

Admission

It was resolved that Mr. C. P. Chas. Hoffel be admitted to the Junior Class as a member in full standing, and that Mr. C. Van Bernhardt be admitted to the Junior Class as a member conditioned in Greek.

Hunter

Mr. George Hunter whose credentials had been submitted to the Com. of the Bd. of Superintendents on the Reception of Students, was examined in personal piety and in his desire in entering the ministry and was admitted to the Junior Class.

Adjourned after prayer by Prof. Scott

H. [illegible] Secretary

Inauguration of Prof. G. Gillespie

The Inauguration of the Rev. John A. Gillespie, D.D., as Professor of Hellenistic Greek and New Testament Exegesis in place of Prof. James O. Riggs, resigned, took place in the Second Reformed Church of New Brunswick on Tuesday Sept. 20 1898 at 3:00 P.M. under the direction of General Synod's Committee, the Rev. H. A. Stryker D.D. Chairman.

Prayer was offered by the Rev. H. A. Stryker, Stated Clerk of the General Synod, Prof. J. H. Hoodbridge,

and

The Scripture lesson was read by Prof. Scott. The sermon was preached by the Rev. D.D. in the Lord's Day of the General Synod, from

The certificate of dismission of the Professor-elect from the Classis of Michigan to the General Synod was read by the Rev. R.R. The Rev. D.D. Permanent Clerk of the General Synod.

The Formula of subscription was signed by the Professor-elect.

The Charge to the Professor was delivered by the Rev. R.R. Milliken, Ph.D., President of the Board of Superintendents.

The Professor delivered an inaugural address and dismissed the Congregation with the Benediction.

A telegram of congratulation was received from the Western Theological Seminary.

Princeton Theological Seminary was represented by Profs. Green, Hodge and Hearton.

The Faculty met Nov. 11, at 2:30 P.M., in Stafford Hall. Present, Profs. Woodbridge, Seelye, and Gillespie. Prayer was offered by M. Gillespie. The minutes of Sept. 26 were read.

Brown and Van Benschoten Admitted Students

Messrs Brown and Van Benschoten were ordered enrolled in the Catalogue as special students.

Prof. Wm. Brown of Union

The Sec'y reported that an invitation from Union Theological Seminary to the inauguration of Prof. Wm. Adams Brown, had been received and acknowledged with thanks.

Seelye by Drs. Elmendorf & Hutton

The Sec'y reported that in accordance with arrangements made by the Committee of the Board of Superintendents in charge of the vacant chair of Practical Theology the Rev. Drs. Elmendorf and Hutton were lecturing to the Senior and Middle Classes respectively; that M. Woodbridge was giving instruction to all the Classes in Homiletic Exercises, that Prof. Seelye was giving instruction to the Seniors in the Constitution, and Prof. Gillespie to the Juniors in the principles of Homiletics.

The Sec'y reported that the arrangements made by the Committee included in addition to the regular

class room drill to be conducted by the Professors as above, that special lectures should be delivered as follows:

Three by the Rev. E. B. Cox, D.D., LL.D., on the Literary training of the Pr[illegible]

" " " " Dr. Burrell D.D., on the Preparation and Delivery of Sermons.

" " " " Wm. Sutton D.D., on Liturgies.

" " " " E. J. Blanck D.D., " Catechetics.

" " " " A. H. Grimley D.D., " The Constitution.

" " " " E. A. Collins D.D., " Song in Service, and Sunday school.

Two " " " A. L. Ettridge D.D., " The Pentateuch.

A series by the Rev. J. Ehrendorf D.D., on Pastoral Theology.

This list of lectures was ordered incorporated in the Catalogue.

The Sec. reported that the Board of Superintendents had granted to Dr. Lansing leave of absence until Dec. 1st and had approved the arrangement made with the Rev. J. H. Raum concerning Dr. Lansing's work and that Mr. Raum was now doing this work in all the classes.

Reading room in charge (Dr. G.) — Dr. Gillespie was appointed to take charge of the papers to be furnished to the Reading Room in place of the late Dr. Demarest.

Holiday Recess — The usual Thanksgiving and Holiday recesses were arranged for.

Grants to Ch. Hist. & Mac Mil. — The Sec. was authorized to advance $10 each to Messrs Hist. Society and Macmillan if needed, from the Ang. Ehrendorf Fd.

Catal. — The Sec. was authorized to prepare the Catalogue and print 1000 copies of the same.

Adjourned after prayer by Prof. Secord.

[illegible] Sec.

The Faculty met Dec. 22 at 2½ P.M. at Prof. Curtis' Present: Drs. Ford, Bridge, Gillett, Dr and Clark. Prayer was offered in the President. The minutes of the last meeting were read.

A memorial was received made up of the fact that final examinations had been held as ordered by the Board of Superintendents.

Ten dollars was granted to Mr. Illenger from the Aug. Amendorf Fund.

The Sec. reported that Dr. Lansing had written that his resignation as Gardner A. Sage Professor had been sent to the President of Synod; that the President of Synod the Rev. Dr. E.B. Coe had subsequently informed the Sec. that two resignations and a telegram withdrawing both had been received from Dr. Lansing and that he the President had been advised that said resignations could not be withdrawn and that on Dec. 8 Mr. Frederick Frelinghuysen and the Sec. had visited Dr. Lansing at Atlantic City when Dr. Lansing had executed a paper of which the following is a copy:

"Know all men by these presents that I John C. Lansing have received of the Board of Direction of the Reformed Church in America three months salary to March 1st, 1899 as the Gardner A. Sage Professor of Old Testament Languages and Exegesis in the Theological Seminary at New Brunswick, N.J. and I hereby acknowledge my relations as such Professor with said Seminary to be from December 1st, 1898 dissolved by reason of my having vacated my post as such Professor and do hereby resign such Professorship as of the first day of December instant, to the Board of Superintendents of said Seminary or to the General Synod of the Reformed Church in America, or to any other Board or Committee and hereby acknowledge said resignation and dissolution to be absolute and irrevocable, and in consideration of the payment above made to me I hereby remise, release, and forever discharge the said Theological Seminary the said Board of Direction and the Gardner A. Sage Fund, the General Synod of the Reformed Church in America and the Board of Superintendents from all claims, [illegible]

actions and demands for further salary and from any right of tenure and income paid professorship

John F. Lawrence

Signed Sealed and Delivered
in the presence of
Frederick Frelinghuysen.

It was resolved That students taking the B.D. Course and not maintaining an average grade in all the departments of the Seminary and a grade above the average in the department in which the B.D. course is taken shall be dropped from said course.

The following were granted permission of entry upon the B.D. Course:

In Systematic Theology
Floyd Decker
E. G. W. Meury
In O. T. Greek
C. O. Benjamin Jr

In N. Test. Language, provided in the absence of a Professor in this department satisfactory arrangements can be made with the B.D. Committee of the Board of Superintendents.

Jno Ital Dirstine
J. T. Brock

The Rev. Wilson Phraner D.D. and the Rev. H. H. Chamberlain after consultation with the Rev. S. M. Cobb, D.D. Cor. Sec'y of the Board of Foreign Missions, were elected Graves Lecturers on Missions for the current year.

Adjourned after prayer by Prof. Lewis

J. F. Hoch Sec.

The Faculty met Jan. 13, 1900 at 2:30 P.M. as at Prof. Smith's. All the members were present. Prayer was offered by the President. The Minutes of Dec. 22 were approved.

The Sec'y was authorized to arrange with Dr. Pfleuger as to the time of his lectures.

The Sec'y reported that the Committee on Written Examinations had called the attention of the Faculty to deficiencies in the Bible's Examination. It was resolved that the Sec'y be directed to inform Sir Walter of this fact.

Adjourned after prayer by Dr. Gillespie.

C. Clark Sec.

The Faculty met Feb. 24, 1899 at 3 P.M. at the home of Prof. Stark. All the members were present. Prayer was offered by the President. The Minutes of Jan. 13 were approved.

Grace Cours. The Sec'y reported that the Rev. Dr. Wilson Phraner had delivered four lectures in the Grace Course.

Dr. Gillespie reported that he had finished the work in Homilies with the Junior Class and that he desired their examination at an early date. It was agreed that Dr. Gillespie should lay this request before the Com. on Written Examinations with the endorsement of the Faculty.

The Sec'y reported the death on Feb. 20, of Mr. Frederick T. Kirk, Sec'y and Treasurer of the Standing Committee on Seminary Grounds and Property. It was ordered that a minute be made appreciative of his services to the Institution and expressive of regret at his early death.

B.D. Seniors A communication was received from C. W. Ehrer, George Schmucker, and Chas. G. Mallery, of the Senior Class, students in the B.D. Course in the Department of O.T. Exegesis, asking advice as to their situation in view of the absence of a Prof. in that Dept. It was recommended that in conjunction with the Faculty they communicate with the Com. on B.D. Examinations proposing to continue their special work until the close of the Seminary year and then to be examined and to submit the usual Thesis.

Personal Rel. It was moved that the Faculty should respectfully suggest to the General Synod, through the Board of Superintendents, that advantage should be taken of the vacancy in the Department of Practical Theology, to change the title of the Chair so that it shall cor-

regard with the title of the Department as contained in the Plan of the Theological Seminary approved by Synod, and with the accepted terminology of modern Theological Encyclopedia: viz. from "Pastoral Theology and Sacred Rhetoric" to "Practical Theology".

The following appointments were made:

To keep raw the Annual Report Prof. Clark.

To address the Alumni at their Annual Collation: Prof. Gillespie.

To give the Professorial Certificates to the Graduating Class. Prof. Woodbridge.

To make the address at the opening of the Seminary in September, Prof. Gillespie.

The Sec. was directed to have the Examination Schedule printed.

Adjourned after prayer by Dr. Gillespie.

J. P. Hall, Sec.

The Faculty met Feb. 3 1890 at 3 P.M. at Prof. Clark's. All the members were present. Prayer was offered by Prof. Clark. The Minutes of Oct. 24 were approved.

Representative Elders

Prof. Clark was appointed to represent the Faculty before General Synod.

Inquiries of the Board

The annual inquiries of the Board of Education in respect to the students were presented and an affirmative answer ordered made to them.

Adjourned after prayer by Dr. Gillespie.

J. P. Clark Sec.

The Faculty met April 11 2 P.M. at the house of Prof. Lacroix. All the members present. Prayer was offered by the President. The Minutes of March 3 were approved.

A communication from Rev. Hon. J. Chamberlain in reference to the degree of B.D. was ~~received~~ laid presented by the Sec. It was referred to Dr. Woodbridge with power to arrange the course.

A communication from the Society of Inquiry was presented by the Sec. It was

Resolved: That the Faculty recognize with great appreciation the earnest work done by the Mission Class.

Resolved: That Dr. Gillespie and the Professor of Practical Theology be chosen in June to be appointed a

Committee to consider this communication, to confer with the Faculty of Inquiry, and to report to the Faculty any practical suggestions preparable.

Mr Ley presented a personal communication from Dr. Chas. Chittenden Hall, President of Union Theological Seminary in reference to Mr. C. H. Seiple and a series of letters bearing upon his case together with Mr. Seiples application for admission to the Middle Class. It was

Resolved. That Mr. Seiple be admitted to the Class room pending such further observation or investigation as the Faculty may deem desirable in his case.

Adjourned after prayer by Dr. Gillespie.

A. L. Frank, Secy.

The Faculty met Mar. 2 2 PM. 2 Prof. Searles. All the members were present also Mr. Raven by invitation. Prayer was offered by Mr Raven. The Minutes of April 1. were approved.

An invitation was presented from the Newton Theological Institution to be present at the 50th Anniversary of the inauguration of the Rev. Dr. Alvah Hovey. It was resolved to the Rev. Dr. Hodge President to convey our congratulations to the Institution and to Dr. Hovey.

A communication was received from E. R. Brown, Special Student. It was laid upon the table until further information can be secured.

Recommendations All the members of the several classes were recommended to the Board of Superintendents for examination.

The Secretary presented a draft of the Faculty's Report to the Bd. of Superintendents. It was approved and ordered sent to the Board and a copy placed on file.

Adjourned after prayer by Dr. Gillespie.

A. L. Frank Secy.

Sept 22 2 PM at Prof. Searles.

All the members were present. Prayer was offered by the President.

It was resolved that the Rev. W. S. Chamberlain be asked to give the students a few lectures on India and the work of our new Church there, the lectures not to exceed five in number.

Brother C. C. Adams removed presented a certi

cate of Church membership and ordination of his
graduation from Hope College. He was examined in
personal fitness and his training in Latin, the Gen-
ition and was admitted to the Junior Class.
The Sec. presented the letter of dismission of Mr.
Rozendal from the Western Theological Seminary
Chi. and he was admitted to the Senior Class.
Adjourned upon prayer by Dr. Gillespie.

R. Clark Sec.

The Committee on the Reception of Students of the
Board of Superintendents met Sept. 9, 1899 in Lam-
bert Hall. Present: Rev. J. B. Drake D.D. Rev. C. S.
Wright, Austin Scott Esq. the members of the Faculty
and Prof. Elect Raven.
There were received:
into the Senior Class:
C. Morton Seifert Union Theol. Sem. Ref. Ch. Harlem
~~J. Rozendal~~ ~~Western Theol.~~
into the Junior Class:
John Erler (Conditionally) Gen. Ev. Ch. Hoboken
Williston Bolsman Francisco Rutgers College Ref. Ch. Fairfield N.J.
Tom Reed Harris " " " " Vineland N.J.
Oscar S. Josephs Conditionally Collegiate N.Y.
James H. Donald Martin Rutgers College Ref. Ref. N.Brunswick
David Crawford Hudson " " " " " "
Admitted to the Faculty
Sept. 22nd
To the Senior Class
J. Rozendal Western Sem. Ref. Ch.
To the Junior Class
Arthur C. H. Dangremond Hope College Ref. Ch. Arcadia N.J.

The Inauguration of the Rev. Ferdinand S. Schenck D.D. as Professor of Practical Theology in place of the late S. D. Burchard and of the Rev. Henry Harris D.D. as the Professor of the Hebrew Language and Literature in place of Dr. Doremus was held in the First Reformed Church of New Brunswick on Tuesday Oct. 10th 1888 at 2:30 P.M. under the direction of General Synod's Committee the Rev. T. C. Pickman D.D. Chairman.

Prayer was offered by the Rev. E. T. Read D.D. President of the Board of Superintendents and by the Rev. S. H. Woodbridge D.D. LL.D.

The certificate was read by the President of Rutgers College.

A sermon was preached by the Rev. George S. Bishop D.D. President of the General Synod, from

The certificates of his mission of the Professor from the Classes of New York and New Brunswick respectively were read by the Stated Clerk of General Synod the Rev. H. D. Ackert.

The formula of subscription was ~~read~~ subscribed by the Professor elect.

The charge to the Professor was delivered by the Rev. J. A. De Witt D.D.

An inaugural address was delivered by Prof. Schenck

An inaugural address was delivered by Prof. Harris

The benediction was pronounced by Prof. Scheuer

Letters of congratulation were read from the Faculty of Princeton Seminary from the Revs. Hall and Hardesty Presidents respectively of the Faculties of Union Seminary N.Y. & the Western Seminary, Pa., and from the Faculty of the Western Theol. Seminary at Pittsburgh.

The Faculty met Oct. 10, 2:30 P.M. at Prof. Scott's. All the members were present. Prayer was offered by Dr. Schenck. The Minutes of May 12 and Sept. 22, were approved.

The following presented

1. An invitation to be present through a representative at the Bi-Centennial of the Reformed Church of Marlboro, N.J. The invitation was accepted with thanks and Prof. Scott was appointed to represent the Seminary accordingly.

2. Circular note of J. J. Tissot. "Illustrated Life of Christ" "He was authorized to send ~~copy~~ for the $40.00 copy of his "Life of our Lord Jesus Christ."

3. A letter from the Rev. J. Riggs concerning the

Graves lectures - The Secretary was instructed to reply
Prof. Rogers to a letter from Prof. Rogers, covering
as should suit his own convenience, preferably in
the early part of the Seminary year.

Letter from Mr. Isaac - A letter from Mr. Isaac, together with a statement
of the reply made by the Sec. - This was approved and
the Secretary was requested to draw a formal letter of
dismission to the Seminary at Oakland, if that
should be found necessary. (Mr. Isaac's letter indicates
his practical relaxation of health and the necessity of his
continuing his studies in the climate of California.)

Draft of the Bracken List. - This was approved.
Extracts from the minutes of the Board of Superin-
tendents.

No other papers and letters requiring our action.

Missionary Instruction. Dr. Gillett, in reporting from the Committee to arrange
for more missionary instruction, that Dr. Schenck would
lecture on Missionary subjects to the Seniors and that Mr.
Chamberlain and Dr. Fagg would give lectures to the Seminary

B.D. for Mr. Chamberlain. Dr. Woodbridge reported that the Rev. Mr. J. Chamber-
lain had completed the special work assigned him in
connection with the degree of B.D. It was resolved
that the Faculty recommend Mr. Chamberlain to the
Trustees of Rutgers College for this degree.

Catalogues. The Sec. was authorized to have 1000 copies of the
Catalogue printed.

Gift of Prof. Demarest's family of his library. Dr. Schenck announced that the family of the late
Prof. Demarest had given from his library 100 volumes
bearing on the department of Practical Theology & Homi-
letics, the home of the Professor in that department. It was
resolved: That this gift from the family of our late beloved
colleague is gratefully acknowledged in the Faculty.

Gift from Mr. Corwin. Dr. Schenck also announced that 21 volumes had
been given on the same conditions by the Rev. Dr.
Corwin. The same acknowledgement was ordered.

Adjourned after prayer by Prof. Searle.

H. P. Van Cleef, Sec.

The Faculty met Nov. 20 1899 at 2 P.M. at Prof. Dean's. All the members were present. Prayer was offered by the President. The minutes of Oct. 10 were approved.

Lectures by Mr. Chamberlain

Dr. Gillespie reported that Rev. Fred Chamberlain had given two lectures on missions.

The Sec'y presented a communication from Rev. Prof. Macfarlane in behalf of McGill University asking that a representative of the University in the Senate of the University should be appointed. Dr. Schenck was elected such representative.

The Rev. Frederick Sablemann, pastor of the Ger. Ref. Ch. of Millbrook was on his application admitted to the privileges of the class-rooms.

The following appointments were made.

Committees etc

To deliver professorial certificates to the Graduating class Prof. Deane.

To represent the Faculty at Alumni Dinner Dr. Schenck.

To write Annual Report Dr. Gillespie

To make address at Opening exercises in the Fall Dr. Raven.

Sec'y

The Sec'y reported $1-50 paid out for expressage telegrams etc. The report was approved.

As usual after prayer in Dr. Raven.

J. T. Clarke, Sec'y.

The Faculty met Jan. 10, 1900 at 2.30 P.M. at Prof. Clarke's. All the members were present. Prayer was offered by Dr. Schenck. The Minutes of Nov. 29 were approved.

McGill Union

Dr. Schenck reported attendance at the Senate of the McGill University and his continued reception.

Graves Lects & Mr. R

The Secretary reported that Dr. Riggs had delivered the six lectures in the Graves Course for which arrangement had been made.

Dr. Dennis & Graves Lec 5.

It was resolved, the Rev. Dr. W. H. Cobb concurring, that the Rev. James Dennis, D.D., be the Graves Lecturer for 1900-1901.

Martin and Hart to study for "B.D."

James M. Martin upon application was granted permission to pursue the B.D. Course in the department of N.T. Languages and Exegesis. Wm. Kure Hart was granted similar permission in the department of N.T. L. & E.

Certain books were ordered purchased.

J. T. Clarke, Sec'y.

The Faculty met in Dana Library Feb. 2, at 8 P.M.
Prayer was offered by Dr. Schenck. All the members were present.
The Minutes of January 8 were approved.
The Secretary reported that Dr. Cobb had invited Dr. Dennis to deliver the Grave Lectures in the course for 1900-1901 and read a letter from Dr. Cobb giving Dr. Dennis reasons for declining the invitation for this particular year.
The Sec. was directed to seek suggestions from Dr. Cobb as to the next Grave Lecture.
The annual report of the Board of Education as to the students in the [illegible] under the care of the Board was presented. Action in the affirmative was ordered.
Oscar E. Jacobs was admitted to full membership in the Junior Class as of the date Jan. 12, 1900.
Certain books were ordered purchased for the Library.
Dr. Gillespie reported the receipt of Twenty five thousand dollars from Mr. Ralph Voorhees of Clinton, N.J., for the Endowment Fund of the Seminary. It was thereupon
Resolved: That the Faculty direct the Secretary to convey to Mr. Voorhees the hearty thanks of each and all its members for this generous and timely gift, valuable in itself, most encouraging to all the officers and friends of the Seminary, and certain to stimulate to other gifts.
Adjourned.

Ralph Voorhees gives $25,000

The Faculty met April 13, 1900 @ P.M. at Prof. Decker's. Present Dr. Woodbridge, Gillespie, Raum, and Decker. Prayer was offered by the President. The Minutes of March 2 were approved.
The Annual Report was discussed.
Adjourned after prayer by Dr. Raum.

Annual Report

C. P. Raum, Sec.

The Faculty met May 5, 1900 @ P.M. at Professor's. All the members were present. Prayer was offered by Prof. Schenck. The minutes of April 13 were approved.
Dr. Woodbridge was appointed to arrange for the Lec-

mencement Exercises.

Graves Lec

The Rev. Dr. Geo. F. Pentecost, Dr. Cobb consenting, was chosen Graves Lecturer for 1900-1901.

Annual Report

Dr. Gillespie presented the draft of the annual Report for discussion.

Adjourned after prayer by Prof. Searle.

J. H. Clarke, Secy.

The Faculty met May 12 at 10 a.m. at Prof. Searle's. All the members were present. Prayer was offered by the President. The minutes of May 5th were approved.

Rec. students

All the students regularly enrolled were recommended to the Board for examination.

Eder

It was resolved that Mr. Eder be recommended for examination as a special student with the understanding that the result of his examinations shall determine his relations to the Seminary.

R. Brown

In the case of Mr. E. R. Brown, also a special student, it was resolved that in view of his irregularity in attendance and failure to take the examinations of a year ago, it be recommended if the Board concurs, that he be admitted to examinations as a test merely, and that the Faculty be authorized to give him a statement setting forth the exact facts of his relationship to the Seminary.

Financial Statement

The Secy presented his statement of the condition of the Faculty fund. It was approved and ordered sent to the Board.

Secy's accts audited

The Secy presented his Accts for the year. Drs. Schenck and Paxon were appointed a Committee to audit the same. They reported them correct. The report was approved.

Dr. Gillespie presented the Annual Report. It was approved and ordered sent to the Board.

Adjourned after prayer by Dr. Paxon.

J. H. Clarke, Secy.

The Faculty met June 4, 4.30 PM in Sage Library. All the members were present. Prayer was offered by Dr. Schenck. Minutes of June 3 were read.

Carlisle

Carlisle's [illegible] was ordered for the Library.

Carlisle for [illegible] from the Board which was granted by the Secy and laid on the table pending receipt of a copy of the action of the Board.

Adj'd after prayer by Dr. Gillespie.

J. H. Clarke, Secy.

The Committee of the Board of Superintendents on the Reception of Students met Sept. 18, 1900 at 11 A.M. in James Hall. Present Rev. E.G. Read, D.D., Chairman, Rev. [illegible]

[illegible]

Herman Vanis

John Dirk Gout

Val Saracino [illegible]

Paterson N.J.

Admitted by the Faculty:

Sept. 18.

[illegible]

Sept. 19.

Alfred Theodore [illegible]

The Faculty met Sept 18 at the close of the opening exercises in the Hall. Present — Drs. Gillespie, Schenck, Raom and Clark. Marvin Seymour Purdy after presenting credentials and — satisfactory examination in personal piety and his views on entering the ministry was admitted to the Junior Class.

[illegible] application [illegible] seen at the [illegible] see the President [illegible] Sem. [illegible] & the work and reputation of Mr. Joseph [illegible] which have, [illegible] "Earle, Secy.

The Faculty met Sept. 27, 12 M. in Suydam Hall. All the members were present. Prayer was offered by the President.

Brock.

Mr. Albertus Theodor Brock presented a certificate of his membership, and being a graduate of Hope College, he was, after a satisfactory examination as to personal fitness and views in seeking the ministry admitted to the Seminary as of the date of his arrival (Sept. 20).

Anthony Dey and the Rev. Archibald Laidlie, D.D. Memorial Fund.

The Secy reported that Mr. Anthony Dey had given $3000 to the Board of Direction along with a document setting forth the purpose and conditions of the gift [illegible]

"The undersigned, a great grandson of the Rev. Archibald Laidlie, [illegible] the sum of Three Thousand Dollars, the same to be invested and [illegible] as the "The Rev. Archibald Laidlie, D.D. Memorial Fund" upon the following conditions, viz., 1st, That the income of said fund shall be paid to the Faculty of said Seminary upon the requisition of the President of the Faculty, and shall be expended by said Faculty in the publishing of such syllabi, theses, and other [illegible] matter, including catalogues, as such Faculty shall direct and 2nd, That each of the aforesaid publications shall have the imprint of the said "The Rev. Archibald Laidlie, D.D. Memorial Fund."

The Secy also reported that [illegible] has been in [illegible] Mr. Dey now proposed by a gift of $2000 additional to increase the principal of the "Archibald Laidlie Memorial Fund" to $5000, under the same conditions.

It was resolved: That the Faculty put on record its grateful appreciation of this double gift from Mr. Anthony Dey, not only as a generous one, but also as an especially appropriate one in its aspect as a memorial to a man of commanding and significant position in the history of the Reformed Dutch Church, and as an exceedingly useful one in its aspect as a publishing fund.

Resolved: That this Faculty convey to Mr. Anthony Dey through the Treasurer of the Board of Direction their cordial assent to the conditions of his gift and their pledge conscientiously to carry them out.

Bosch.

Dr. Raven presented certain correspondence concerning D.C. [illegible]

The Faculty met Oct 26, at Prof. Searle's 2½ P.M. All the members were present. Prayer was offered by Dr. Schenck. The minutes of June 6, Sept. 18 & Sept 27 were approved.

Bosch — The Sec'y reported the receipt of a certificate setting forth the studies pursued by Mr. Bosch in the Newark Theol. Sem. and that a letter of inquiry had been sent to Dr. Thelen which had not as yet been answered.

Grace Lectures — The Sec'y reported Dr. Pentecost's acceptance of his appointment to the Grace Lectureship.

Hond. East — The certificate of dismission of Mr. Gerrit Vondelink from the Western Theol. Seminary was received and Mr. Vondelink was admitted to the Junior Class as of the date of his arrival.

Dr. Talbot — The Sec'y reported an interview with Mr. J. Z. Talbot, held at the request of Mr. T., and that he had asked him to correspond with the Faculty later in the year.

Papers of Ill. Presbyteries — The action of the Board of Superintendents was in the matter of the papers from the Classis of Paramus was presented. It was agreed that the question should continue to lie on the table.

Action of Synod concerning Curriculum — The action of General Synod in referring the question of enlarged curriculum to the Faculties of the Seminaries, as well as action concerning a longer course and post-graduate scholarships was noted. In regard to the first of these matters, the Sec'y was authorized to open correspondence with the Faculty of the Western Seminary.

Students — The Faculty interchanged views as to the work of each student.

Dr. Schenck — Prof. Searle presented his resignation as Secretary, on account of his other responsibilities in connection with the Library and the Standing Committee on Grounds and Property. It was accepted and Prof. Schenck was unanimously elected his successor.

Adjourned after prayer by Prof. Searle.

W. H. Searle, Sec'y.

PROGRAMME

118TH ANNIVERSARY

OF THE

THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

OF THE

REFORMED CHURCH IN AMERICA

FIRST REFORMED CHURCH

NEW BRUNSWICK, N. J.

MAY 17. 7.30 P. M.

1900

PROGRAMME

Organ Voluntary

Hymn — No. 500

Devotional Exercises

Hymn — No. 713.

Address — "The Aim of the Individual Church."

CLIFFORD PHILIP CASE

Address — "The Reflex Influence of Foreign Missions Upon the Christian Church."

A. LIVINGSTON WARNSHUIS

Address — "The Unexpected in Christianity."

GUSTAVUS WATERMUELDER

Hymn — No. 802.

Presentation of Certificates to the Graduating Class.

REV. PROF. J. PRESTON SEARLE, D.D.

Address in behalf of the Board of Superintendents

REV. E. G. READ, D.D.

Prayer

Doxology and Benediction

CLASS ROLL

Ernest Ramon Brown, Rahway, N. J.
Peter Bruce, New York City.
Clifford P. Case, Somerville, N. J.
Floris Ferwerda, Grand Rapids, Mich.
Homer MacMillan, Port Jervis, N. Y.
Andrew J. Meyer, Albany, N. Y.
James E. Moerdyk, Milwaukee, Wis
Archibald F. Parker, Paterson, N J.
Tony Rozendal, Chicago, Ill.
C. Morton Sciple, Easton, Pa.
Francis A. Seibert, Oradell, N. J.
Paul J. Strohauer, Caro, Mich.
Andrew J. Walter, Tradesville, Pa.
A. L. Warnshuis, Grand Rapids, Mich.
Gustavus Watermuelder, Forreston, Ill.

The Faculty met in Sage Library, on Oct 31. at 3 P.M. All present except Dr. Woodbridge. Dr Searle was elected President pro tem and made the opening prayer.

Brown — William Drayton Brown, a graduate of Union College and minister of the Reformed Church of Lansingville, N.Y. was examined on his qualifications and terms of entering the Ministry and admitted to the Junior Class.

Bach — J. C. F. Bach, was received from the Newark Theological Seminary at Bloomfield, N.J. into the Senior Class. Letters were given to him as a member of the 2nd Ref. Ch. New Brunswick and prof. Mandeville was appointed to preach on Nov. 28 until Monday, Dec. 3rd.

Recess — A recess was ordered for election day, Nov. 6th. and from Thursday Dec 20th until Thursday 9 A.M. Jan 3rd 1901.

Books were ordered for the Library.

F. S. Schenck. Secy.

The Faculty met at Prof. Gillespie's at 3 P.M. Dec. 7th 1900. All present except Prof. Searle. Prayer was made by Prof. Woodbridge.

Elocution & Vocal Music. — Prof. Schenck was authorized to arrange for instruction in Elocution and vocal music if funds shall be provided. Adjourned after prayer by Dr. Raven.

F. S. Schenck. Sec.

B.D. Course. — At an informal meeting, all members present, held Dec. 7th 1900 at close of the winter written examinations Mr. Janet Hoedeliek was admitted to the B.D. course in Hebrew.

F. S. Schenck. Sec.

The Faculty met at Prof. Woodbridge's at 3 P.M. Jan 18th 1901. All members were present. Prayer was made by the President. It was resolved that Prof. Searle be authorized to continue the management of the funds of the Faculty as Financial Secretary. A very discussion was held on various plans for maintaining and advancing the present healthful spiritual condition of the Seminary. Adjourned after prayer by Prof. Searle.

F. S. Schenck. Sec.

The Faculty met at Prof. Schenck's at 3 P.M. Feb. 1st. All members present. Prof. Searle made the opening prayer.

Vocal Culture — Prof. Schenck reported that he had engaged Prof. Barbour of Kirkpatrick to begin private lessons in Elocution to all desiring them: he had also secured Dr. Neff, President of the Neff College of Oratory, Philadelphia, to begin the lectures in Oratory and Elocution: and also Mr. Orton Bradley, Mus. D. of New York, to begin ten lessons in singing and lectures on sacred music, at a cost not to exceed $[illegible]

Spiritual life

Profs Rauch and Schenck were appointed a Committee to arrange a conference meeting with the students for the advance of the Spiritual life. And also asked Dr. Woodbridge for a Compliment time for him to attend it.

Dr. Woodbridge's resignation

Prof. Woodbridge announced his intention of resigning his Professorship and Presidency of the Seminary to the next General Synod. All the members expressed their deep sorrow. And their acquiescence only on the ground of the burden that rests upon him. They also expressed their hope that the General Synod would make him Emeritus Professor with the call to give such occasional lectures as his strength allowed.

Books were ordered for the Sage Library.

J. S. Schenck. Sec

The Faculty met at Prof. Scale's on March 15th at 2 P.M. Prof. Scale was elected President pro tem and made the opening prayer. All the members were present except Prof. Woodbridge.

Vocal Culture.

Prof. Scale reported a financial [illegible] that he had received $500.00 for Vocal Culture from the General Synod's Special Committee on Seminary Finances.

Curriculum

Prof. Scale also having opened correspondence with the Faculty of the Western Theological upon the enlarging the Curriculum of Theological studies. and was authorized to write [illegible].

Report.

Prof. Schenck was selected to prepare the Report of the Faculty to the Board of Superintendents.

Dr. Woodbridge

The President pro tem was authorized to convey to Prof. [illegible] Our Sympathy for him in his illness and hope of his speedy [illegible].

J. S. Schenck. Sec.

The Faculty met at Prof. Woodbridge's on March [illegible] at 2 P.M. All the members present. Prof. Woodbridge made the opening prayer.

[illegible]

Prof. Gillespie having consulted Dr. Cobb. Secretary of the Board of Foreign Missions and others concerning the lectureship in the Hebrew Course recommended the appointment of R. Scott 3 W 29th St. Mr. [illegible] E. Speer, 156 5th Avenue. [illegible] Rev. James S. Dennis D.D. 30 [illegible] Avenue N.Y. City. [illegible] the Secretary authorized to inform him and of the condition and prospects of the Fund.

[illegible]

Mr. H. C. Tilton was applied by letter to be enrolled in the Seminary in the Middle Class in April. Prof. Scale was authorized to invite him to [illegible] with the Faculty at Prof. Woodbridge's on Saturday [illegible] and also to consult with Mr. Tilton's pastor upon

the matter.

Books were ordered for the Sage Library.

F. B. Schenck Sec.

The Faculty met at Prof. Woodbridge's on April 6th at 11 A.M. All present. Prof. Raven led in prayer. Prof. Beale read a letter from

F. E. Tilton.

Mr. Wyckoff Mr. Tilton's pastor describing his course while laboring in the Seminary as an intelligent and successful teacher, their upright in character and constantly interested and engaged in Christ work. Mr. Tilton then before the Faculty. He said he had sought the forgiveness of God for his offence and believed he had been forgiven: he had nothing to say in extenuation of his fault, but believed the experience had been a moral discipline for him and that he was now strong in character against such temptations and tendencies: that the death of his father during the past year complicated his affairs so he found he was not able to return to the Seminary this year: that his vocation to the ministry, feeling he was called of God was very strong and led him to make the application. After his withdrawal and after full discussion of his case the following action was unanimously taken: Resolved that we have heard with satisfaction the above statement of Mr. F. E. Tilton. Resolved further that in our judgment there is no longer any obstacle arising from the incident of 1898 referred to in the minutes to prevent Mr. Tilton's admission to examination in order to his restoration to the Seminary course at the point where said course was interrupted, i.e. at the end of the middle year.

Prof. Beale was appointed to communicate this action to Mr. Tilton. Prof. Schenck was authorized to prepare the annual report to the Board of Superintendent.

Profs. Gillespie and Raven were appointed to audit the accounts of the Treasurer of the Museum. Adjourned. F. B. Schenck Sec.

The Faculty met at Prof. Woodbridge's May 7th at 3 P.M. All present. Prof. Raven led in prayer. Prof. Beale reported he had communed with Mr. Tilton but had received no reply.

Annual Report

Prof. Schenck read the report of the Faculty to the Board of Superintendent, which was adopted: and a copy placed on file in the Library. Profs. Gillespie and Raven reported they had examined the accounts of the Treasurer and found them

Lectures. The Secretary reported the acceptance of the appointments as Lecturers in Missions, the lectures to be given during Oct. and Nov. 1901.

Prof. Scott was elected the Representative of the Seminary to the General Synod about to meet in New Brunswick.

Rep. to Synod

Prof. Schenck was appointed to make the address at the opening of the Seminary in September next.

Address at Sem. opening in Sept.

Prof. Gillespie was authorized to engage Dr. Caspar Gregory to give a lecture to the students in the fall of 1901 on the terms agreed by him.

Dr. Gregory.

B.D.

The Secretary was authorized to certify to the Board of Trustees of Rutgers College that Charles Frederick Benjamin Jr. Peter Paul Chapf and Howard Kirkson Hubbard were recommended for the Degree of Bachelor of Divinity, having pursued the required studies and passed the required examination to our entire satisfaction. Adjourned. F.B. Schenck. Sec.

Programme

117TH ANNIVERSARY

OF THE

THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

OF THE

REFORMED CHURCH IN AMERICA

SECOND REFO[illegible]

[illegible]

MAY 16, 7.3[illegible] P. M.

1901

Train [illegible] for New York at 11.21 P.M.
Train [illegible] Philadelphia at 10.31 P.M.

Prof. Scott Acting President

Committee Prof. Woodbridge

Attendance

Board adjourned to the Senior Class.

Pm 3 P.M. All present.

Prof. Scott was unanimously [illegible] resolutions were passed unanimously by Faculty, merely put on record in of General Synod (Min. 1901 pg. 1050) the resignation of Prof. Woodbridge [illegible] of his fellowship and [illegible] Emeritus Professorship [illegible] things as constantly [illegible] anticipation in our deliberations [illegible] by us all. [illegible] of Rutgers College in all [illegible] mind or Christian experience [illegible] was accepted [illegible] taken in regard to Mr. Kirkling [illegible] Church [illegible] from the Western Theological Seminary. Adjourned. F.B. Schenck. Sec.

The Faculty met at Prof. Gillespie's. Oct. 18th 3 P.M. Prof. Scott of [illegible] with [illegible] Mr. Kalamazoo was examined as to his reasons [illegible]

Adjourned. F. B. Schenck Sec –

The Faculty met at Prof. Scott's Oct 1st 3 P.M. All present.
Dr. Woodbridge opened with prayer. Prof. Scott unanimously
elected Acting President. The following resolution was passed unanimously

Prof. Scott Acting President.

Resolved: That the members of the Faculty hereby put on record their grateful appreciation of the action of General Synod (Minutes 1901 pg. 1050) in modifying the acceptance of the resignation of Prof. Woodbridge, and secure for this Faculty the privileges of his fellowship and counsel as Emeritus Professor.

Emeritus Prof. Woodbridge

Resolved: That we assure our beloved Emeritus Professor that his presence at our Faculty meetings as constantly as his health and comfort may permit and his participation in our deliberations so earnestly desired and will be cordially welcomed by us all.

Mr. Henry Salman Van Voorst, a graduate of Rutgers College and a member of the Theol. Seminary of Lamoniville was examined on Christian experience and his desire to enter the ministry and was received as a member of the Junior Class. The ~~same~~ like action was taken in regard to Mr. Kerting, a graduate of Hope College and a member of the Reformed Church.

Mr. Styles was received by letter from the Western Theological Seminary and admitted to the Senior Class.

Adjourned. F. B. Schenck Sec –

The Faculty met at Prof. Gilhuis's. Oct. 18th 3 P.M. Prof. Scott opened with prayer. Mr. Kulemagi was examined as a candidate

Programme

117TH ANNIVERSARY

OF THE

THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

OF THE

REFORMED CHURCH IN AMERICA

SECOND REFORMED CHURCH

NEW BRUNSWICK, N. J.

MAY 16, 7.30 P. M.

1901

Train leaves for New York at 11.24 P. M
Train leaves for Philadelphia at 10.34 P. M

PROGRAMME.

Voluntary.

Hymn 618.

Address—

EDWARD DAWSON, - - - Walden, N. Y.

"The Church and Social Service."

Address--

JOHN GERARDUS MEENGS, - New Holland, Mich

"Catechetics. Does it Receive its Proper Place?"

Address—

EDWARD GODFRED WALTER MEURY, Brooklyn, N. Y.

"The Science Christ Taught."

Hymn 572

Presentation of Certificates to the Graduating Class.

REV. PROF. JOHN H. GILLESPIE, D. D.

Hymn—By Graduating Class

Address in behalf of the Board of Superintendents.

REV. J. B. DRURY, D. D

Prayer.

Doxology and Benediction.

CLASS ROLL.

Charles Frederick Benjamin, Jr., Fishkill, N. Y

John Black, Brookview, N. Y.

Frederick S. Christian Bosch, Bloomfield, N. J.

Peter Paul Cheff, Paterson, N. J.

Edward Dawson, Walden, N. Y.

Floyd Decker, Newton, N. J.

Garrett D L. DeGraff, St. Remy, N. Y.

Howard Rutsen Furbeck, St. Johnsville, N. Y.

George Hunter, Glasgow.

John Gerardus Meengs, New Holland, Mich.

Edward Godfred Walter Meury, Brooklyn, N. Y.

Ties Mulder, Grand Rapids, Mich.

Octave Van Beverhoudt, New York City.

Admission. piety and desire to enter the ministry. A letter from Rev. Mr. Shepherd pastor of the Millstone Church of which he is a member commending him. He was [illegible] - probation study, [illegible] and Examinations. Rev [illegible] pastor of the [illegible] A.M.E. Church, this city was admitted as a special student to the privileges of the Class room.

Dr. F.E. Clark. Prof. Schenck moved to invite Rev. Dr. F.E. Clark President of the Y.P.S.C.E. to address the students on Christian Endeavor.
Rev. Y.P.S.C.E. [illegible]

Adjourned. F.S. Schenck. Sec.

The Faculty met at Sage Library Dec 3rd at 2.30 P.M. Present Prof. Beale, Allspice, Raven and Demarest. Prof. Beale made the opening prayer.

Synopsis Conover's Manual. Prof. Demarest was elected Secretary pro tem. It was resolved that the completing the Seminary history for the new edition of Conover's Manual be committed to Prof. Demarest. Mr. Alonzo Ramsoran was examined in personal piety and fitness in entering the ministry. A graduate of Rutgers, Sophomore and member of the Ref. Ch. of [illegible] - he was admitted to the Junior Class as of date Oct. 25th when he began attendance.

Mid winter exs. It was resolved that the schedule of mid winter examinations suggested by the President be adopted subject to approval of the Committee of the Bd. of Superintendents.

Class organized. It was resolved that the Classes be released from their usual appointments on Friday to permit their attendance at the Missionary Conference of the Reformed Church in Hudson City.

Publication by Laidlie Fund. It was resolved that Dr. Van Dyke be authorized to publish a pamphlet in course of preparation pertaining to the Library and promoting its interests the expense to be borne by the Mr. Laidlie Fund. The Laidlie Memorial Fund.

Book. The Session was continued as Library Committee. The book list was passed upon and the list of periodicals for the coming year adopted.

Adjourned. W.H.T. Demarest Sec. pro tem.
F.S. Schenck. Sec.

Dr. F.E. Clark. Dr. F.E. Clark gave two lectures to the students &c. Dec 6th.

Publication by Laidlie Fund. "The Three Inaugural Addresses" was the first publication made by the Faculty by this fund issued in the spring of 1902.

The Faculty met at Prof. Beale's Jan 5th 1902 at 3 P.M. All present except Prof. Woodbridge. Prof. Raven made the opening prayer. The Report of the Seminary Committee was read and [illegible] at Stockton [illegible] M. [illegible] was admitted [illegible] full state [illegible] the [illegible]

B.D. Cases — Mr. Daly was summoned to take the B.D. course in Pastoral [illegible]. Mr. Gilick and Mr. Kothing in Greek. Mr. Ransom's application in [illegible] was referred to Prof. Dwanet for further report.

Elections — The Board of Trustees made official special appointment in and Acting President Scarle was authorized [illegible]. Adjourned. F.S. Schenck. Sec.

The Faculty met at Prof. Ransom's Feb. 7th at 2½ P.M. Prof. Scarle made the opening prayer. All present except Prof. Woodbridge. The Acting President was authorized to make requisition on the Treasurer of the General Synod for $100 on Elections and $50 for Faculty Expenses. He was also authorized to confer with the Treasurer and if the way is clear make requisition for the interest of the Laidlie Fund to Nov. 1st 1901. He was also authorized to make requisition on the Treasurer for the interest on the Augustus Ellendorf Fund and deposit $100 in the New Brunswick Savings Bank. He was authorized also to receive in part or the interest on these two funds and deposit it in the Savings Bank as he may judge wise. Adjourned. F.S. Schenck. Sec.

Elections — Laidlie Fund — Ellendorf Fund — New Brunswick Savings Bank

Books for Sept. [illegible] were selected [illegible] Feb. 18th 3 P.M.

The Faculty met at Prof. Scarle's March 14th 1902 at 2 P.M. All present except Prof. Woodbridge. Prof. Scarle made the opening prayer. Prof. Schenck was appointed to [illegible] the graduating class [illegible] the Commencement day.
" Dwanet " " " make the alumni semi speech.
" Scarle " " " open the Report of the Faculty to the Board of Trustees.
" Dwanet " " " make the opening speech in Sept. 1902.

Appointments — Lectures. — Prof. Robert E. Speer was elected to open the Francis Course of Lectures on Missions next year. Adjourned. F.S. Schenck. Sec.

The Faculty met at Prof. Scarle's May 13th 1902 at 2 P.M. All present except Prof. Woodbridge. Prof. Scarle made the opening prayer. The letter of acceptance of Mr. R.E. Speer was read. Prof. Scarle was appointed Delegate to the General Synod.

Del. to Gen. Synod — Lord's Supper. — A communication from the Society of Inquiry was received, requesting the celebration of the Lord's Supper during the Seminary year: it was referred to the members of the Faculty, individually, for further consideration.

Committees. — Profs. Dwanet and Schenck were appointed a committee to audit the Francis account.

Examination. — All the Students were recommended to the [illegible] Superintendents for Examination.

Prof. Raven's year of Study in Germany.

The Faculty being consulted by Dr. Raven concerning his application to the Board of Superintendents for a leave of absence for a year in order to pursue a course of study in the German Universities and concerning the arrangements he recommends in his place during his absence, hereby cordially approves of his plans and seconds his application.

Adjourned. J. S. Schenck. Sec.

A Committee of the Board of Superintendents on the Reception of Students met in Suydam Hall on Tuesday, Sept 23rd 1902 at 11 A. M. Present: Rev. Edward B. Coe, D.D., Chairman, Rev Charles E. Wright and Professors Beale, Gillespie and Demarest.

The following were received into the Junior Class

Frederick Nelson Barber — Columbia Ave. Ch. Newark
Orville Earl Fisher, Wanato, Del. — Rutgers College 1st Ref. Ch. New Brunswick
Frederic Elmer Poertner — Rutgers College — Ref. Ch. Hurley N.Y.
DewitT Vermilye Hutchings — Princeton College 1st Presbyterian Ch. Englewood
Walter E. Manes, Andover, N.J. — Ref. Ch. Montclair

Mr. Barber and Mr. Manes, in view of sufficient preparation, were admitted on probation for the term.

Meeting of Faculty was held on Sept. 26, 1902, at 3 P.M. at Professor Beale's. Present: Professors Beale, Gillespie, Schenck, Demarest.

Prayer was offered by the President.

Minutes of meeting of May 10th were read and approved.

The Secretary, Dr. Schenck, stated the resignation, which, with thanks for his long years of service, was accepted. Professor Demarest was elected Secretary.

Professor Gillespie having reported the failure of Mr. Kasanjian of Middle Class to remove deficiency in Greek, it was resolved that he be directed at once to pursue this work under Dr. Gillespie's arrangements.

It was resolved that Faculty meetings be held weekly at 12 o'clock Friday.

It was suggested that a regular morning service of visits be held near 11 hours: but no action on the matter was postponed.

Prayer was offered by Professor Gillespie.

Adjourned

W. H. T. Demarest, Secretary.

[illegible]

[illegible] Secretary instructed.

W. H. S. Demarest, Secretary.

Oct. 10th 1902

Faculty met at twelve o'clock in Guyot Hall
Present: [illegible] Demarest.

[illegible]

for purchase by the Library.

The securing of a college student, [illegible] as aid to Curator of the Museum was approved.

The Secretary was instructed to arrange with Mr. Robert E. Speer dates in the Graves Lectures, preferably once a week, on Tuesday or Thursday, for four or six weeks as soon as convenient.

[illegible] for the [illegible] Exhibits at the Semi-Centennial was postponed and the matter left in [illegible]

Oct. 17th 1902

Faculty met at twelve o'clock in Guyot Hall.
Present: Professors Deale, Gillespie and Schenck.
No business transacted.

Oct 24th 1902

Faculty met at twelve o'clock in Guyot Hall.
Present: Professors Deale, [illegible] Schenck, Demarest.
Mr Thomas Hoyt Mead [illegible]
and Princeton Seminary, [illegible]
missions to post. [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] Dec. 5th. Dr was re-elected to the [illegible] for the appointment of Delegates and Dr Schenck was named [illegible] the alternate.

Dr was resolved that $15.00 be appropriated from Incidental Fund for advertising as may be approved by the D[illegible]

[illegible]

Nov. 14th 1902

Faculty met at twelve o'clock in Dutch Hall. Pres[illegible] Drs. Searle, Gillespie, Schenck, Demarest.

In matter of [illegible] it was agreed that the c[illegible] should be presented by Deputations in rotation in addition to Chief [illegible] every year: also that [illegible] of text [illegible]

Dr was resolved that the Rev. Dr. Henry H. Babb (Rev. John W. Cornelius, secundus) and Rev. W. W. Clark be invited to become lecturers for the year on the Foreign Missions and Home Missions, respectively, of the Reformed Church in America.

Dr was resolved that the Rev. Dr Josiah Strong be invited to give his lectures on Social Problems on [illegible] at $25.00 and expenses [illegible] the two.

[illegible]

Dec. 5th 1902

Faculty met at twelve o'clock in Dutch Hall.

Present: Professors Searle, Gillespie, Schenck and Demarest.

Prayer was offered by the President.

Minutes of last three meetings were read and approved.

Report was made that exhibit at the Presbyterian [illegible] society convention was found impracticable: also that the Rev. W. W. Clark and [illegible] H. Cobb had accepted the invitation to lecture before

[illegible] also that the Rev Dr Donald Strong [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] was adopted [illegible] Chas. U. Hackel

65. D. [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] Church reported arrangements made with Professor Barton for work in church [illegible] [illegible] stand appointments.

[illegible] Dr. Van Dyke, also being out, we passed upon his case by the Library.

Adjourned,

C. W. J. Demarest, Sec.

[illegible] 30th 1903

Meeting by [illegible] called in Hayden Hall.

Present: Professors Earle, Gillespie, Demarest.

[illegible] transacted.

Adjourned.

C. W. J. Demarest, Sec.

Feb. 13th 1903

[illegible] Hall.

[illegible] Church Demarest

[illegible]

Dr. Church reported work on Practical Theology already in publication by Yandiec Memorial Fund.

It was resolved that the Rev. Dr. W. R. Ibbs and [illegible] on Reformed Church Missions on such evenings as

may be [illegible] exclusively for the study of

It was resolved that [illegible]

Seminary [illegible]

Music before the Seminary at a compensation of $50.

It was resolved that the invitation to the Rev. Dr. Josiah Strong be renewed — [illegible] invited Nov. 1892 to address [illegible]

It was resolved that the Rev. S. H. [illegible], President of General Synod, be invited to address the Seminary on the Evangelistic Movement with which he is connected as Chairman of Synod's Committee.

It was resolved that $20. be appropriated for expenses of Mr. Robert E. [illegible] as Graves' Lecturer.

It was resolved that $10 be appropriated for purchase of Seminary stamps and stationery and postage for official use of Secretary and members of Faculty.

It was resolved that the President be authorized to draw upon the [illegible] for local tuition and upon the Fund for Faculty Expenses to meet appropriations.

Books were approved for purchase for the Library.

[illegible] Demarest,
Sec. pro tem.

March [illegible] 1893

Faculty met at twelve o'clock in Seminary Hall. Present: Professors Searle, Gillespie, Schenck, Demarest.

Prayer was offered by the President.

Minutes of meetings from Dec. 5th to date were read and approved.

Report was made that [illegible]

[illegible] be to arrange addresses as invited.

Report was made that the Rev. Dr. Babbitt address in Stuyvesant on April first and the Rev. W. W. Black on April 8th. Prof. Waldo S. Pratt will give his lectures on Sacred Music April 25th and April 26th.

117

[illegible]

[illegible] Professors [illegible] the [illegible] one major [illegible] subjects.

It was resolved that twenty dollars be [illegible] the Elmend of Fund be [illegible] and [illegible] 19, 20, [illegible] [illegible] and missionary [illegible] [illegible] of [illegible] and preaching.

Adjourned.

W.H.T. Demarest, Secy.

March 13th 1903

Faculty met at twelve o'clock in Suydam Hall.

Present: Professors Searle, Gillespie, Schenck, Demarest.

It was resolved that the Rev. Dr. John H. Oyckoff of the Arcot Mission be chosen Lecturer for the Graves Course in Missions for year 1903-4.

Adjourned.

W.H.T. Demarest,

Secretary

March 20th 1903

Faculty met at twelve o'clock in Suydam Hall.

Present: Professors Searle, Gillespie, Schenck, Demarest.

Arranging of appointments was agreed upon as follows: Address at Alumni College, Prof. Searle: Address to Graduating Class, Prof. Demarest: Article in Mission Field, Prof. Gillespie: Faculty Report, Prof. Demarest: Delegate to General Synod, Prof. Demarest: Address at Seminary opening, Prof. Searle.

Adjourned.

W.H.T. Demarest

Secretary.

April 3rd 1903

Faculty met at twelve o'clock in Heydam Hall.
Present: Professors Deale, Gillespie, Schenck, Demaree.
It was resolved that expense of printing analysis of Church Government be paid from Faculty Fund, if the amount be available - said expense [illegible] the dollars.

Adjourned
[illegible]

April 3rd 1903

Faculty met at twelve o'clock in Heydam Hall.
Present: Professors Deale, Gillespie, Schenck, Demaree.
Letters were presented by the President relating to possible students for class entering in the Fall, also letter from Ceylon requesting minister for Reformed Dutch Church there. Report was also made of the exam attendance at Seminary Commencement of the Rev Dr Beardslee, the Western Seminary. Matters of examination schedule were arranged and [illegible]

Adjourned
[illegible]

May 8th 1903

Faculty met at twelve o'clock in Heydam Hall.
Present: Professors Deale, Gillespie, Schenck, Demaree.
Faculty report to Board of Superintendents was presented in part and approved. It was resolved that resolution concerning matter of students making up lessons after absence be rescinded, the question appearing to be within Faculty jurisdiction. It was resolved that the report incorporate a minute of the Faculty's appreciation of Dr. Heyenga's services during the year. It was resolved that the report include Faculty expression of need of a new Professorship - of Biblical Theology. Professor Schenck reported that the students in the several classes had only partially availed themselves of

offered resolution in Elocution.

Adjourned

W. H. T. Demarest Sec.

May 10th 1904

Faculty met as the Board of Professors. Present [illegible] informed the Faculty of the action of the Board [illegible] adopted by the President.

[illegible] from Faculty's report and approved.

Resolutions as to Post graduate courses reported by Dr. Veale and adopted and incorporated in Faculty report.

Resolution as to marriage of students was reported by Prof. Veale and adopted and incorporated in Faculty report.

It was resolved that all the students be recommended to the Board of Superintendents for examination: Prof. Veale voted negatively as to Messrs Kalamajian and Ramson.

Adjourned

W. H. T. Demarest

Sec'y.

The graduating exercises were held in the Second Reformed Church on Thursday evening May 21st at 7.30 o'clock. The Rev. Dr. M. H. Hutton President of the Board of Superintendents, presided and led in prayer. Addresses were given by Messrs Albertus Theodore Brock, Frank Eckerson and Garret Vandelinde. They, with Messrs John Irving [illegible], Maurice Seymour Purdy, Leonard Davison Brown, Herman Tams, Leonard Livingston Zeglers and John Dirk Gnell, received Professional certificates, countersigned by the Board and presented by Prof. W. H. T. Demarest on behalf of the Faculty. The class was further addressed by the Rev. Dr. James M. Farrar retiring President of the Board. Dr. Farrar led in prayer. Dr. Hutton pronounced the con-

Stephens, Oct. 10th 1903.

Faculty met in Sage Library at 11.30 A. M. Present: Professors Searle, Gillespie, Schenck, Raven and Demarest.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President.

Statements were made by the President and the Secretary of correspondence during the summer and possible applicants for admission to the Seminary.

Schedule of class hours, having been prepared by the President, was approved.

Mr. DeWitt C. Hutchings of the Middle Class having applied for a letter of dismission to [illegible] Presbytery, the request of the Committee [illegible] and such letter been granted by the Secretary at the individual consent of the members of the Faculty, such granting of letter was officially ratified.

Adjourned.

Secretary.

The Committee of the Board of Superintendents on the admission of students met in Suydam Hall on Sept 22nd 1903 at 11 a. m. Present: Chancellor Scott, D.D., Revs Charles S. Wright, J. H. Harper and B. B. Haas and Professors [illegible] Gillespie, Schmidt, Raven, Demarest.

[illegible] by Professor Doolittle.

Mr Scott was elected Chairman; Professor Demarest was elected Secretary.

The following applicants presented themselves and the following action in each case was taken:-

George Henry Bennet, B.S. Rutgers 1902, of New Brunswick, N. J., member of First Reformed Church: he was received as special student for [illegible] course.

Lucas Boer, A.B. Hope College 1903, of Prairie View, Kansas, member of [illegible] Church of Lucas, Kansas: he was fully admitted into the Junior Class.

Ellsworth Ward Decker of Gardiner, N. Y., member of the Reformed Church of Gardiner: he was received as special student, pending extra study in Greek or possible dispensation by General Synod for that study.

Frank Elmer Depew of New Brunswick, N. J., graduate of Keystone Academy (Penn.) member of the Reformed Church of Pimpton Plains: he was received conditionally, the condition to be removed at the discretion of the Faculty.

Benson James Hasseling, A.B. Rutgers 1903, of New Brunswick, N. J. member of First Reformed Church: he was fully admitted to Junior Class.

Ralph Crosley Moses A.B. Rutgers 1903, of Newark, N. J., member of Trinity Reformed Church: he was fully admitted to Junior Class.

Henry Kirk Post A.B. Princeton 1902, of East Orange, N. J., member of Reformed Church, E. Orange: he was fully admitted to Junior Class.

All applicants having been individually examined and being again assembled, received record of action

[illegible] and of discussion from the Chairman.
[illegible] was offered by Mr. Wright.
It was resolved that any applicants appearing later be examined by the Faculty with the authority in each instance.
Upon re-examination of applicants ordered in the spring was made: that Mr. Simpson had successfully passed in Systematic Theology; that Mr. Kalenjian and Mr. Ranson had passed in Greek, and in the second reading of Mr. Ranson.
It was resolved that conditions be in so far removed.
The Rev. Alan Mattice was present at the evening of the Committee and the courtesy of the session was extended [illegible] the Committee.
Prayer was offered by Mr. Mattice.
Adjourned.
W.H.T. Demarest, Secy.

Sept. 22. 1903
Faculty met as Committee on Admissions at 7.30 P.M. Present: Professors Searle Gillespie Raven and Demarest.
Mr. Abdulahad Deso presented himself for admission, resident of Basorah, Arabia, and graduate of the American College at Marsden Turkey.
He was examined and was admitted on probation, pending special work in Greek.
W.H.T. Demarest
Secy.

Oct. 2 1903
Faculty met at 12 o'clock in Dwyden Hall. All Professors present.
Minutes of meetings from May 15th were read and approved.
No further business transacted.
W.H.T. Demarest.

Oct. 14. 1903.

Faculty met at 7 30 o'clock at the house of Dr. Demarest. All Professors present.

Prayer by President Gillespie.

The following presented themselves for admission to the Seminary:

John Jenker Broek, member of Reformed Church at [illegible], Michigan, graduate of Alma College 1903.

Cornelius Van der Mel, member of Third Reformed Church, Grand Rapids, Mich., graduate of Hope College, 1903.

They presented certificates of church membership and dismission & college graduation: they were examined in personal religion and views in entering the ministry: they were, on motion, received into the Senior Class in full standing.

The roll of all other classes was canvassed.

Bills for advertising in Christian Intelligencer, Independent, Christian Herald and Church Year Book were approved.

It was resolved that the matter of musical instruction be referred to Drs. Schenck and Demarest: that they be authorized to employ Mr. Graham Reid for ten weeks at expense not exceeding $100.

The possibility of lectures before the Seminary by Dr. Stimson of New York and Dr. Walker of Cleveland was suggested and the matter left in abeyance, pending further information.

Adjourned

[illegible]

Sec'y

Oct. 28. 1903.

Faculty met at 8 P.M. at Dr. Demarest's. All present: also the Librarian, Dr Van Dyke. Books were selected for [illegible]

Nov. 6. 1903.

Faculty met in Dreydam Hall at twelve o'clock.
All present.
It was resolved that classes be dismissed at
10:30 on Tuesday, [illegible] attend Charter
Day exercises at Rutgers College.
Bill of John [illegible], $9.37, for music books for
students' class use, was a[illegible] ved.
Adjourned.
W. H. S. Demarest, Recorder pro tem. Sec.

Nov. 20. 1903

Faculty met in Dreydam Hall at twelve
o'clock. All present.
Prayer was offered by Dr. Searle.
Professor Schenck reported on the publication
of his book "Modern Practical Theology", and presented
for filing the several letters relating to the busi-
ness transaction and the emeritus: [illegible]
It was resolved that Thanksgiving recess be from
Wednesday noon until Monday afternoon.
It was resolved that Christmas recess be from
Friday, Dec. 18 to Monday, Jan. 4.
It was resolved that the Faculty be requested to submit to the Faculty any matter
of delegates-appointment in case of Conventions
involving absence from class work.
Dr. Van Dyke, Librarian, being present and reporting
certain correspondence concerning [illegible]

and reporting offer made by [illegible] on the premises.
It was resolved [illegible] approved, the offer appearing to be just and fair,
and that the Librarian be authorized to carry on
any further correspondence necessary in the matter.
Adjourned.
W. H. S. Demarest,
Secretary.

Dec. 4. 1903.

Faculty met at twelve o'clock in Hayden Hall.
All Professors present.
The President [illegible] for the program scheme of [illegible] for chapel, commencing Jan. 11th.
Professor Gillespie reported the [illegible] of the Junior class as being prepared in the Greek rapid reading required of them.
Books for Page Library were suggested and approved.

Adjourned.

C. M. S. Demarest
Secy.

* Resolved, that the annual cat[illegible] be delayed pending the result of the winter's examinations.

C. M. S. Demarest Sec

Dec. 11. 1903.

Faculty met at twelve o'clock in Hayden Hall.
All Professors present. Prayer by Dr. Searle.
Minutes of meeting from Oct. 2nd were read and approved.
Committee reported arrangements for musical instruction made with Mr. Graham Reed, twenty lessons at $8.00 a lesson: also that the work was progressing well.
Professor Chenoweth also reported that arrangements for Oratory could be made with Professor Barbour.
The Secretary read letter from the Rev. Dr. John H. Cuyckendall to the Graves Lecturer: Dr. Graves resolved that the lecturer be appointed for Wednesday and Thursday of the third and fourth weeks in February: also that the Secretary be authorized to have announcements printed and issued.
Books were approved for Page Library.

Adjourned
C. M. S. Demarest Secy.

Dec. 18-1903

The Committee on Winter Examinations met in Berydam Hall at Butler at 9 o'clock. Present: Rev. M. N. Hutton, D.D., Elder Austin Scott and all the members of the Faculty. The Rev. Dr. John E. Kelly had been in attendance in the examinations, was unable to be present at this session.

Reports were received from the examiners in the several departments. [illegible] concerning the following

That in the Hebrew Department [illegible] Kalemjian, Ranson and Tuttle of the Senior Class be required to pass a re-examination, and Messrs Simpson and Fitz [illegible] same class be [illegible] an oral

That in the Greek Department [illegible] jian of the Senior Class be required to pass re-examination, and that Mr. Fulick of the Senior Class and Mr. Brock of the Junior Class, having been absent from rapid reading examination, be examined in this at the Christmas recess.

That in the Systematic Theology Department Mr Kalemjian of the Senior Class be required to pass a re-examination.

Papers of the Juniors in Historical Theology not having been examined, they were referred to Professor Kemahan and Dr. Scott. They were later examined and approved.

Mr. E. W. Decker, a Junior [illegible] examination having been absent from examinations, it was resolved that the Secretary communicate with him as to adjustment of the matter. [illegible] of the Junior Class in [illegible] having passed all his examinations, it was resolved that he be admitted to [illegible] student in the Class

Faculty met at [illegible] o'clock in [illegible] 7 . 8. 1904.
[illegible] Hall.
Prayer was offered by [illegible]

[illegible]

session and from the
It was resolved that Mr. Decker, as a special student, be required to p[illegible]
Systematic, Pastoral and Practical Theology by February 29th: and that he be recommended to p[illegible]
Special Study in Hebrew: and that no special arrangements be made for him [illegible] Greek.
It was resolved that an [illegible]ation of twenty dollars be made from the Elmendorf Fund to Mr. Post of the Junior Class.
The usual questions from the Board of Education concerning the scholarship and character of students under its care were received and answered.
Works for the February were read.
Adjourned.
W. T. Demarest

Jan. 15. 1904
Faculty met at twelve o'clock in Auydam Hall
All Professors present.
Works were approved. Page Library.
Adjourned.
W. T. Demarest

Jan. 22, 1914

Faculty met at twelve o'clock in Furnham Hall.
All Professors present.

Communication was reported by President [illegible] in
Seale as to possible offer of [illegible] of prize in [illegible] in
department: the matter [illegible]
Professor Seale for conference.

Discussion was also had
possible disposal in [illegible] Seminary [illegible]
by the Board of Education of a fund recently [illegible]
for that Board's administration for students [illegible] the
Seminary.

It was resolved that Mr. E. U. [illegible] [illegible]
Senior Class (special no longer recognized [illegible]
language attainment in Hebrew, and has ex[illegible] work
be arranged for him in English [illegible] may
be possible.

Adjourned,
W. W. [illegible]

Feb. 2, 1914

Faculty met at twelve o'clock in Furnham Hall
All Professors present.

Professor Seale [illegible] communication from
the Rev. F. F. Wilson, proposing [illegible] a prize
excellence in seminary work: also a communication [illegible] another friend of the Seminary,
proposing to donate $3000 for a scholarship fund. Both
matters were referred to Professor Seale for
conference, with suggestion that the scholarship
be also established as a class prize.

Adjourned,
W. W. J. Demarest Secy.

Prayer was offered by P.
Minutes of last meeting
Professor Gillespie stated that Messrs Green
Brock had passed their ben
Greek & did reading.
Professor Raven reported that Messrs Kalenian,
Ransom and Thelp had passed their
Examination in Hebrew.
Matters of

In matter of proposed prize for semitic work, Professor
Toscanelli reported no positive action as yet.

On the proposed scholarship gift, Professor
Toscanelli reported conference and tentative arrangement, probably to be consummated at once.

In matter of an Church & Society to Board of Education for Scholarships & scholarships, it was resolved that Professors Demarest and Demarest a committee to bring before the Board the Faculty's desire that its institute a first grade scholarship, if possible under terms of the will.

In matter of bequeathed gift of $1000 from the Church of Caldwell to the Seminary, its possible funding for special improvements was discussed and continued under advisement.

The Secretary reported correspondence concerning possible address before the Seminary by the Rev. Dr. James Stalker of Scotland, also touching this subject; the matter was left with the Secretary for further consideration.

Communication to the President of the Faculty from Dr. Bensen of the Western Seminary was discussed and continued under advisement.

Adjourned.

W. J. Demarest, Secy.

Books for Library were approved.

March 11th 1904.

Faculty met at twelve o'clock in Suydam Hall. All Professors present: and Librarian Van Dyke. Books in the Library were approved.

The Secretary [illegible] invitation from the University of Chicago to be represented by delegate at the Fiftieth Convocation &c. Resolved that the invitation be acknowledged with thanks and with regret at inability to send such delegate.

Professors Searle, Schenck and Demarest reported that Mr. Decker, of [illegible] in Mass, had passed his special examination [illegible] Excellence.

It was resolved that the Faculty request the Trustees of Rutgers College to confer the degree of Bachelor of Divinity to students who, having graduated from the Seminary, have satisfied [illegible] one year's post-graduate course in some Theological Seminary and are recommended for the degree by the Seminary Faculty: that the arrangement for B. D. as graduation be cancelled.

Letter having been received from the Rev. F. F. Wilson to give a prize of $25 for excellence in oratorical delivery, to be annual, competed for by the members of the Senior Class, it was resolved that the gift be accepted and the necessary arrangements be made: that the thanks of the Faculty be extended to Mr. Wilson.

Adjourned.

C. W. Ted. Demarest Sec'y.

April [illegible] 1904

Faculty met at twelve o'clock in Suydam Hall. Professors present: Searle, Gillespie, Raven, Demarest. Following Resolved that the Rev. Dr. A. F. Wilson is to read the sermon before the Society of Inquiry on the last Thursday in April and [illegible] be in readiness to read a Paper on Hugo [illegible] before the Seminary [illegible] at the second hour on Friday morning, [illegible] set apart for this purpose.

Professor Searle reported that a gift of [illegible] dressing gowns with hoods and caps had been received. It was

resolved that the [illegible] of [illegible]
to [illegible] hi[illegible]

[illegible] ary.

[illegible] Cobb and the Rev. [illegible]
to give their missionary lectures [illegible]
of the Fall mentioned in [illegible]

The following faculty appointments were made: Professor Raven to write the Mission Field Department, to prepare the Faculty [illegible] and to address a graduating class at Commencement: Professor Gillespie to make the address at the Alumni [illegible] and to make the address at the [illegible] opening in the Fall.

Adjourned,

[illegible] Marcet
Secretary

April 29. 1904

Faculty met at 7.30 P.M. at the home of Dr. Searle. All Professors present.

Minutes were approved of Page Lecture Fund, which action Dr. [illegible] C. Van Dyke, visitor, was also present.

It was resolved that appropriation from the Elmendorf Fund to Mr. Dezo, of the Junior Class be approved: also further appropriation in same amount when needed.

Professor Dezo reported [illegible] Hartford Seminary to speak for this Seminary [illegible] President: it was resolved that Professor Searle be appointed the Seminary representative for this occasion.

Receipt of special questions from Board of Education [illegible] noted: it was resolved that [illegible] be made on satisfactory status of the students.

The coat of arms of the Reformed Church, [illegible]

[illegible] man, having been
[illegible]
by Mr [illegible] it was resolved that a vote of thanks [illegible]
[illegible] his valued gift.
It was resolved [illegible] the President of the
Faculty confer with the Board of Seminary as
to [illegible]
Gift of $1000 to the Seminary from the Church
[illegible] forming a Faculty [illegible]
[illegible] administration for education [illegible]
be solicited to the Church of Walkerton for the
[illegible] and that Professor Demuth be
[illegible] are most respectfully.
It was [illegible] that thirty dollars be appropriated [illegible] the Faculty Fund for the purchase of additional [illegible] (40) of the Revised Hymnal for use in Hartley Hall Chapel, said sum not to be returned to the Fund. [illegible] application for this object be made by the Financial Committee.

Adjourned,

W. J. Lemaire
Secy

May 11-1904

Faculty met at 7.30 P.M. at Professor Searle's.
All Professors present. [illegible] was read and
the Secretary. Minutes of previous meetings [illegible]
[illegible]
Professor [illegible] reported that Mr. Kalenjian [illegible] had re-examined
no work in Greek. Professor Searle reported that
Mr. Kalenjian had passed his required re-examination in Theology.
It was moved and carried that the Faculty recommend to the Board of Trustees [illegible] endeavor to make Mr. Kalenjian's examination as entirely or [illegible] his trouble with his eye.

[illegible] certificate for [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

The Graduating Exercises were held on Thursday May 19, 1904, at 7 30 P.M.

[illegible] D. [illegible], President of the Board of Superintendents [illegible] presided. The Rev. Dr. P. T. Pockman [illegible]

[illegible] Ranson and William Louis Dahler.

[illegible] essonal [illegible] were presented by [illegible] Prof. [illegible], D.D. [illegible]

Arthur Peter Bostan
George W. Gulich
[illegible]
Aike Peter Tilts
[illegible]
Henry Wm Uyverberg
[illegible] Wm T. White

Certificates of attendance and [illegible] in the English Department were [illegible] by the Rev. [illegible] C. 18 Chu [illegible].

The T. J. Wilson [illegible] for [illegible] Excellence was [illegible] to Mr. Kaminjian.

The graduates were further addressed by the Rev. Dr. M. H. [illegible], vice President of the Board [illegible]

[illegible] was offered by the Rev. Prof. J. P. [illegible], D.D. and service closed with the benediction [illegible]

that he be recommended to the Trustees of
College for the degree Bachelor of Divinity.
It was resolved as Professor Dem
be the Seminary
General Synod, Grand Rapids Mich.
Adjourned
W.W.S.D.

The committee
on the admission of students met on Sept. 21st
1904 at 11 o'clock at the residence of Professor
d'Earle.

Present: Austin Scott [illegible] on
B. Drury, Professors d'Earle Gulest
and Demarest.

Dr Drury was chosen Chairman. Professor
Demarest was chosen Secretary.

[illegible] was offered by Dr. Drury.

The following gentlemen [illegible]
for admission into [illegible]:

Rev Thomas E. Brock, minister of the Methodist
Episcopal Church,
He was admitted, his standing, regular or special [illegible] unknown

Rev J. Edward Shaw minister of the Methodist
Episcopal Church, his
He was admitted, his standing (regular or special) [illegible]

Henry Dyer Cook, member of the [illegible],
Ulster Co. N.Y., graduate of Rutgers College [illegible]
He was admitted.

William Hobart Siebel, member of the Second
Church of Rochester, N.Y., graduate of Rutgers College [illegible]
He was admitted

John Clarence Miller member [illegible]
of Lewisburgh, N.Y., [illegible]
College.
He was admitted.

Truman R. Geiss, m[illegible]
ian Church, Bloomfield N.J., [illegible]
demic Course of Bloomfield Semin[illegible]
He was tentatively admitted [illegible]
as to their education [illegible]

It was reported that several more
applications were still expected. It was resolved
that the Faculty be authorized [illegible]
such applications.

Adjourned.

Sept. [illegible] 1904

Faculty met at [illegible] o'clock in Brydam Hall.
Present: Professors Scarle, [illegible] Scherer, Raven and Demarest.

[illegible] Mr. Graham Rudge be engaged for musical instruction [illegible] to salaries as last year: [illegible] time of his [illegible] were arranged with him [illegible] Graves Lecture [illegible] adjourned.

Resuming the consideration of the course: it was left with Professor Scarle to have further correspondence with Rev. Dr. John B. Devins as to giving a lecture 1904-5.

A letter of morning prayers was read and discussed: no [illegible] taken.

It was resolved that in the forthcoming schedule 1904-5, Professor Scherer be entitled as [illegible] in [illegible] Extra duties [illegible]

Respectfully,
[illegible] Demarest.

Sept 30-1904

Faculty met at [illegible] o'clock in Brydam Hall.
Present: Professors Scarle, Gillespie, Scherer, Raven and Demarest.

Prayer was offered by Dr. Scarle.

Charles Berge, a member of the Ocean Hill Reformed Church and from the academic department of Blomfield Seminary, presented himself for admission to the Junior Class. He was examined and admitted.

Arthur L. Berger, a member of the New [illegible] N.Y. Reformed Church and a graduate of Rutgers College 1904, presented himself for admission to the Junior Class. He was examined and admitted.

Adjourned.
W. J. Demarest.
Secretary.

Oct 7. 1904.

Faculty met at twelve o'clock in Brownson Hall. Present: Professors [illegible], Searles, Raven, Demarest; also the Librarian John C. Van Dyke. Acting as Book comm. the [illegible] Faculty approved list of books for Stage Lib[illegible]. It was resolved that Professor Searles be delegate of the Seminary to Union College celebration inauguration of Dr. Hall, expenses to be paid from Faculty Fund.

Adjourned.

W. H. S. Demarest, Secy.

Oct. 14. 1904.

Faculty met at twelve o'clock in Brownson Hall. All Professors present. Prayer was offered by Professor Raven.

Henry Hoffmeyer presented himself for admission into the Seminary [illegible] Reformed Church of Paterson, N. J. Educated in Switzerland schools and in special course at Rutgers College. He was examined and, on motion admitted into the Junior Class.

Edward R. Kruizenga presented himself for admission: a member of First Reformed Church, Spring Lake, Mich. a graduate of Hope College, 1904. He was examined and on motion admitted into the Junior Class.

It was resolved that the Secretary be authorized to arrange Seminary advertisement in the Rural field "Record of Christian Work" for six months.

Books for Stage Library [illegible]

Adjourned.

W. H. S. Demarest, Secy.

Oct. 26. 1904.

Faculty met at three o'clock in Denham Hall.
Present: Professors Searle, Gillespie, Kirwan and Demarest.

It was resolved that Mr. Reid, music instructor, be written to purchase music desired for his work.

It was resolved that the advertisement in the Church Year Book be continued as heretofore.

It was resolved that, in matter of communication from the Directors of the Blairstown Seminary concerning Mr. Ottiman Weiss and his admission to this seminary, answer be made as follows and read for approval.

Adjourned,
C. W. S. Demarest,
Secretary.

Nov. 18. 1904.

Faculty met at three o'clock. Present: Professors Searle, Gillespie, Demarest, Kirwan and Demarest.

Method of determining the Denham Scholarship from Class was discussed and referred for further conference and decision.

It was directed that the Class [illegible] be omitted on Wednesday afternoon, reading the interpreting. also that the time of second series of six lessons in music be arranged by Mr. Reid and Professor Dem[illegible]

It was resolved that the Rev. A. De[illegible] [illegible]son, denominational Secretary of Young People's Work, be invited to address the seminarists at his and their convenience.

The meeting was continued as [illegible] Librarian Van Dyke in his presence (Dr Gillespie absent). Bookseller approved for Page Library, also the [illegible] of periodicals and papers in the Library and for Weitzog [illegible]

Adjourned,
C. W. S. D[illegible]

Dec. [illegible] 190[illegible]

Faculty met at twelve o'clock in Dwyelam Hall. Present Professors Drake, Gillespie, Schenck, Raven, Demarest.

It was resolved that communication be had with [illegible] University [illegible] the privileges accorded by it to students of any theological seminaries desiring also to pursue Ph. D. course in the University: such communication to be with view of securing such relation with this Seminary.

It was resolved that, in the awarding of the Sandham prize scholarship for work in Junior year up to and including the winter examinations, each Professor has equal vote with every other, and that each Professor determine by such standards as he may individually establish.

It was resolved that the Christmas recess be from Thursday noon, Dec. 22nd to Wednesday, 9 a. m. Jan 4 1905: and that the recess 1905-6 be from Thursday Dec. 21 to Wednesday Jan 3.

It was resolved that the President be authorized to prepare schedule of examinations, and in the Practical Department to fixed for Wednesday.

Bill of Mr. Graham Rud, Music Instructor, $50.80, was ordered paid.

Adjourned.

W. H. S. Demarest

[illegible]

[illegible] 2nd [illegible]

[illegible] may been conducted on Dec 21st and 22nd [illegible] were present the Dr. John B. Dr [illegible] Pr [illegible] and, as secundus to Rev. Dr. M. H. Hutton also present the Rev. Dr. Wm. S. B [illegible]

It was resolved that the examinations of all members of the Middle Class be [illegible] by a ballot.

It was resolved that the examination of the members of the [illegible] Class be [illegible] with the following exceptions:- in Systematic Theology, Mr. Shaw: in Exegetical Theology G.T., that Mr. Berge and Mr. Miller be re-examined: in Exegetical Theology N.T., that Mr. Berge, Mr. Weiss and Mr. [illegible] be examined: in Historical Theology, that [illegible] be [illegible].

The above statements include action taken [illegible] of Dec. 22nd and further action taken, on authority of the Committee, by members of the Committee and Professors associated in examination of the [illegible] students.

W.H.S.

Secretary

1905 The Faculty met on January 8th at 7 P.M. at residence of Professor Schenck. All Professors present.

Prayer was offered by [illegible]

Usual inquiries as to the students by the Board of Education have been received, it was resolved that the President [illegible] authorized to co[illegible] accordance with the facts.

Communication was received from the Trustees of Rutgers College [illegible] action, at request of the Seminary Faculty, regarding the degree of Bachelor [illegible] Resolved, that hereafter it be given exclusively after a year's post graduate study.

Note being taken as to the minutes of the Junior Class by his work during the term and in examination [illegible] Sandham Prize Scholarship, the scholarship was awarded to Mr. Henry Dyer [illegible] as securing the vote in a majority of the departments.

Further report from the [illegible] examinations were received and incorporated in the minutes of the [illegible] in that manner.

Adjourned

W. H. T[illegible] Secy.

Treasurer General fund.
Elmendorf Fund, Excursion and Laidlie's Fund,
Tuculty Fund and Carskie Fund

It was reported that fifteen of the under so are availing themselves the elocuti

It was reported that Mr Deso, of Middle Class has passed re-novid examination in Greek: and it was resolved that Mr. Deso be admitted to full membership in the Class.

Class.

It was resolved that $2 be and the Elmendorf Fund for gifts to Deso at President's discretion: also that $5 be appropriated from same fund for prizes given by the Elens when occasion has required.

It was agreed that, if practicable a series of lectures be given the Demin be delivered not more than $100 of Carskie Tuculty Fund income.

A [illegible] named

February

Faculty met at [illegible]

— Professor Guerpre in attendance [illegible]
invitation was read by the President [illegible]
Princeton Theological Seminary, to [illegible] a memorial to [illegible]
Paxton on February 24th.
Bill of Mr. Graham [illegible]
on music and that music, was order [illegible] paid.
Secretary was instructed to inquire into the
[illegible] of further music lessons this year.
Prof. [illegible] Raven and [illegible]
to audit accounts of the Tr[illegible]
the committee examined the
reported them correct.
A[illegible] inque

March 10th 1905

Faculty met at twelve o'clock in Gray Lam
Hall. All Professors present.
Bill for catalogue was entered
$93.00; ordered correct for [illegible]
to Treasurer of General Synod.
Bill for printing "Outline of Church [illegible]
by Professor Hembree was presented, [illegible]
approved and ordered paid from Lois
Fund

authorized to purchase filing case or
desk for Seminary papers [illegible] Faculty
[illegible]

March 7. 1905

Faculty [illegible] Vale.
Present: Professors Deale, Dehuck, Raven and Demarest.

The [illegible] committee embodied made:-

[illegible] - Address to Graduating Class.
Professor Gillespie - Faculty report.
Professor Raven - [illegible]ning Address (Sept.)
[illegible]
Professor Deale - Article in Mission Field

It was moved and carried [illegible] the [illegible] cities [illegible] Rules [illegible] of Bible be purchased for use in class rooms.

[illegible]

Secy.

March 24. 1905

Faculty met at twelve o'clock in Hardman Hall. All Professors present.

It was resolved that the [illegible] be requested to arrange for a series to be rendered by the Rev. W. U. Pelham [illegible] for Student Missions.

It was resolved that $15 be appropriated and for expenses of the Rev. Dr. Geo. [illegible] Pentecost in giving Graves' Lectures, [illegible]

It was resolved that all the Senior [illegible] have [illegible] addresses.

Adjourned

[illegible]

Secy.

April 6 1905.

Faculty met at twelve o'clock in Haydam Hall: all Professors present.

Prayer was offered by Professor Schenck.

An order was entered, $330: it was referred to Professor Schenck for detailed report.

Bill of Mr. Graham Rud for [illegible] music, $52.

[illegible] paid [illegible] $84, [illegible] was ordered paid.

A[illegible]

C. [illegible] Demarest,

Secretary.

April 21. 1905

Faculty met at two o'clock in in Haydam Hall: all Professors present.

Prayer was offered by Professor Schenck.

Minutes of recent meetings were read and approved.

Professor Scherer suggested for record in the minutes that which is now from the Founders Fund, permits, the pamphlet by the late Professor David D. Demarest entitled in the Practical Department be published in book form.

It was reported emeriti, the case of Mr. [illegible] [illegible] been reduced at $200 and had been paid.

It was resolved that the speaking for the Junior Prize be in the evening of May 5th. Professors Searle and Schenck to make the arrangements.

[illegible] concerning payment of expenses incurred in giving Graves Lectures was [illegible] a resolution was adopted.

It was resolved that the thanks of the

Faculty met at 10 a.m. on Mar. 13. 1905.
All Professors present.

The Rev. Dr. James T. Riggs of East Orange was present, representing [illegible] and of Directors of the Bloomfield Theological Seminary. He spoke as to the work of that [illegible] the possible attitude of the New Brunswick Seminary toward the [illegible] coming together from the one institution to the next.

[illegible]

Faculty met at Professor [illegible]'s.
Present: Professors Searle, Schenck, Ruven, [illegible].
It was resolved that Professor Schenck be authorized to give to Mr. Kaloumjian the certificate for graduate work as is in [illegible]

[illegible] resolutions to General Synod: That Professor Searle be secretary.

Adjourned.

[illegible]

Secy

Fl. Elmer, November 20, 1905

The Committee of the Board on Superintendents on the Admission of Students met at 11 a.m. Sept. 20. in Suydam Hall together with the members of the Faculty. Present: Rev. Drs. Hutton, Duryea and Crammer and Eld. A. P. Stephen. Dr. Hutton presided and prayer was offered by Prof. Raven. Mr. W. H. Steele was chosen Clerk.

The following, after an examination were admitted into the Junior Class:-

Simon Blocher Chicago, Ill.
Rutgers College. First Reformed Church, New Brunswick.
James Howard Brinckerhoff, Jersey City, N. J.
Rutgers College. Bergen Reformed Church.
John Abram De Vollander - Rochester N.Y.
University of Michigan. 2nd Ref. Ch. Rochester.
George Russell Hageman - New York
Columbia University. Collegiate Church
Eugene Henry Keator - Tilson, N.Y.
(Special English Depts). Candidate, Classis of Kingston.
Daniel George Verwey - Rochester N.Y.
Rutgers College. 2nd Ref. Ch. Rochester.

In addition Mr. George D. Bolster (Reformed Church Plainfield), and Mr. Irwin A. Worthington (Reformed Church Long Branch) appeared before the Committee and announced their desire to take a year's preparatory study in Rutgers College before entering the Seminary. It was resolved that the Committee approve this purpose and that Profs. Zwemer and Gillespie be appointed a Committee to confer with them concerning their course of study pursued.

In addition, Mr. John Brary, 533 Ontario St. Philadelphia, a student for two years at Heidelberg Seminary, Tiffin, Ohio, applied for admission to the Junior Class. In the absence of a letter of [illegible] from his former [illegible] he was asked to make a statement. This included a

an application to be
owned not entered as a

3. That in view of the fact that the Reformed Church in America has no distinctive Theological work, in any event, we suggest to Mr. Bodry & the Seminary of the Reformed Church, as the one in Philadelphia, or some Seminary of the Presbyterian Church, as the one in Bloomfield, N. J.

The Faculty was authorized to take action upon any further applications.

The members of the incoming class were addressed by Dr. Drury, acting as Chairman after Mr. Kittell's resolution, and the Commencement adjourned.

J. P. Searle,
Secretary

Sept. 20. 1905

The Faculty met in [illegible] Hall Chapel at 8 P.M. All Professors [illegible].

The following, [illegible] due examination, were [illegible] in [illegible] Junior Class:

* Mr Albert Hitzelberg - Brooklyn N.Y. Rutgers College. Dutch Ref. Ch. Brooklyn.

Edward W. Roberts. New Brunswick N.J. (Special). Pastor Elmer Baptist Church.

Adjourned.

W. H. Demarest.
Secretary

*Mr. Hitzelberg was permitted to make special arrangements about examination from him with the Professors.

Sept. 22. 1905.

The Faculty met at 12 o'clock in Jay Room Hall. All Professors present. Prayer was offered by Prof. Gillespie.

It was resolved that Mr. Graham Reed be engaged as Instructor in Music during the Term, six lessons at such time as may be arranged by the Secretary with him.

Invitation from Auburn Seminary as to the inauguration of Dr. Dulles as Professor was reported by the President: also its acknowledgment on the occasion by a telegram.

Invitation was also reported from Union Seminary to its opening and the inauguration as Professor of Dr. Adams. It was [illegible] that Professor Searle or [illegible] Berg be delegate of this Seminary on that occasion.

Invitation was also received from the Ursinus School of Theology, Philadelphia, to the induction of new [illegible]. An endorsement of a delegate was referred to the President for any [illegible] action.

Adjourned.

W. H. Demarest.
Secretary.

Faculty met at 12 o'clock in Duydam Hall. . 29. 1905
Present: Professors Deale, Schenck, Raven.
It was resolved that permission be given [illegible]
early morning [illegible]
Jacob Carleton Pelgrim of Hall and Mi[illegible]ing
graduate of Hope College, member of First
Reformed Church, New Br[illegible]

(Confirmed,
by [illegible] C. Deale

Oct. 6. 1905.
Faculty met at 12 o'clock in [illegible]dam Hall.
A[illegible] Prof.
It was resolved that Mr. Blocker and
Mr. Hazenkamp of the Junior Class be
permitted to omit attendance on Monday,
[illegible]
at the Seminary to make up with
the Professors concerned.

W.H.J. Demarest, Secy.

Oct. 13. 1905

Faculty met at 12 o'clock in Duydam
Hall. Present: Professors Deale, Schenck, Raven
Prayer was offered by Prof. Deale.
Communication was had from Mr.
Graham Reid, Instructor in Music, [illegible]
his inability, by reason [illegible]
men[illegible], to continue his class in [illegible]
any: also rec[illegible]mending for the position
Mr. Hermann [illegible]
that Professor Demarest examine the
credentials of Mr. D[illegible]
to the Faculty.
Request was received from Mr. Brinckerhoff

of the Junior Class for permission to undertake
a special course of new work. He was
[illegible] that the request [illegible] ran [illegible]
[illegible] Crum Morehouse of the Junior
member of the Church of
presented [illegible] admission
Junior Class. He was examined and received.
It was unanimously resolved [illegible] the
thanks of the Faculty be extended [illegible]
Anna R. Sandham of her Gift [illegible]
of $200. [illegible] a desk to cost $85 and [illegible]
mahogany, a chair of the same [illegible] cost $4.50
and a typewriter to cost $97.50 [illegible]
to Miss Sandham's expressed wishes, the
whole gift to be in memory of her deceased
brother, George Augustus Sandham.

Adjourned.
[illegible] J. [illegible] Secretary pro tem.

[illegible] met at 12 o'clock [illegible]
All Professors present.
Professors Schenck and [illegible] reported
interview with Mr. Herman [illegible]
whereupon it was resolved
Did now be engaged as music
for term of [illegible] weeks, commencing
[illegible], at compensation of $50.
The Secretary reported gift of
the late Rev. Dr. Hastin's library
Gaston to be distributed
primarily to the Seniors.
It was resolved that Professors [illegible]
and Raven prepare a minute for [illegible]
in reference to Professor Samuel M.
deceased.

Adjourned
[illegible]

fit to receive the degree of D.D. from Rutgers College in 1857 and from Union College in 1858. Rutgers College also gave him the degree of L.L.D. in 1883. He [illegible] an "Analysis of Theology" which [illegible] two editions and is still [illegible] as a text-book in [illegible] Y. He also [illegible] a "Manual of Church History."

Professor Wardlidge's connection with the Faculty of the Seminary lasted forty eight years, the longest term of service in the [illegible] the institution. During this period more [illegible] graduates of the Seminary, since its founding in 1784, have come under the influence of Christian [illegible]. Each member of the [illegible] Faculty remembers so clear instruction from his student years as a precious part of his own preparation for the ministry. Professor Wardlidge's conception of Theology as a logical system drawn from a supernatural revelation and living through the energy of the Holy Spirit, and his conception of Church History as the unfolding [illegible] humanity through the instrumentality of divinely chosen and empowered leaders, are [illegible] real in the minds and hearts of the generations of ministers who have sat at his feet. The Faculty desires to record its highest [illegible] for his gentle but strong Christian character, his large and thoroughly consecrated mental powers, and his unfaltering devotion to the [illegible]

at twelve o'clock. Present: P
llespie, Schenck, Raven Bowl

Nov. 29. 1905.

Faculty met Guy Dam Hall at twelve
o'clock All Prof

resolved that an amount not m
than $10 be app
for special lectures

Professor Neff of Phil.
ed a be secured for six lectures, if possible,
Professor Schenck to correspond with him.

Adjourned.

Dec. 7. 1905.

Faculty met in Guy Dam Hall at twelve
o'clock. All Professors present.

Professor Schenck asked reply from

instruction.

It was resolved that Professor
secured six lectures and exercises at
the holidays at a compensation of $200: that
Professor O'Neill be secured for one
lecture in March at a compensation
$25: that Mr. Barbour be secured
individual instruction of students at
a compensation not exceeding $100.

Adjourned.

(W.H.) Demarest.

attend.

Committe

on Dec. 21st and made

Rev.

Scott, LL.D., and

Searle, Griffin,

and Lee

The Faculty met at 7 P.M. at residence of Professor Beale.

Present: Professors Beale, Schenck, Swan and Emmet.

Prayer was [illegible]

Board of Direction [illegible]

Graves Estate in final settlement of [illegible] for Lectureship purposes, $8,000, a [illegible] fund.

It was resolved that $50 be reserved from income of the Fund for Lectureship this year, to give two lectures.

It was resolved that Dr. Fairbairn be invited to visit the Seminary and give a lecture - [illegible] on the "Christian Church" Faculty Fund.

It was resolved that Dr. Burrell be invited to give a lecture - [illegible] on [illegible].

Vote was taken for Donaldson Scholar, Class of 1908. Daniel George Vorhees received vote of a majority of the departments and was chosen.

Feb. 1906

at Heydan Hall, Pasadena
[illegible] Kuhn, [illegible]
[illegible] since from Carres-
[illegible] of Board of Education, [illegible]
to Morris, applicant for the
[illegible]ship. [illegible] at Christ

March 1, 1906.

[illegible] Hall [illegible]

[illegible] the duties of [illegible]
[illegible] Prison [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] church [illegible]
[illegible] Mr. Edward [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] the
[illegible] Mrs. [illegible]
[illegible] Secretary of the Foreign [illegible]
[illegible] M. E. Church South, [illegible]
[illegible] the [illegible] Lecture [illegible]
[illegible] appropriated for purchase [illegible]

[illegible] the correspondence
[illegible]

Adjourned
[illegible]

Letter to Prof. Thos. S. Dunscomb D.D. [illegible] Page 150

Dear Brother:

The call upon us undersigned, have learned of the call which has come to you to enter and share the labors of duty, with due appreciation of the honorable character of this call and of the weight of [illegible] reasons which have induced it to make it a very urgent request upon you. We feel you cannot resist a decision to accept of the invitation. Dear Brother we feel so much for decision. [illegible] and pray we would assure you of the deep sense of personal and official loss which would be in the thought of your possible withdrawal and of the [illegible] thankfulness which would take possession of our hearts, could we know that you had determined to remain with us in this special service of our Church.

(Signed) [illegible] John F. Gillespie
Ferdinand S. Schenck John H. Raven

Reply

15th February, 1906.

To Professors Scott, Gillespie, Schenck, Raven:-

Your letter inclosing the call which has come to me is exceedingly kind. I value it more than I can tell. The singular pleasantness of our fellowship in the importance of our Seminary work and many values of my present life urge my continuance with you. You may well say that the institution is dear to me - as to you. You are also aware as I of the urgency of the new call and the opportunity - [illegible] - and most important service which it offers. If it shall be accepted, you need not be assured that it will be with the desire and hope of serving the College alone but, in some new and far reaching way, the Seminary itself and the Church which through the College as well as the Seminary is largely perpetuates its life and does its work.

Continuing my present work, or taking up the new, I count it a most happy circumstance that the close personal fellowship with you all will endure.

Yours for [illegible] years,

[illegible]

[illegible] present.
[illegible] reported the [illegible]
of the Class of 1887
later, [illegible]
[illegible]

The Executive Committee –
[illegible]

[illegible]
in the Class Publication. The
Fiftieth Anniversary was also [illegible]
[illegible] given Ernest Runion Com.
Student, was approved.
[illegible] was [illegible]

[illegible] Professor Parson to

[illegible] and [illegible] were approved
Commencement arrangements.
[illegible] were made for Dennis

[illegible] at 12 M. Saturday
[illegible]
Secretary.

The Faculty met with the committee on Board of Superintendents on the reception of students at the opening of the Seminary. Rev. [illegible] read a [illegible]

The following appeared, were examined and received into the Seminary:

George S. Bordwin — Coming — Ref. Ch. Hackensack, N.J. Rutgers — Special
[illegible] — Ref. Ch. [illegible] — 1906
[illegible] — 1906
Abraham John Vinck — 4th Ref. Ch. Grand Rapids — 1906
Atsushi Ohori — 2nd [illegible] — 1906

J. J. Prame, Secy. of Com.

The Faculty met Sept. 19th, 1906 in Winants Hall after the opening exercises. All the members were present together with the Board of Superintendents. The following students applicants, were examined and admitted to the Seminary:

Maurice Lewis Sindorth — Coll. — 4th Ref. Ch. Philadelphia, Rutgers — 1906
John Roos MacNeill — Grace Ref. Ch. Flatbush
Wm. Alexander Worthington — Ref. Ch. Long Branch — Rutgers — Special

J. J. Prame, Acting Secy.

Sat 13 1906 Faculty met — Pres. Sneath in the chair — Prayer by Prof. [illegible]
The question of Chancellor's invitation to be given Oct 6 &
the question of the new Professor was discussed in the Faculty.
Prof. Schenck was elected Secretary of the Faculty.
Adjourned — R. B. Schenck Sec.

Oct. 19th Prof. Sneath in the chair — All present. Prof. [illegible]
Mr. Dwight was authorized to confer the degree of Ph.D. on the strength of the
examination and objections in accordance with the Regulations
of Faculty and Senate. Prof. Scott was authorized
Lect. Rev. J. O. Lowe formally gave of his time last to
the Library lectures on Local and Political Geography of Palestine.
Books were selected for the library.
A communication was received from Dr. Collier Chairman
of General Synod's Committee asking the views of the
Church on the method of election of Profs. in Theology
President Sneath was authorized to reply that
referred to the 5th Prof. [illegible] — R. B. Schenck Sec.

Nov 9th All present. Prayer by Prof. Johnson.
Students: A. Harvey Wrighley was elected to the [illegible] Chair of Hebrew
vacated by Chase — Chair in the Theol. Seminary
and Rev. William Noble [illegible] Catskill
all graduates of Rutgers College June 1906 were appointed on
personal party and success of pulpit for the Monday [illegible]
as students in the Senior Class.
A communication was received from the Faculty of the Western
Theological Seminary Committee — the Secretary and
Dr. Johnson upon their recommendation [illegible]
Cor. Mem. Mr. Scott — upon his application was permitted to pursue special studies
— Columbia University — [illegible] degree of M.A.
A. Mem. Supp. Mr. Minister upon his application was permitted to pursue special studies
in New York University towards the degree of Ph.D.
Thanks of the Faculty were given to Rev. J. O. Lowe for the lectures on Local
Lectures by Dr. Coe: The President was authorized to invite Dr. Coe to deliver three
lectures on "The Christian Minister" and [illegible] for the course
Faculty's Prize: It was decided that the sermon by Dr. Mackay, Member of the
General Synod, the address by Dr. Coe and the Pastoral
address by Prof. Johnson be published in the Faculty's Prize
Prof. Schenck was appointed to confer with Prof. Schenck Sec.
History. R. J. Bontecoe Dean of the Cincinnati College of Orat. & Elocution, Ohio, in correspondence
with Dr. [illegible] in Pastoral Theology.

Nov. 25th. All present. Mr. Verney was permitted to go as delegate of the students of the [illegible] Y.M.C.A. Convention at Dayton, Ohio, the 1st week in Dec. Otherwise not more than usual.
Books recommended for the Sage Library. F.S. Schenck, Sec.

Y.M.C.A. Convention

Jan. 4th 1907. All present except Dr. Gillespie. Prayer by President Raven.
Thanks were given Mrs. A.P. Van Gieson for rare books of the late Dr. Van Gieson's library given by her to the Sage Library.
The annual reading of the Board of Education [illegible] was made and [illegible] favorably.
It was resolved that each Prof. report to the Faculty each week all unexcused absences in his room, and that Mr. Prizell be authorized to notify the students of this [illegible].
By vote Mr. Nuster was awarded the [illegible] Sam'l Scholarship of the class of 1909. Books were ordered. F.S. Schenck, Sec.

Mrs. Van Gieson books.

Student absences.

Jan. 7th. All present except Prof. Gillespie. Prayer by President Scherer.
It was resolved that we request the President of the Board of Trustees to call a meeting of the Board to consider the action concerning the failure of Prof. Gillespie. F.S. Schenck, Sec.

Dr. Gillespie's vacation

The Board of Superintendents met and agreed and urged upon Dr. Gillespie a year's rest, which he accepted. He and his wife left for Italy early in Feb. Dr. M.H. Hutton was appointed by the Board to take charge of Dr. Gillespie's department until May.

March 1st. All present. Prof. Raven and Elder Bussing were authorized to make such an exhibit at the Jamestown Exposition in connection with the Pan Presbyterian Exhibit as they judge proper.

Jamestown Exposition

Student deficiencies. The mid-winter examination in the Junior class conducted in Hebrew reported as having made all deficiencies in Hebrew the only subject in question.

Lectures. President Scherer was authorized to arrange for four lectures by Dr. W. [illegible] in the Sage School on which not fall: also for one lecture from Dr. Griffis for not more than $25.00.

Landlie Fund. Prof. Raven was authorized to have his Hebrew Grammar published by the Landlie Fund at a cost not to exceed $150.00.
Books were ordered for Sage Library. F.S. Schenck, Sec.

March 8th. All present. Prof. Raven was authorized to write Dr. James Orr, who is about to visit this country, to give a lecture at a cost of not more than $50.

Lectures [illegible]

The New Brunswick Astronomical Society. Founded 1892.
October 27 at 8 P. M. Observatory meeting.

IN THE GEOLOGICAL HALL

The New Jersey State Microscopical Society. Founded 1869.
The Fourth Monday of each month, at 8 P. M.
October 23. Paper by Professor J. Volney Lewis, S.B.; Subject, "Some Volcanic Eruptions of New Jersey."

W. H. S. DEMAREST,
ACTING PRESIDENT

In the absence of Prof. Gillespie Pres. Scott was appointed until Prof. Schenck
of Princeton Seminary for Long and Foreign Mission may be
elected by the Local Synod. [illegible]

March 13th All present. Pres. Scott was authorized
Grammar Lectures to invite Rev. S. R. Capen Pres. of the Am. Bd. of Com. to give the
Grammar Lectures next year. Dr. Brown of the Pres. Bd. of F.
M. communication of the Bd. of Education asking the
Officers of the Faculty as to the appointment of Field
Mr. Shaick scholarship for the Pan Shaick scholarship was discussed favorably.
Books were selected for the Day Library. F. S. Schenck Sec.

April 10th All present. The following appointments were made.
Appointments
To write the report of the Board of Superintendents Prof. Schenck
To give Alumni after Dinner Address Prof. Johnson
To write the Article for the Mission Field Prof. Raue
To arrange for the Commencement Prof. Scott
To give address at the Commencement Prof. Schenck
To make the opening address in the Fall Prof. Johnson.
F. S. Schenck Sec.

The Communion of the Lords Supper was observed May 9th
The Wilson Prize for Greek was awarded to Mr. Kruizenga.

May 11th All present. Prayer by Prof. Johnson. President Scott
Grammar Lectures reported that Pres. Capen could not give the Grammar Lectures this year but
see above. that Dr. A. J. Brown, Sec. of the Presbyterian Board of Foreign Mission
had accepted the appointment to give the Grammar Lectures next year.
The Report of the Board of Superintendents was read & [illegible]
All the students were recommended by the Board of Superintendents
for Examination. F. S. Schenck Sec.

General Synod
Prof. Johnson was elected to [illegible] the Faculty at the
General Synod at Albany.
B. D.
Ralph Crosby Moore was commended by the Faculty
of the Trustees of Rutgers College for the degree of Bachelor of Divinity.
F. S. Schenck Sec.

[illegible] 18, 1907. — The Committee of the Board of Superintendents on the Preparation of Students met at 11 a.m. in Faculty Hall.
Present: Rev. Dr. J. B. Drury, Chairman, Revs. H. M. Meem, T. P. Vernoll, Dr. Austin Scott, Ph.D., L.L.D., and the members of the Faculty, excepting Prof. Gillespie, absent on leave.
The following were present, presented credentials, and were examined for admission to the Junior Class in the Seminary:
Leonard Appeldoorn, Hope Coll., 2d Rep. of Michigan
Ernest Ballard, [illegible], Gaylord, Mich.
Benjamin R. Young, Hope Coll., Roseland, Chicago, Ill.
George Donovan, Grand Rapids, Ch. Twork.
Olamae J. Fingar, Lafayette Coll., Germantown, Pa.
Philip Fouter, Hope Coll., 1st Grand Haven
Joseph Visser, " " Bethany, Chicago
Hannes Steyaert, " " 1st, Holland, Mich.
John W. Van Zanten, " " Beaverdam, Mich.
Royal H. Stout, Rutgers Coll., 1st, New Brunswick
Theo. R. Westervelt, First, Hackensack.
All the applicants were admitted to the Junior Class, except that in the case of Messrs. Ballard, Donovan and Westervelt, the decision was [illegible]

per E.P.J.

[illegible] 11, 1907. Faculty met in Dr. Searle's room, Dr. Searle [illegible] his resignation as [illegible] Prof. [illegible] was then appointed [illegible] [illegible] Dr. Searle, the [illegible]

[illegible] received from Mr. Bi[illegible] of the Senior Class for a re[illegible] the hour of recitation on [illegible] for the sake of completing a post-graduate course of study at New York University. [illegible] as this will necessitate the cutting out of two courses required by the Seminary, it was voted that Mr. Brinkerhoff be advised to revise his plans of University study so as not to interfere with studies of the Seminary course. A committee was appointed to acknowledge Miss [illegible] Wills' gift to the Museum. A number of books were passed.

Adjourned.

[illegible] Johnson, Secy

Feb. 8, 1907. — Faculty met at 1 p.m. Dr. Searle's room. Prof. [illegible] absent. Dr. Searle announced that his report as treasurer of the Faculty was ready. It was submitted, and Messrs [illegible]

[illegible]

Adjourned.

G. R. Searle, Sec. pro tem.

January 17, 1908.— The President read a note from Prof. Hugh Black, asking that the hour for his lectures on Tuesday and Wednesday be fixed at 2 [illegible] was approved. Rev. [illegible] Haines, M. E. presiding Elder of this Conference, was [illegible] invited to meet on the [illegible] before the Board at its [illegible] time in the near future.

Reading Elder Haines and to meet

Adjourned

E. P. Johnson, Secy

February 22, 1908.— Special meeting at home of Dr. Beale, called to consider the situation at the seminary in view of the sickness of Mr. Noble of Middle Class, Scarlet Fever. After some conference, [illegible] to act as in his judgment seemed best [illegible] engaging a trained nurse for Mr. Noble, now at the Hospital.

Adjourned.

E. P. Johnson, Secy

March 13, 1908.— Met at noon in Dr. Beale's room. All present. Mr. Grant Pelgrim's application to be recommended as the San Schaick was granted. Mr. Dykema's application for permission to go to Chicago for two weeks for necessary surgical attention was granted. Mr. Gonker of the Junior Class was excused from [illegible] test because [illegible]

Mr. Pelgrim for the van Schaick scholar.

April 3, 1908. — Faculty met in common
History [illegible] A 12. — [illegible] vote Prof. Barber's
Prof. Barber Compensation [illegible] of $100, was increased $30, on
account of the large number of men
receiving his instruction this year.
Dr. Gillespie was authorized to arrange to
The women lecture a lantern and operator for Dr. B
lecture the evening of April 8, in [illegible] aper
The following appointments were made:
The Faculty Report, Dr. Raven
Faculty Spring Conference [illegible] Dinner, Dr. [illegible]
appointments " to graduating Class, Dr. R.
Bride for Mission Field Dr. D
Address at Opening of Seminary
Committee on Commencement [illegible]

Voted that request of [illegible] under
Mass Meeting vacation Monday to attend the Missionary
at New York Mass Meeting in New York. The [illegible] it
was [illegible] appointed for the Faculty to a[illegible]
Dr. Cool in choosing the lecturer [illegible]
Lecture [illegible] year, the President was also [illegible]
next year authorized to secure, if possible, Dr. H.
Bavinck, as Faculty lecturer for [illegible]
more lectures next fall. Adj[illegible]
S. P. Johnson, Secy

April 28, 1908. — Faculty met in Dr. Gillespie's
room, Dr. Raven absent. The President sub-
Missionary Conference with a plan for a Missionary Bonfire
Conference with our Student prepared by
Hopkins Hall, Secretaries, tomorrow, Wednesday, [illegible]
[illegible] — the sessions beginning at 9 a.m. [illegible]
It was therefore voted to postpone
[illegible] A. M. [illegible]
on tomorrow. —

May 7, 1908. [illegible]

[illegible]

May 15, 1908. [illegible]

[illegible]

Mar. 29, 1908. 10.30 Am — [illegible]

[illegible]

Sept. 23, 1908. — The Committee of the Board of Superintendents this day received the following as members of the Seminary:—

D'Silva — Charles William Roeder
John W. Douma. — Henry H. Schmidt
Theodore A. Hogeman. — Dominic van Loy[illegible]
William Neeb Mueller. — John Henri Van Dyke

Oct. 2, 1908. — A letter was read from John W. Douma Hamaker, asking leave to withdraw his name as P.G. student at this Seminary, since the B.D. degree could not be granted under the conditions. Granted leave. Dr. Gillespie reported that Gunter has made up his speech, the deficiency being due to Mr. G's illness. The Prest gave notice of a letter from the International Y.M.C.A. announcing a Bible Conference at Columbus, O. Oct. 22-25. Action upon the invitation deferred. Prof. R— reported that B. [illegible] of the Junior Class has [illegible] because of recent illness to give up the study of Hebrew. Adjourned. [illegible]

Oct. 16, 1908 — The request of Mr. John [illegible] Neill of the Junior Class for leave of absence from Seminary work for a year, [illegible] health was granted. [illegible]

made up deficiencies of the previous term:-
Appeldoorn, Fowler
made up deficiencies; [illegible] rapid reading. Mr Donovan also on the
A for two previous terms; D. Van Dyke
was excused rapid reading last term.
Adjourned. — E.H.L. Clark

Deficiencies made up

Jan 15, 1909. The Pres't presented the usual
letter from the Board of Education concerning
German studies under its care.
[illegible] were authorized for
except Schmidt of the Junior
case the Pres't is authorized
[illegible] explain to the Board.
An edition of 500 copies of Woodbridge's
Greek Grammar for use in Church
Woodbridge's History the attempt was made.
It is voted that Dr. [illegible]
[illegible] sessions of the Religious Edu-
-cational Association at Chicago, Feb.
Feb 9-11. Adjourned. E.H.L. Clark

Letter of Board

New edition Greek Grammar

Ch. pos.

Jany 29, 1909. — Voted to give $15.00 from
the Wheelock Seminary interest fund toward
the Otre et Universi — tablet now
being prepared under Dr. Griffis'
supervision. Rev. Dr. J. P. Bodland
was invited to read a paper on "The
Religious Drift" at the Seminary,
at some time convenient for him.
Also it was authorized to purchase a
stationery,

Tablet

Schmidt leaves.

Mo[illegible] 11, 1909. — The Prest reported that Mr. Schmidt had withdrawn from the Seminary. The Prest was appointed to attend the 75th anniversary of the Reformed Seminary at Middlebush on May 25. Prof. J. reported that Mapledoorn of the Middle Class has passed the written examination not taken last December, because of [illegible]

Deficiency made up

[illegible] P.T. [illegible]

[illegible] 11. — opened with prayer by the Prest. Minutes of Faculty meetings not previously read, and formally approved. [illegible] as to inward of the [illegible] in Schoharie be deferred until after the written examinations next week. Voted that all students of the Classes be recommended to the Board of Superintendents for examination. The Prest presented an invitation from Hartford Theological Seminary to attend their 75th anniversary exercises, on the 25th and 26th of May. Prof. J. was appointed as the representative of the Faculty. The first draft of the Faculty Report to the B. of S. was read and amended. Minutes of the [illegible] were read and approved. Adjourned. [illegible]

Minutes

Students to be recommended

Hartford Seminary 75th anniversary

Mon. 15, 1909. — Opened with [illegible] by Prof. Gillespie. The revised Report of the Faculty to the Board of Superintendents was read, amended, and ordered sent to the Board. A few books ordered. Adjourned. [illegible] P. Johnson, Sec. pro tem.

Faculty Report to B. of S.

W. R. Newkirk was chosen [illegible]

May 7, 1901. Prayer by Dr. Schenck.
The President [illegible] upon [illegible] of
Professors with whom Mr. Jacob [illegible] Grim
has been taking B.D. work that his work
has been accomplished, to recommend Mr.
Pilgrim to the trustees of Rutgers
College for the degree of B.D.
Voted that Prof. [illegible]'s expense account
(of $12.24) in attending the Hartford
Theological Seminary's 75th Anniversary
be paid. — Seminary conditions were
discussed for some time. Dr. Scale
was appointed to represent the Faculty
at the next General Synod.
adjourned.

E. R. Johnson.

Pilgrim to be recommended for B.D.

Dr. Scale to Synod.

September 22, 1909. — Committee of the Board of Superintendents received the following men to the Junior Class:—

M. G. J. Andreae, Rutgers 1909, Jersey City, N.J.
T. G. W. Blekkink, Hope 1909, Holland, Mich.
Maurice G. Dies, Central College, Iowa, 1909, Paterson, N.J.
Peter H. Pleune, Hope, 1909, Grand Rapids, Mich.
A. V. V. R[illegible], Jr. Union Univ. 1908, Buffalo, N.Y.
Arthur C. Roosenraad, Hope 1907, Zeeland, Mich.
Lemuel J. Shafer, Rutgers, 1909, Schenectady, N.Y.
A. J. Van Houten, Hope, 1909, Grand Rapids, Mich.
Jas. T. Venetklasen, Hope 1907, Zeeland, Mich.
Also James J. De Graaf, Hope 1907, Grand Rapids, Mich.
[illegible] to the Middle Class.

October 1, 1909. — Meeting opened with prayer. The Pres't announced that Miss Sandham had added $500. to the amount already given by her, making a total of $4,000. in the Scholarship. — It was voted that the Secretary express in suitable form to Miss Sandham the thanks of the Faculty for her gift. — The lectureship on the Christian Ministry was discussed, and Dr. Chenoweth was appointed to investigate and report upon the feasibility of securing Rev. Dr. Thomas, who is soon to be at Princeton Seminary. — A letter was read from Mr. John R. MacNeill, asking a renewal of the year's leave of absence given him last year, expressing the hope of his ability at the end of the time to resume his studies. — The Secretary was instructed to write Mr. MacNeill, granting his request, and expressing the earnest wish for his recovery. Prof. Gillespie reported that W. VanDyke had passed in rapid reading for the last term. Adjourned.

E. P. Johnson, Sec'y.

Oct. 14, 1909. — The Rev. Dr. A. B. Mabie, Secretary of the Baptist F. M. Board, was chosen lecturer on Missions for the present year. The Rev. Dr. N. T. Hillis, of Brooklyn, was chosen lecturer on The Christian Ministry. Prof. Gillespie reported that the matter of Mr. Figgs's deficiency at his examination last May had been adjusted. Adjourned.

E. P. Johnson, Sec'y.

Oct. 29, 1909. — The Pres't reported that Dr. Mabie was accepted the invitation to give the Yergos' lectures on Missions [illegible]

for his duties. Dr. Pearl reported as Dr. Chadwick's duties. Jany 16, 1909 and no. The Pres. presented the invitation of Chicago Theological Seminary to attend the inauguration of Dr. Ozora S. Davis as President of the Seminary, and the installation of Ralph Hall Ferris as Professor of Practical Theology. The matter of the representation of this seminary was referred to the Pres. and Prof. Gillespie with power. It was reported also that Rev. Dr. Mills has consented to deliver the lectures for the Christian Minister this year. Members of the Faculty reported increase of usefulness.

Invitation Chicago Theol. Semy.

Dr. Mills accepts.

Adjourned. E. P. Johnson, Secy.

Novr 12, 1909. — An invitation was present from Union Theological Seminary New York City, to be present Novr 16, at the inauguration of Rev. Dr. Wm. H. Roe as Professor of Practical Theology. The Pres. was appointed to represent this Semy on that occasion. A letter was read from the Secretary of the Board of Education, action upon which was referred for the purpose of putting information. Adjourned.

Invitation from Union Theol. Semy.

E. P. Johnson, Secy.

Novr 19, 1909. It was urged upon the Faculty, as well as the Student-body, to be represented at the Student Volunteer Convention at Rochester, next month, and Dr. Earle was appointed Prof. Davis for this service, and Dr. Raven secundus.

Student Volunteer Convention

Adjourned.

E. P. Johnson, Secy.

Decr 17, 1909. — Dr. Raven reported that Mr. Clark has completed his minor Theology work, Dr. Earle reported that Mr. Fletcher

has made up deficiency in his department.
[illegible] authorized to act in the matter
[illegible] of the estate of Philip D. Dubois. — Mr. Louis
Hamony, who has been attending the recita-
-tions of the Junior Class, was present, and
Mr. Hamony attending Junior C. was questioned as to past studies, church
connection, and purpose in studying
here; and it was decided that he be
permitted to continue to attend recitations
as a guest, and he requested to [illegible]
the necessary papers [illegible]
and the Students who [illegible]
Passing students to examinations voted. Faculty voted to recommend [illegible]
for examination.

January 7, 1910. — Dr. Raven reported
Dr. Raven reports on the Student Volunteer Convention
at Rochester, N.Y., Dec'r 28–30, 1909.
His expense account of $35.00 was
approved and ordered paid.
Adjourned. E. P. Johnson, Sec'y

Feby 25, 1910. Mr. Andrews of the
Mr. Andrews excused 1 wk. Junior Class, at his own request was
granted leave of absence for one week.
Dr. Raven presented a bill of $12.5.
Case for Museum New Cabinet Case for the Museum,
which was ordered paid. — The sum of
$11.50 was appropriated for lecture and
Dr. Beecher's lecture expense account of Prof. Dr. W. J. Beecher
on Feby 21. Various books suggested by
Dr. Raven were approved for purchase.
Adjourned.
E. P. Johnson, Sec'y

March 25, 1910. — All Professors present
but Johnson. Prof. Raven was appointed
Secretary pro tem. — It was [illegible]
that Mr. John S. Bussi[illegible] [illegible]
the Seminary with hymn [illegible]

copies of the Liturgy for use in the Chapel.
Resolved that the Secretary write a letter of
thanks to Mr. Bussing for his generous gift.
It was also announced that Miss Anna
M. Sandham had given a communion
service to the Seminary. Resolved
that the Secretary convey the thanks of
the Faculty to Miss Sandham for her gift.
A [illegible] was received from Mr. [illegible]
Clout of the Senior Class for permission
to pursue post-graduate studies in
the Seminary during the ensuing year.
Resolved that on petition of Royal A.
Clout, he be granted permission to
pursue the post-graduate studies
for the degree of Bachelor of Divinity;
[illegible] to be present at [illegible]
[illegible] to the trustees.
Adjourned.

John H. Raven, Secy pro tem.
pro E.P.J.

May 6, 1910. — Professor Gillespie read
the first draft of the Faculty Report to the
Board of Superintendents. — After pro-
longed discussion of Seminary matters,
the meeting adjourned.

E.P. Johnson, Secy.

May 19, 1910. — By unanimous vote the
Rev. Augustus Sandham Scholarship was
awarded this day to Arthur [illegible],
of the Class of 1912. Adjourned.

E.P. Johnson, Secy

May 23, 1910. — Met at Dr. Jordan's home at 7:30 p.m. of below named for the Devotional Committee of the Board of Regents in regard to some change in the Wednesday evening devotional meetings. After discussion it was voted to defer final action until [illegible]. Dr. Barnett was appointed the committee representative to present [illegible].

— Adjourned.

E. P. Johnson, Secy.

Prof. Gammon
Letter to

September 21, 1910. — The Committee of the Board of Superintendents to this day received the following as members of the various classes of this Seminary: —

To the Senior Class, Francis Edmund Wilbur, A.B. Rutgers College 1908, New Brunswick.

To the Middle Class: —

John Albert Dykstra, A.B. Hope College, 1909. Grand Rapids, Mich.

Tennis Cornelius Fonwens, A.B. Hope College, 1909. South Holland, Ills.

David Van Strien, A.B. Hope College, 1909. Grand Rapids, Mich.

To the Junior Class: —

Arthur Donald Cunningham Cranston, A.B. Amherst College, 1910. New York City.

Wm. Fremont Conklin, A.B. Stanford College, 1910. High Bridge, N.J.

Peter De Meester, Special Rutgers College. Paterson, N.J.

Jesse Fitzgerald Durfee, A.B. Rutgers College, 1910. New Brunswick.

James Dykema, A.B. Hope College, 1910. Chicago, Ills.

Edward Bartholf Frish, B.Ph. Union College, 1910. Schenectady, N.Y.

Bert William Maass, Jersey City, N.J.

Stephen Willis Ryder, A.B. Yale University, 1910. New York City.

Charles Wemple Smith, Special Rutgers College. New Brunswick.

Chas. Frederic Stuart, A.B. Hamilton College, 1910. Fonda, N.Y.

Anthony Lewis Van Stulet, A.B. Hope College, 1910. Holland, Mich.

Henry Andrew Vruwink, A.B. Hope College, 1910. Grand Rapids, Mich.

Isaac Ward, New Brunswick.

John Henry Warnshuis, A.B. Hope College, 1910. Holland, Mich.

The Faculty were authorized to receive upon examination candidates applying for admission, Mr. Andrew Hanson, A.B., Hobart College, 1910, and Mr. Wm. Lester, A.B., Rev. Daniel W. Cox, pastor of the African Baptist Church of this city was admitted to the privileges of a guest of the Junior Class.

Sept. 30, 1910. — A letter was read from Theo. A. Sheppard of the Junior Class, announcing his marriage, and desire to withdraw & come into seminary in order to support his family. Request was granted. The request of the Society of Inquiry that some member of the Faculty attend and lead the Wednesday evening prayer-meeting of the students was considered at length. It was voted that the Faculty become responsible for the first Wednesday evening meeting of the month. — Correspondence was authorized with the Rev. Dr. John P. Jones to secure him, if possible, as the Haven lecturer the present year, with the usual compensation of $50.00 for each lecture. — It was also decided to invite the Rev. Dr. S. Parkes Cadman of Brooklyn, to give the Faculty lectures on the Christian Ministry at the usual rate. — Voted also to invite the Rev. Dr. Floyd W. Tomkins of Philadelphia to lecture to our students.

Adjourned.

C. F. Johnson, Sec'y.

Oct. 7, 1910. — An invitation was read from Union Theological Seminary of New York City to appoint a representative to be present at the dedication of their new buildings, Nov. 29, 1910. Dr. Schenck was appointed. The Sec'y was authorized to write Rev. Dr. [illegible] to lecture on the Christian Ministry. [illegible] adjourned. C. F. Johnson, Sec'y.

Oct. 14, 1910. — Prof. Brown announced that a second edition of his "O. T. Introduction" had been published, and copies were given to the Seniors. A section "Biblical Theology" had been printed by the Rev. Morris Jacobs, "Memorial Fund." A request was received from Mr. Van Ryk of the Senior Class, for leave of absence from Seminary duties Oct. 18, 19, and 20, because of speaking engagements for the W. C. C. in Newburgh. The request was granted.

E. P. Johnson Secy.

Oct. 28, 1910. — Prof. Schenck was authorized to secure Prof. Grenville Kleiser for a course of lectures on oratory to the students, at a sum not to exceed $150.00. A letter was read from the Registrar of Rutgers College, formally inquiring as to the will of the Seminary Professors concerning the application of Mr. Schafer of the Middle Class, and Mr. Stube of the Junior Class, to take certain studies of the College Curriculum the present year. Voted that we offer no objection, provided there is no interference with Seminary studies.

Adjourned.

E. P. Johnson Secy.

Nov. 1, 1910. — Prof. Veale announced that it was impossible to secure Dr. J. R. Jones as Graves lecturer this year; — as he had already left this Country. — He also reported that after consulting with Dr. Chamberlain it seemed best to secure John R. Mott as Graves lecturer if possible, with the plan of securing Dr. Arthur Smith early next Seminary year, before his return to China in November, 1911. Both propositions were approved.

Adjourned.

E. P. Johnson Secy.

Rev. Charles Prentice, Jr. lecture.

Nov. 17. 1910. — Dr. Schenck reported that Rev Charles Prentice, Jr., will lecture before the 6th-Senior Nov. 30; and the subject of his lecture is "A Psychological Study of the Preparation and Delivery of Sermons". — Prest Searle reported the impossibility of securing this year John R. Mott as Graves lecturer; also the necessity of early dates for Dr. Arthur Smith if he is to give the Graves lectures this year, Dec. 1 and 2 being the only open and desirable dates. The Prest was authorized to arrange accordingly if possible, with Dr. Smith. — It was voted to secure John R. Mott as Graves lecturer next year, if possible. — Adjourned.

E. P. Johnson, Secy.

Dr. Arthur H. Smith, Graves lecture.

Nov. 23. 1910. — The President announced that Dr. Arthur H. Smith, the Graves lecturer on Missions, requests as a special favor, because of his many engagements, that he be permitted to give his two lectures on the afternoon and evening of December 1. Consent was given. — Prof. Schenck was appointed primarius delegate of this Seminary, and Prof. Paul Seaman Seaundus, to the forthcoming Y. M. C. A. Conference on "The Problem of the Country Church", in New York Dec. 1. Adjourned.

Prof. Schenck to Y.M.C.A. Conf.

E. P. Johnson, Secy.

$1700 for the Faculty Fund

Dec. 2. 1910. — The Prest was authorized to make requisition upon Treasurer Van Nest for the income funds administered by the Faculty. — After discussion of the proposed changes in seating the various Class-rooms, adjourned.

E. P. Johnson, Secy.

Dec. 7. 1910. — Prof. Schenck having resigned his place as a member of the Senate of the University of New York, Prest Searle was unanimously chosen for the place, confirming the action of the University Senate.

Prof. Schenck

Catalogues of the American Seating Company's [illegible] and Books were examined and discussed. A representative of the New [illegible] Furniture Co. was introduced and made certain suggestions and statements. Adjourned.

E. F. Johnson, Secy.

December 22, 1910.—

The usual Mid-Winter examinations were held under the supervision of the Board's Special Committee, Bros. Demarest and Scott, and Rev. Mr. Wyckoff.— Messrs. Wilbur, Strait and Raymond having been absent from all the examinations the Faculty were authorized to examine them at their convenience.—

January 11, 1911.— At present but Prof. Gillespie.— A bill of $5.00 for Seminary advertisement in the Church Year Book was ordered paid.— Also ordered that $10.00 be paid the Rev. Estelle Prentice, Sr., for travelling and other expenses in connection with his lecture on Christ not; also that Prof. Gillespie be reimbursed for the $10. he advanced for stereopticon and operator at the above lecture.— Prest. Searle informed the Faculty that Prof. Gillespie had sent the formal resignation of his professorship to the Vice President of General Synod. Whereupon the Prest. and Secy were appointed a Committee to prepare an expression of the profound regret of his colleagues at this action of Prof. Gillespie.

Gillespie's resignation

The Prest. and Secy were also appointed a Committee to renovate at their early convenience the various recitation rooms, as approved by the Faculty. Adjourned.

Committee to renovate quarters

E. F. Johnson, Secy.

February 3, 1911. — The Prest presented the request of Mr. Stuber of the Junior Class for permission to pursue R. E. studies in New York University. — Upon condition that such work does not interfere with his Seminary studies, the request was granted.

Adjourned.

E. P. Johnson, Secy

February 9, 1911. — Met at the Prest's house. — Prof. Gillespie offered prayer. — A communication was read by the Prest from the Student-body, presenting certain suggestions as to the Seminary curriculum. The following resolutions were unanimously adopted: —

Letter from Students.

Resolved; — that the President of the Faculty is hereby authorized to inform the Student-body that each Professor will deal with suggestions made in their communication as to his department in his own way. —

Resolved also, that the general section of the communication, as to matters of general suggestion, be referred to the Prest — to deal with. —

It was further resolved that Profs. Raven and Johnson be authorized to arrange for an extra course, each, with the Senior Class, if expedient. — Prof. Raven [illegible] to prepare a [illegible] for the Seminary, his [illegible] thanks. Adjourned.

E. P. Johnson Secy.

February 14, 1911. — The Prest reported that in accordance with instructions at the last meeting he met the Student-body, last night, and addressed the men upon the various suggestions in the 4th section of their communication, and with satisfactory results. — He also presented the request of the students, that the Chapel preaching service may be held at 9 a.m., — the [illegible] due on

[illegible] Wednesday and [illegible]
[illegible] an hour. The [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] by Prof. [illegible]
Prof. Gatchell, [illegible] M. [illegible]
[illegible] Brush, of [illegible] offered to
[illegible] prize of $20.00, to be known as
the Lodge Prize, to be [illegible] to
of the Senior Class, with [illegible] all per-
sonal merit, both as to subject-
matter and delivery. — Voted to accept
Mrs. [illegible] generous offer with thanks.—
A Foreign and Domestic Missionary Conference
has been arranged for tomorrow, March 23, in
Sheyog Hall, Chapel, it was ordered that the usual
recitations for the day be postponed. —
The minutes of seven previous [illegible] were
read, amended and approved. — The following
Faculty appointments were made: —
To write the Faculty report, President Geale; —
The speaker at Commencement Collation, Prof. Raven; —
Address to Graduating Class, — Prof. Gillespie; —
Address at Seminary [illegible], Prof. Raven. —
Voted that Prof. [illegible] be [illegible]
to conduct the Seminary commen[illegible]
and President Geale, secundus. — Approval was
voted of a bill of $50.07 presented by the
Secretary for money advanced by him, in
payment of freight bill and cartage, and other
small items, in connection with new Seminary
furniture. — The Board
letter as to the
conduct, expulsion to cet[illegible]
Middle Class, who have [illegible] to let
industrious [illegible]
the mid-winter ex[illegible]

Lelevina prize for Senior Sermon

Faculty appointments

Letter of Board of Education

April 13, 1911. — A request was presented from the Student-body for the omission of recitations to-morrow. — (Good Friday.) It was not judged best to grant the request. — The President was authorized to secure, if possible, Professor Caspar René Gregory to give a lecture to our students next year.

Adjourned. — E. P. Johnson, Secy.

April 20, 1911. — It was decided that the Edward Lodewick Prize for the best Senior Sermon shall be awarded by a plurality vote of the Student-body. Should this vote result in a tie, the Faculty shall decide. — This "Trial Service" shall be held on the Wednesday evening before Commencement week.

Award of Lodewick prize.

Adjourned. E. P. Johnson, Secy.

May 8, 1911. — Prayer by Prof. Gillespie. The Pres't read a letter from the brother of Prof. Caspar René Gregory of Leipsig, Germany, stating that he will be in America the coming Seminary year, and available for lectures before this Seminary. It was voted to secure Prof. Gregory for the two lectures: — "Modern Social Movements in Germany", "Religious Conditions in Germany."

Prof. Caspar René Gregory to be secured for 2 lectures.

A petition was received from the Students, expressing a appreciation of the course in Biblical Theology, and asking that the course be made permanent, if possible. Also a second petition, that a larger and permanent place in the Curriculum be given to Missions. — The Pres't was authorized to present these petitions to the Board with our approval. — The President read the first sketch of the Pres't's Report to the Board of Trustees,

which was amended and approved. It was voted to reconsider the action at the last meeting as to the amount of the Edwin Todrick Prize, and it was agreed that Mr. Schenck shall have charge of the Swan Prize the present year. Meeting then adjourned.

E. P. Johnson Secy.

Comm. on Edwin Todrick Prize

Swan Prize

Ma. 20, 1911. — The Prest reported receipt of the usual letter of inquiry from the Board of Education; and favorable report concerning all the Students was ordered. Mrs. Schenck and Raven reported that Mr. Appeldoorn has completed his course of P. G. studies with great acceptance; and the Prest reported that he had passed a good examination in work with him; whereupon the Prest was authorized to recommend Mr. Appeldoorn to the College Trustees for the B. D. degree, upon the presentation of a satisfactory thesis. — Prof. Gillespie reported that Mr. De Shaker had made up deficiency in rapid reading. Prof. Johnson reported that Mr. Raymond had passed the mid-winter examination satisfactorily. — It was decided to secure Formalee Prentice, Esq., of New York, if possible, to give a lecture on "The Law in the Pulpit" some time after Oct. 15. Prest Searle was appointed the representative of the Seminary at the coming meeting of General Synod. Adjourned.

E. P. Johnson, Secy.

Letter from Bd. of Education

Appeldoorn's P. G. studies.

Deficiencies made up.

Prentice lecture "The Law in the Pulpit."

[illegible]

at a Theological [illegible] in Hungary. — Voted that he be enrolled upon presentation of the proper testimonials. — Dr. Gillespie reported that Messrs. Raymond and Boynton had made up their deficiencies in the Greek of last year.

Deficiencies made up.

[illegible] Mr. Schwettas received.

[illegible] Mr. Schwettas, the [illegible] April, 1911, appeared before the [illegible] to be received. The examination being satisfactory, he was received, it being agreed that his certificate of Church membership will be secured as soon as possible. Mr. Oggel's [illegible] letter was presented, and found in order. A letter was read from the Rev. Dr. A. V. G. Raymond, accepting the invitation to deliver this year's course of lectures on the Christian Ministry, and requesting that the lectures early in the second term. — A bill of [illegible] for $25.00, for [illegible] 100 copies of Dr. Searle's Ecclesiastical Encyclopaedia, was ordered paid. — Permission was [illegible] and given them to visit of the Junior Class to attend lectures at the Graduate School [illegible]. Two books asked for by Dr. Shenk were ordered. — A letter of dismission to Union [illegible] for Mr. Walker Raymond was [illegible] and a letter was received from Mr. Wilhelm, now in the seminary, Theological seminary, at Louisville, [illegible] a memorial to his deposition of the [illegible] sermon. It was ordered [illegible]

Dr. Raymond's lectures on the Christian ministry.

Regret of Mr. [illegible]

Dr. Raymond's dismissal.

Testimonial to Mr. Walker.

[illegible] was received [illegible] West Virginia University, Morgantown, [illegible] organization. [illegible]

West Virginia University organization.

Junior for 1912.

Bar Bloom, Catskill, N.Y. A.B. Rutgers College 1912,
Henry Wilmer Hotaling, Glenmont, N.Y. A.B. Rutgers College 1912
Anthony Luidens, Holland, Mich. A.B. Hope College, 1912,
James Mulder, Zeeland, Mich. A.B. Hope College 1912,
Henry Moeller Prentiss, New York City. Acad. Dep't. C.C.N.Y.,
James Claude Thomson, Middlebush, N.J. B.Sc. Rutgers Coll. 1910.
The Faculty were [illegible] to receive by [illegible] examination and [illegible] students who may later apply for admission to the Seminary.

October 17, 1912. — [illegible]

For Dipel inauguration

A request was received from New Theological Seminary to be represented at the inauguration of Dr. Ezra [illegible] as President of the Seminary on Oct. 24. Dr. Raven was appointed. An invitation was also received [illegible] the [illegible]

Seminaries in [illegible], Ills. December [illegible]-14. — [illegible] was appointed. — The President was authorized to write Miss Stelso, agent for Prof. Luzzi of Florence, [illegible] declining her offer of a lecture by the Professor in Nov. for $50.00. The President read a letter from Mr. [illegible] asking for a re-writing of [illegible] on the Seminary in the Year Book of the Church. The matter was referred to [illegible] with [illegible] Dr. [illegible] vol.

Forward Movement

Forward "Movement" were ordered. — An [illegible] was received from [illegible] to be represented at their Conference [illegible]

"Rural Church" Conference, N.Y. City, Nov. 14.

Church", to be held in New York [illegible] Dr. Berg was appointed. [illegible] also received from Union [illegible]

[illegible] to meet with Dr. Searle one week from tonight at 2 p.m. Minutes approved.

Edward P. Johnson, Secy.

Frost granted leave of absence.

February 5, 1913. A request was read from Mr. Frost for leave of absence on Fridays, that he may pursue Pedagogic studies in the University, he agreeing to make up the omitted work. The request was granted.

leave of absence for Stube

Mr. Stube asked for leave of absence this week, for [illegible]. The New Testament department of the Seminary was discussed at length; after which we [illegible] adjourned. Minutes approved.

Edward P. Johnson, Secy.

Roest's letter.

February 11, 1913. Mr. Roest's letter from the Western Seminary was received; and it was voted that [illegible] received as a member of the Middle Class, provided he makes up his conditions in Syr. and Hebrew of the Junior year, as also the studies of the first half of the Middle year. Moved by Dr. Raven, seconded by Dr. Berg, that as a faculty we require students absent from recitations to make up the lost hours. Motion laid upon the table till next meeting.

making up lost hours tabled

[illegible] von Schenck scholar. Mi[illegible] moved. — Mr. Stube was c[illegible] von Schenck [illegible]

Edward P. Johnson, Secy.

February 26th, 1913. — The Faculty met at the house of Dr. Searle at 5 P.M. — Present, Drs. Searle, Schenck, Berg and Raven. Dr. Raven was appointed sec. pro tem.

Prof. Dooker invited to lecture.

It was resolved that Professor Henry C. Dooker be invited to deliver a lecture before the Seminary, and reasonable [illegible] for the same. It was resolved

Appropriation to Prentices.

that Mr. A. M. Prentice of the Junior Class receive a loan of $35.00 from the Elmendorf Fund now, and $15.00 more at the end of the year, a [illegible]

Student letter about preaching

[illegible] was [illegible] the students concerning the matter of their preaching in the churches. — The meeting adjourned until the evening.

8.30 p.m. — The Faculty convened at the same place with the same members present. (Dr. Johnson was sick.) After considerable discussion the following plan

The conduct of students preceding was discussed.
" During the Session [illegible]
" in their behaviour [illegible]
" following upon:

Sig. of regulations [illegible] Students

" (1.) All [illegible]
" [illegible]
" [illegible]
" [illegible]
" (2.) [illegible]
" [illegible]
" [illegible]
" (3.) [illegible]
" [illegible]
" [illegible]
" [illegible]
" [illegible]
" [illegible]
" [illegible]
" [illegible]
" [illegible]
" [illegible]

Sig. of Lawson the Professor in Charge.

" [illegible]
" [illegible]
" [illegible]
" [illegible]

Monday [illegible]
[illegible]

Present [illegible]
Fourth Board of Superintendents [illegible]
Special at Commencement [illegible]
Address to Graduating Class [illegible]
Address to Students in the Hall [illegible]
Topics at Commencement [illegible]

Sig. of Statistics

The President [illegible]
[illegible]
He also gave notice [illegible]
[illegible]

Lectures of Dr. Chamberlain.

before the students and Faculty [illegible] evening, March 26, 1913; [illegible] other lectures to be announced later. Messrs. Clegg and Smith have

Request of Clegg & Smith.

requested permission to supply the churches Red Hill and Lawrenceville on alternate Sundays, their expenses were waived. Mr. Neander was given leave to supply the Wanaque Church on

Neander at Wanaque.

alternate Sundays, the Presbytery in charge to send supplies the other Sunday. The motion which was tabled at the [illegible] of April 11, requiring students absent from recitations to make up the lost hours, was taken up for discussion, and

Making up lost hours passed to begin next year.

was carried; it being understood that the rule goes into effect next Fall; and will be announced at the close of this year. — [illegible] discussion of courses in the department of Church History,

Discussion of department of Church History.

it was voted that we petition the General Synod to transfer the subject of Church Government from the department of Church History to the [illegible] of Systematic Theology; also that Sacred History be transferred from the department of Biblical Theology to the department of Church History; and

Petition General Synod on the above subjects.

Change of names.

that the names of the two departments be changed to "Systematic Theology" and "Sacred and Ecclesiastical History". Minutes approved. Adjourned.

March 25, 1913. — The President announced the Rev. Malcolm McLeod's acceptance of the invitation to deliver the Seminary Commencement address this year.

Invitation of Xenia Theological Seminary.

An invitation was received from Xenia Theological Seminary (of the U. P. Ch.), to be represented at the [illegible] celebration of Dr. W. G. Moorhead's forty years of Professorial service, as well as the Seminary's 120th anniversary, on the 6th and 7th of May, 1913. Dr. Raven was appointed to represent this seminary in person, or by letter. — Requests were received

Requests of Ward and Maass.

from Mr. Ward for permission to supply the 4th Reformed Ch. of Philadelphia, and from Mr. Maass, to supply the 1st Reformed Ch. of North Patterson, each Sunday the rest of the year. — Granted. —

Mr. [illegible] was given leave to [illegible] his work [illegible] at [illegible] Island. — Mr. [illegible] request for permission to [illegible] but [illegible] was also [illegible] to. [illegible] that notice of [illegible] be posted in the [illegible] be placed in the lower [illegible] to an approved list of [illegible] ministers. [illegible] Department of [illegible] was [illegible] and [illegible] approved. Adjourned.

E. P. Johnson, Secy.

Request of [illegible]

Place of [illegible]

April 10, 1913. — An invitation was received from Washington and Lee University, (Lexington, Va.) to be represented on May 6, 1913, at the inauguration of the Rev. Dr. Henry L. Smith as President of the University. It was decided that Dr. Seale acknowledge the invitation with a [illegible] and congratulation. — Mr. [illegible] was given permission to supply the Ind. Refd. Ch. at Port Jervis every alternate Sunday. Mr. Stube's request was granted to continue supplying Sesamene for the rest of the year. — It was also voted that Mr. Stube [illegible] are, and Dr. Raven's oversight, to care for Sesamene during the next Seminary year, so long as there is no interference with duties required of the Van Schaick Scholar; it being further understood that he shall not preach there every Sunday. Minutes approved. Adjourned. —

E. P. Johnson, Secy.

Invitation to Washington and Lee University.

Request of Boynton & Stube.

Stube at Sesamene next year.

April 15, 1913. — The department of Practical Theology was discussed at length. — Various suggestions were offered; and it was judged best that students be required to report on their vacation work, early in the following year. — Minutes approved. Adjourned. —

E. P. Johnson, Secy.

Field of Practical Theology discussed.

Discussion of vacation work.

Report requiring work on vacation work.

May 2, 1913. — Voted that Dr. Schenck be authorized to require the students to report to him on their vacation work. An invitation was received from the Western Theological Seminary of Pittsburgh, Pa., to be represented at the induction of Rev. James Henry Snowden, D.D., LL.D., into the chair of Systematic Theology. May 8, 1913. — The President was authorized to acknowledge the invitation by letter, and express our congratulations.

Dr. Snowden's induction.

Report to Bd. of Sup'ts.

The final draft of the Annual Report to the Board of Superintendents was read by Dr. Raven, amended and approved. Minutes approved.

Adjourned. — E. P. Johnson, Secy.

May 15, 1913. — Telephone and [illegible] bills amounting to $1.20 were ordered paid. — Several books asked for by Dr. Gillespie were [illegible]. Dr. Gillespie reported on the work done under his supervision by special students.

Report on Supervised Work of Students.

First Bundle Scholarship Class of 1914.

Mr. Frost of the Class of 1914, was chosen the Class Sindham scholar, in place of Mr. Nharmadu K. Potter, who leaves the seminary to take up work in India. Prof. Raven read the second draft of the Faculty Report to the Bd. of Sup'ts. The report was approved.

Regarding the Major Student's report.

Mr. Kouwenhoven's Rep.

Prof. Searle reported that Mr. Kouwenhoven had passed his major study examination. — and Prof. Severance also reported that he had passed his minor study examination. Prof. Searle was authorized to notify Mr. Kouwenhoven to the Trustees of Rutgers College, upon Prof. Berg's reporting that he has passed his minor examination with him. The students were recommended to the Board for examination.

Students recommended to the Board.

Prof. to fill Supply, Prof. Searle.

Prof. Searle was elected Seminary Representative to fill a vacant Supply. Minutes approved.

Adjourned. — E. P. Johnson, Secy.

Luidens Sandham Scholar, 1913

May 22, 1913. — Mr. Anthony Luidens of the Class of 1915 was chosen Sandham Scholar.

E. J. [illegible], Secy.

Honorarium and thanks to Rev. M. J. McLeod

June 4, 1913. — At President Zwemer's. Voted that an honorarium of $50.00 be given to the Rev. Mr. James M. McLeod, with a vote of thanks, for his commencement address the evening [illegible].

Friday, 22d. — Minutes read. — Adjourned.

E. J. Johnson, Secy.

September 24, 1913. 11 a.m. — The Committee of the Board of Superintendents, after due examination, received as members of the Junior Class the following:

Gerrit De Witts,	Hope College, A.B.	Ref'd Ch.	Alta, Wisconsin
Marinus Jacob Den Herder,	" "	5th Ref'd Ch.	Grand Rapids, Mich.
Cornelius De Young,	" "	Special, 2d Ref'd Ch.	Pella, Iowa
John Henry Morris Putnam,	Rutgers " A.B.	Ref'd Ch.	St. Johnsville, N.Y.
Harold William Schenck,	" " "	Trinity Ref'd Ch.	Plainfield, N.J.
George Benjamin Scholten,	Hope " "	Ref'd Ch.	Edgerton, Minn.
Homer Lewis Scheffer,	Rutgers " "	Ref'd Ch.	Highland Park, N.J.
Chauncey M. Stevens,	Special,	Ref'd Ch.	South Gilboa, N.Y.
Raymond Easton Sheppard,	Union Coll.	Ref'd Ch.	Hudson, N.Y.
Lyman Alfred Salman,	Cornell Univ. M.E.	Ref'd Ch.	Spin Valley, N.Y.
Eldred Cornelius [illegible],	Hope College A.B.	2d Ref'd Ch.	Mt. Pleasant, Mich.

House-to-house

Faculty Meeting, Sept. 23, 1913. — All present at Prof. Searle's house. A plan was submitted by Prof. Schenck to the Senior students for a house-to-house visitation or [illegible] and [illegible] one [illegible] 13 weeks, to be made [illegible] the auspices [illegible] city churches. Provided not more than two hours a week be spent by each student employed, the Faculty voted to have this done under the supervision of Prof. Schenck. — An invitation was received from Ursinus College, Collegeville, Penna., to be [illegible] represented at the inauguration [illegible] Leslie Omwake, 2d [illegible] Prof. [illegible] Hope [illegible] [illegible]

Arrangement v. Heidelberg Catechism Day.

[illegible] Theological Seminary to give his general address, and to pay him an honorarium [illegible] resolved to begin the Seminary year [illegible] the [illegible] year, and thereby to [illegible] on the [illegible] new schedule [illegible] be prepared [illegible]

Minutes approved. Adj [illegible]

[illegible] Clerk.

Leave to take P.G. work.

Faculty Meeting, Oct 1, 1913. — All present. Requests from Messrs Schenck and Shepper of the Junior [illegible] to take Postgraduate at New York University were [illegible] provided they keep up fully their Seminary work. — The President was authorized to confer with Dr. Chamberlain as to spare lecturer on Missions for the [illegible] year, — with reference securing Drs. Jowett, Speer or St. Patton.

Change in time of Faculty meetings.

It was ordered that hereafter Faculty meetings be held on Mondays, — the [illegible] hour. — The President was authorized to have student attendance cards prepared. — It was further ordered that such cards be filled out by the Professor, and be returned to the [illegible] now [illegible] each week. It was also ordered: — That

Student absences.

absences hereafter shall be excused by Faculty vote, and [illegible] by the individual professor, and only [illegible] invitation through the professor of [illegible] visit or [illegible]. Also, that the President of the Faculty [illegible] keep a record of all unexcused absences. — Also

Penalty for unexcused absences.

that five (5) unexcused absences shall debar [illegible] from preaching in the Churches for a month; — ten (10) from preaching during the [illegible] year; — and fifteen (15) such absences shall [illegible] at the close of the year.

[illegible] adjourned. October 15, 1913. — Adjourned.

E. [illegible] Johnson Secy.

Leave to take P.G.

Faculty Meeting Oct. 9, 1913. — Mr. Frost's request for [illegible] to pursue P.G. studies at New [illegible] was granted [illegible] the usual proviso. — An [illegible] was received from Drew [illegible] to be represented on Oct. 16, 1913, at "Found[illegible] Day Exercises", and the induction into office of Profs. [illegible] McMullen [illegible]

Invitation Drew Theol.

and the dedication [illegible] Prof. Schenck was [illegible] meeting on [illegible], or his letter [illegible] "Heidelberg Catechism Day" reported [illegible] It was found necessary to [illegible] upon [illegible] 21 as "Catechism Day"; — and the committee was authorized to invite the Reformed Churches to join in a Union Service at the Reformed Church in the evening. At Prof. Geo's request, [illegible] minutes adoption [illegible]

Heidelberg Catechism Day Oct. 21.

Faculty meeting, Oct. 16, 1913 — Prof. Dener reported that he had presented our [illegible] to the Faculty of Drew Theological Seminary. — Prof. [illegible] was authorized to secure if possible Sir William Ramsay for a lecture to our students during his visit at the University of Pennsylvania; and an honorarium of $30.00 was [illegible]. The President was instructed to arrange for the Union Service on "Heidelberg Catechism Day" in the 1st Reformed Church, if [illegible] open; otherwise in the College Chapel, or our own chapel. — An invitation to the President and Faculty was received from Auburn Theological Seminary to be represented at the induction of Rev. Robert Hastings Nichols as Pres[illegible] at Church [illegible] on Oct. 23, 1913. Prof. Johnson was appointed [illegible] Minutes approved. — Adjourned.

in Wm. Ramsay.

Catechism Day Union Service in evening.

Wm. Ramsay not available.

October 23, 1913. — The Faculty met in Prof. Searle's lecture room at noon. — Present: Profs. Searle, Schenck, Raven and Berg. — Prof. Raven was appointed Secretary pro tem. Prof. [illegible] reported the receipt of a letter from Sir William Ramsay, stating that all his days are engaged before sailing for England, and therefore he [illegible] accept our invitation to a lecture here. — [illegible] senior, A. de Van Rualte, was read, requesting the permission of the Faculty to preach regularly for a time in the Reformed Church at Linden, N.J. The request was granted subject to the approval of Prof. Raven. — Excuses [illegible]

Request of Van Raalte.

absences were granted to Messrs S[illegible]
Adjourned.
John H. [illegible]
[illegible]

October 30 1913. — Expenses for absence were [illegible]
[illegible] and Stam[illegible] [illegible] Stotsling. Prof.
Raven gave notice that Mr. Sheffer had given up Hebrew
on acco[illegible] of his eyes. A bill of Prof. Johnson [illegible]
[illegible] and expense account [illegible] to
Auburn [illegible]
[illegible] Adjourned.
[illegible]

Rec'd up Hebrew

Bill ordered paid.

October 30, 1913. (Evening). It was reported that Mr.
Van Kaalte had passed in each [illegible] partment the ex-
aminations he was compelled to miss last May, on
account of sickness. The Rule on [illegible] expense for
absence from recitation was, by vote, [illegible] to read that
"the written excuse shall be handed to the President of the
Faculty". It was voted [illegible]
M.A., of Edinburgh, to give the Graves lectures on
"Revision [illegible] present year; and to use the [illegible]
[illegible] the Fund for this purpose. The President
was authorized to invite [illegible] Dr. J. H. Jowett, of
New York [illegible] to give the lectures on "the Christian
Ministry" [illegible] this year, the compensation being fixed
at $50.00 [illegible] for two lectures. Adjourned.
E. D. Johnson, Secy.

Van Kaalte's examinations for last May passed.

Student absences.

Rev. J. H. Oldham.

Rev. Dr. Jowett.

Nov. 11. 1913. — Prayer was offered [illegible]
A petition of the student-body was pres[illegible]
[illegible] which requested the withdrawal of [illegible]
[illegible] recently adopted by the Faculty concerning [illegible]
[illegible] on, promising, in such case, a [illegible]
[illegible] of personal obligations. It was [illegible]
voted, "that in view of the representations made
in the student petition, and confiding in the honest
intentions of the men, the rule [illegible] concerning absences
be withdrawn." — Expenses [illegible]
Van Kaalte, Oggel and Prentiss, [illegible]
the Faculty pay [illegible] $50.00
[illegible] to the [illegible]

Petition from the Students.

Rule concerning student absences annulled.

Faculty assume half expense of Student Delegates.

of the Student Volunteer Movement at Kansas City, Mo., Dec. 30 to Jany 5. 1914. A letter was read from the Rev. Dr. Jowett, regretting his inability to give the lectures on the Christian Ministry this year. The President was authorized to convey the congratulations of the Faculty to Rev. C. P. Wilmans upon the Thirtieth Anniversary of his work at Nickayuna, N.Y. Prof. Raven gave notice that Mr. [illegible] had discontinued the study of Hebrew. Prof. Berg was [illegible] to renew negotiations with Sir Wm. Ramsay [illegible] a lecture the coming week.

Minutes approved. Adjourned. —

E. P. Johnson. Secy.

Appl. for $500.00 from the Silvernail Fund.

November 7th, 1913. — By unanimous vote the Board of Direction were requested to appropriate $500.00 from the Silvernail Fund for use of the Faculty in securing [illegible] lectures in Practical Theology. Prof. Berg was chosen Faculty representative at the Quadrennial Student Volunteer Conference at Kansas City, Mo., Dec. 31 – Jany 5.

[illegible] — E. P. Johnson. Secy.

Acc. present to Prof. Schenck.

December 12, 1913. — Mr. A. Wells requested leave to return to his home next Thursday; and on account of the length of his journey, the request was granted. Prof. Raven was appointed to prepare the [illegible] Dr. Charles R. Watson of Philadelphia was [illegible] preaching. It was decided to close the present run on Friday the 19th instead of Tuesday [illegible] 23d — [illegible] now. The Board of Direction for $1,000.00 [illegible] gave and Berg were appointed to audit the accounts at his convenience. Adjourned. [illegible] Secy.

Request of Mr. Prentiss.

February 6. 1914. — All present but Prof. Schenck. A request was received from Mr. Prentiss for leave to supply the Congregational Church of Woodbridge, N. J. during the remainder of his Seminary course, — it being understood that the fourth Sunday of the month he will send a substitute. — Granted, with the provision that the [illegible] of his supply-work shall be under Prof. Raven's supervision, and that his status as a scholarship shall be fully maintained.

Approved. — Adjourned. — E. P. Johnson

March 23 1914. — At the house [illegible] p. Schenck.
[illegible] appointments were ordered as fo[illegible] —
To write the [illegible]ulty Report for the Bd. of S[illegible]
The addre[illegible] at the Alumni [illegible]
The address [illegible] the Students in [illegible] k.
The address to t[illegible] graduating [illegible] Raven.
[illegible] communion [illegible]
The good Friday services. Prof. [illegible]
Telephone and telegraph bills for 85 cents [illegible] ordered paid. Mr. Schenck of the Junior class was pre[illegible] correspondent of the Christian Ad[illegible] his c[illegible]mpensation to be $10.[illegible], and all [illegible] to be submitted for the President's approval.
Annual Faculty appointments
Correspon. of the Sta. on appoin.
Dr. J. Kare [illegible] noted that Mr. Ben Arder had p[illegible] re-examination in Hebrew, and Prof. Berg re[illegible] that Messrs. Cl[illegible]k and Ben Arder had passed re-examination [illegible] committee [illegible]
Re-examinations passed.

April 14. 14. — All present but [illegible]. The [illegible] was appointed to represent the Faculty at the Memorial service on the evening of April 19, at the Collegiate Church of St. Nicholas, New York City, for the Rev. Dr. Edward Benton [illegible]. It was also suggested that other members of the Faculty, who find it convenient to do so, attend this service.
Delegate to Dr. E. B. Coe memorial Service.
E. P. Johnson. Secy.

April 21, 1914. — It was voted to secure, if possible, for Graves Lectures on Missions next Seminary year the Rev. J. H. Oldham, M.A., of Edinburgh, Scotland, as he will probably be in this country the coming year.
Lecture on Missions
Request of Mr. Mulder
Mr. Mulder was granted permission to supply regularly the Reformed Church of Montville, N.J., having received unanimous [illegible] to supply as requested, so long as this work does not impair his health or scholarship. —
Minutes approved. — Adjourned. —
E. P. Johnson, Secy.

Hamon makes up his deficiency.

[illegible] 16, 1914. — Prof. Johnson reported that Mr. Hamon had [illegible] deficiencies in his May, 1913, examination in Church History. — Prof. Henck reported [illegible] award of the Edward Lodenrick prize for best [illegible] in Delineation [illegible] — Prof. Searle [illegible] the first draft [illegible] to the Board of Superintendents. — [illegible]

Stevens & Fallman reported favorably.

May 21, 1914. — An application [illegible] upon [illegible] presented by Messrs. Stevens and Fallman. — It was voted that the members of the graduating class be invited to attend the ordination as guests of the Faculty. Approved. — [illegible]

Graduating class invited to collation.

Student memorial [illegible] study of Sociology.

May 23, 1914. — A Memorial was read from [illegible] student body to the General Synod [illegible] optional for students [illegible] the [illegible] classes. — The President was authorized [illegible] the students that the proper course to [illegible] the Memorial to the Board [illegible], for their consideration before reference to [illegible] It was also voted that Rev. [illegible] be authorized to send a copy of the [illegible] the Western Seminary. — Approved. — [illegible]

Sept. 23, 1914, 11 a.m. — The Committee of the Board of Superintendents, after examination, received as members of the Junior Class the following: —

Thomas Adams, Lafayette Byrs, South Refd Ch. Brooklyn, N.Y.
Frank Dewitt Blanchard, Rutgers, N.B., Broadway Refd Ch. Paterson, N.J.
Charles Arlington Rockenbach, Rutgers, N.B., Refd Ch. Greendale, N.Y.
Howard Slater, Rutgers Special, Collegiate Refd Ch. New York.
Jim Ernest [illegible] Ursinus, [illegible] Community Refd Ch. Plainfield, N.J.
[illegible] Cornelius Baltel Muste, Hope N.B., 2d Refd Ch. New [illegible]
John James Tonistien, Hope N.B., 1st Refd Ch. [illegible]
~~Robert~~ Tennet Van Vranken, N.B., [illegible]

Junior received.

Oct. 7, 1914. — Requests from Messrs. Bloom, Houghtaling and Sheffer for leave for absence during the seminary year were granted. — Mr. Sheffer was given permission to supply the East Somerville Chapel [illegible] year, with the usual proviso. — Professor Schenck gave notice of his intention to publish a [illegible] soon on "The Origin of the Bible". He was authorized to draw upon the "Archibald Laidlie Memorial Fund", in [illegible] with the prescribed conditions, for $300.00, the Faculty to receive 500 copies of the book, when [illegible] distribution among our Seminary [illegible]

E. [illegible] Johnson

Leaves granted.

Sheffer to supply East Somerville.

Professor Schenck's new book, "Origin of the Bible".

[illegible] the Board of Education our will request to [illegible] Adams to pursue [illegible] the question of his financial relations with [illegible] College. It was resolved that Mr. Adams be advised to take his third year examinations [illegible] College next June. By vote the President was authorized to enroll Adams as a student upon the understanding that the above conditions have been met.

Action in case Adams.

Mr. Stolenbergh's request was granted permission to [illegible] course of study at Temple, with the usual proviso as to health and scholarship. Adjourned.

E. [illegible] Johnson

Stolenbergh request granted.

Nov. 6, 1914. — Permission was given M[illegible] to preach at Irvington [illegible] Chapel [illegible] provided the [illegible] work do[illegible] this [illegible] work or [illegible]. — E. D. T.

Nov. 16, 1914. — The President reported that the Rev. J. H. Oldham, of Edinburgh, Scotland, will not be in this country this year, and therefore is not available as Graves lecturer on Missions the present year. It was agreed that the President [illegible] to secure as Graves lecturer on Missions, the Revd Dr John [illegible], now of Hartford, Conn. Also voted that the President communicate with Revd Dr M. MacLeod, and if possible, engage him as lecturer on "Christian Ministry" the present year.

Graves lecturer on Missions.

Lecturer on Christian Ministry.

— E. D. Jackson, Secy.

Nov. 24, 1914. — Mr. Thomas Adams, a member of the South Reformed Church, [illegible] appeared before the Faculty [illegible] admission to the Junior Class. Having adjusted his [illegible] relations with Lafayette College, after the usual examination he was admitted to the Junior Class. — The Revd Dr. MacLeod having written [illegible] his inability to give this year's lecture on the "Christian Ministry", it was voted that we invite him to give this lecture course next year. — The President was authorized to invite the Revd Dr. Rockwell H. Potter, of Hartford, Conn., to give the "Christian Ministry" lectures this year. Professor Schenck was authorized to engage Dr. Southwick of Boston, for the special lectures on Oratory. — E. D. Jackson, Secy.

Thomas Adams admitted to Junior Class.

Dr. Potter invited to give lectures on Christian Ministry.

Dr. Southwick to be engaged.

January 8, 1915. — A letter was read from the Registrar of Princeton Theological Seminary, certifying to the attendance of Messrs N. A. Bickert and N. S. Siechterman during the first term of the Junior year, — and, at their own request dismissing and commending them to the New Brunswick Seminary. — On this certificate the men were received to the Junior [illegible] the recommendations of the [illegible] Board of Princeton [illegible] — [illegible]

Bickert & Siechterman received from Princeton Semy.

[illegible]

Van Schaick Scholar.

Jany 27, 1915. — Notification received from Secretary Gebhard of Mr. Thomson's application for the Van Schaick Scholarship for the coming Seminary year. It was agreed to approve Mr. Thomson's action. [illegible] Sec'y.

Mr. [illegible] supply vacancies.

Jany 29, 1915 — Mr. C. B. [illegible] given permission to supply the Reformed Church [illegible], N.J., the present Seminary year, with the usual proviso. — The President was authorized to make the usual requisition upon the Treasurer of General Synod. [illegible]

Annual requisition.

Deferred examination taken.

Feby 19, 1915 — It was reported by Prof. Raven, Dr. Kerr and Dr. Gillespie that Mr. Van Vranken had passed satisfactorily his winter examinations, deferred on account of sickness. — It was also reported that the following men had passed upon re-examination, — Van Vranken by Prof. Berg; Prentiss by Prof. Raven and Dr. Gillespie; and Vander by Dr. Gillespie. — A letter was received from the Theological Sub-Committee of the National Y.M.C.A., requesting that this Seminary be represented by one professor and two students at a conference of Theological Seminary students and professors to be held at Drew Theological Seminary, Madison, N.J., February 27, 28.

Students re-examined.

Drew Seminary conference.

Monday, 1915. — It was voted that the students be requested to appoint two of their number to attend this conference, and that Prof. [illegible] be appointed to represent the Faculty. — A communication was received and ordered acknowledged, from the State Clerk of the Classis of Passaic, — which seemed to require no special Faculty action. —

Communication from Classis of Passaic.

E. T. Johnson, Sec'y.

March 5, 1915. — Prof. Raven reported the satis[illegible] re-examination of Mr. Moore. The Secretary reported that Mr. Vanderlaan had passed his winter examination in Church History. — The Secretary was authorized to engage, at as early a date as convenient, the Revd Professor J. Douglass Adam, D.D., of Hartford, Conn., for an address [illegible] Seminary Conference.

E. T. [illegible]

April 16, 1915. — The President was authorized to pay the expenses of Messrs. Adams [illegible] Young at Drew Seminary Conference, February [illegible] March 1st.

Student expenses ordered paid.

Loans were approved to five Seminary students in the judgment of the President. — The following Faculty appointments were [illegible]:

Student loans approved.

To write the Faculty Report — [illegible] Schenck;
Speech at Commencement Collation — [illegible] Raven;
Address to Graduating Class — " Raven;
Communion Service — " Searle;
Address to Students in the Fall — " Johnson.

E. T. Johnson, Secy.

Faculty appointments.

April 29, 1915. — All present. Prof. Raven reported that Mr. [illegible] had made up his Middle year Hebrew. Prof. [illegible] reported that Mr. Van Strien had passed re-examination. The President read a memorial from the Student-body to General Synod, petitioning that the study of Hebrew be made optional in the Middle and Senior years. — It was ordered that this Memorial be referred to the Board of Superintendents, and President Raven were appointed a committee to prepare a statement of the views of the Faculty on this matter, for incorporation with our [illegible] to the Board of Superintendents. — It was ordered that we request of General Synod, that in departments where student theses are required the professor be given the option, in his [illegible] of omitting the reading of theses in the class. — Prof. Searle read the draft of the Faculty Report to the Board of Superintendents, which was amended and approved. — Adjourned.

E. T. [illegible]

Memorial of Student-body.

Faculty Report read.

May 17, 1915. — The Faculty met at the residence of Prof. Beale, at 5 P.M. — All were present except Prof. Johnson. Prof. Raven was appointed secretary protem. Prof. Schenck read the revised form of the Report of the Faculty to the Board of Superintendents. It was resolved that all the students be admitted to examinations. The report of the Faculty, as amended, was adopted. The report of Dr. Li[illegible] on the work of the year was [illegible] the Faculty. It was accepted, and placed on file. The minutes were approved, and the meeting adjourned.

All students admitted to examinations.

Faculty Report adopted

John H. Raven, Sec protem.

May 24, 1915. — The [illegible] met at the residence of Prof. Beale, — at 7.30 p.m. — Present, Profs. Beale, Schenck, Raven and Berg. — Prof. Raven was appointed secretary protem. — Prof. Johnson was elected to [illegible] Faculty at the General Synod; Prof. Beale was elected his secundus. — The minutes were approved, and the meeting adjourned. — John H. Raven, Sec protem.

Representative at Gen'l Synod.

May 31, 1915. — The Faculty met at the residence of Prof. Beale at 7.30 p.m. — Present, Profs. Beale, Schenck, Raven and Berg. — Prof. Raven was appointed secretary pro tem. Prof. Johnson having sent word of his inability to attend the General Synod, Prof. Beale was elected primarius, and Prof. Raven, secundus representative of the Faculty. — In the matter of the Sandham Scholar of the Junior Class, two of the Faculty voted for Mr. Metz, two for Mr. Wuste, and one for Mr. Blanchard. — It was therefore resolved that the scholarship be divided between Mr. Metz and Mr. Wuste. The minutes were approved, and the meeting adjourned.

Prof. Beale rep. resentative at Gen'l Synod.

Sandham Scholarship divided.

John H. Raven, Sec [illegible]

COMMENCEMENT

THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY
OF REFORMED CHURCH
IN AMERICA

AT NEW BRUNSWICK, N. J.

1784 1915

Thursday, May 20, 1915

AT 11.45 A. M.

KIRKPATRICK CHAPEL

Programme

Organ Voluntary

Invocation

Scripture Lesson

Hymn—101

Address on Behalf of Faculty and Presentation of Certificates to Graduates

Rev. J. F. Berg, D.D.

Address on Behalf of Board of Superintendents

Rev. F. S. Wilson

Hymn—562

Address—Rev. F. F. Shannon

Prayer

Hymn—713

Doxology

Benediction

GRADUATING CLASS

Walter Sax Bloom, A.B. . . . . Catskill, N. Y.

Henry Kilmer Hotaling, A.B. . . . . Glenmont, N. Y.

Anthony Luidens, A.B. . . . . Holland, Mich.

Henry Moeller Prentiss. . . . . Woodbridge, N. J.

James Claude Thomson, M.Sc. . . . Middlebush, N. J.

208 210

Sept. 20, 1915. — The Faculty met at Prof. Searle's.
Minutes, 10.4[illegible] m. — Present Profs. Searle, Schenck,
Berg, [illegible] and Raven. — Dr. Gillespie opened
with prayer. — Prof. Raven appointed Secretary.
— Prof. Searle announced that Messrs. Wen[illegible]
Schol[illegible] of the Senior Class had expressed their
wish to be transferred to the Western Theol. Semy.
It was resolved that they receive letters to that in-
stitution. — Mr. Van Strien of the Middle Class re-
quested a letter of transfer to McCormick Theol. Semy.
Resolved that the letter be given if he be found
unobligated to the Board of Education. — Mr. M. S.
Sichterman of the Middle Class sent a request to
be transferred to McCormick Theol. Semy. Prof.
Searle read correspondence with him and Dr.
Gebhart relative to Sichterman's obligations to the
Board of Education and to Mr. Schwenger. —
It was resolved that the correspondence of the Prest.
be approved, that the request for dismission
be denied, and that Mr. S[illegible] be informed
that he will not be permitted to resume his
studies at this Seminary until his financial
obligations are settled. — It was announced
that Dr. Gillespie has been invited "elector" by
the General Synod. It was resolved that he
be welcomed to the meet[illegible] of Faculty. —
Resolved that the President be authorized to
write Dr. S. M. Zwemer [illegible] elected Graves
lecturer on Missions the present year. —
[illegible] arrange dates for five lectures on Moham-
medanism. — The President read a letter from
Dr. M. J. MacLeod [illegible] his lectures
on the Christian Ministry [illegible]
years. The Faculty [illegible] postponement. —
The President was directed [illegible] correspondence with
Dr. James S. Good [illegible]
"Beginnings of Reformed Church [illegible] Flower Sp."
[illegible] that the President be [illegible]
for a time by Rev. [illegible] Dr. [illegible] Secy
of the "Lord's Day Alliance." — The President
announced that Rev. W. R. Dail had

Van Strien transferred to McCormick Semy.

Sichterman's request to be transferred denied

Gillespie "elector"

Gift of Rev. Wm. D. Siblen

to the Seminary historical papers relative to the "True Reformed Dutch Church." Resolved that the Faculty send a vote of thanks to Rev. Mr. Siblen.

Congratulation at Princeton Seminary

The President announced an invitation from Princeton Seminary to the Faculty to the inauguration of Dr. J. H. Stevenson as President and Dr. J. M. Smith as Professor of Homiletics. — Resolved, that Prof. Beardslee be present as a delegate of the Faculty.

The new Schedule.

The President was authorized to draw up a new schedule. Minutes read and approved. — Adjourned.

J. A. Raven, Secy. pro tem.

Sept. 22, 1915. — The Faculty met with the Committee of the Board of Superintendents on the Reception of Students at 11 a.m. —

Students received

After examination the following were received as members of the Junior Class: —

John Robert Howard, Lindlithgo, N.Y. Highland Park Ref'd Ch.
Frank Alvin Smith, Lit.B. Rutgers, 1915. Oceanport, N.J.
Frederick Hull Shiels, A.B. Rutgers, 1915. Highland Park Ref'd Ch.
Harvey Dra Todd, A.B. Rutgers 1915, Ref'd Ch. Hyde Park, N.Y.
Andrew Everett Van Houten, B.C.S. Union Ref'd Ch. Paterson, N.J.

Sept. 29, 1915. — Prayer by Prof. Searle. — All present. —

Students received

Bradley Gerrit Folensbee, A.B. Rutgers, 1915, Ref'd Ch. Schoharie, N.Y. & Marion Gerald Kosslink, A.B. Hope, 1915, 2d Ref'd Ch. Pella, Iowa, were present, and passed satisfactorily the usual examination for admission to the Junior Class. — Requests were

Requests of Messrs. Mertz and Moore

received from Mr. Mertz of the Middle Class for permission to supply the Clove Valley Chapel, Staten Island, — and from Mr. Moore of the Middle Class, for permission to continue supplying the West Irvington Chapel. Both requests were granted, — provided their extra work interfere neither health, scholarship nor attendance.

E. T. Johnson, Secy.

Request of Mr. Todd.

October 4, 1915. — Mr. Todd's request for leave to study at Columbia Univ. was granted, — provided his Seminary scholarship and attendance are faithfully maintained. — Prof. Raven was appointed in place of Prof. [illegible]

Oct 7, 1915. — A request was received from Mr. Bickert of the Middle Class for permission to [illegible] at Col[illegible] Univ. The request was granted with the provisions as to scholarship [illegible] attendance here.
— E. P. Johnson, Dean.

Requests of Mr. Adams.

Oct. 9, 1915. — Requests were received from Mr. Adams, a Middler, for permission to continue his Sunday work at Bonhamtown, and to pursue studies at Columbia University with a view to securing an A.B. degree. — [illegible] provided [illegible] attendance, scholarship, nor health be impaired. — Adjourned.
E. P. Johnson

Dec. 3, 1915. — Mr. Stalle[illegible] of the Middle Class, at his formal request, [illegible] the usual provisions, was granted permission to continue in charge of the combined churches of East Somerville and Fundenburg during the present semester.
Adjourned. — E. P. Johnson, Dean.

Dec. 17, 1915. — The advertisement of [illegible] in "Who's Who" for this year was ordered. — Dr. Edward J. Banks's lecture on "Assyriology" was announced by Prof. Raven for April 13. — Feby 9 and 10 were fixed as dates for Dr. James S. Goodell's lectures on "[illegible]" [illegible] Worship [illegible] Reformed Church. — Letters having been [illegible] McCormick Theological Seminary of [illegible] in regard to the standing of Mr. N. S. [illegible], a former student of this Seminary, [illegible] was [illegible] to reply to these letters [illegible] lines discussed in the Faculty meeting. — Adjourned. — E. P. Johnson, Dean.

Invitation to Rev. W. A. Sunday.

Jany 7, 1916. — The Prest was authorized in the name of the Seminary to extend an invitation to the Rev. William A. Sunday, — now conducting revival services in Trenton, — at some early date convenient to him, if free.

E. P. Johnson, Secy.

Jany 26, 1916. — It was voted to suspend all Seminary work for Jany 27, that as far as possible, members of the Faculty and Students may attend the funeral of Mr. John S. Kissing — a generous friend of the Sem. in New York City. — E. P. Johnson

Kissing's funeral.

Jany 28, 1916. — Later correspondence in the Dieterman case was read; and the Prest was authorized to reply [illegible] certain suggestions agreed upon. — A [illegible] letter of inquiry from the Board of Education was read, but [illegible] time. Prof. Raven reported that Mr. Stalle[illegible]ek of the Middle Class and Messrs. Folensbee, Howard and [illegible]lier of the Junior Class, should be re-examined. Prof. Searle reported that Messrs. Adams, Hallenbeck and Flanahan failed to pass in his room. Dr. Gilles[illegible]pie reported [illegible] also failed to pass. Adjourned. — E. P. Johnson, Secy.

Dieterman case.

Students failed to pass examination

Feb. 16, 1916. — Discussion of the Dieterman case followed the reading of a letter from the Registrar of Princeton Univ. Seminary, and the Pres was authorized to write President McClure, defining the convictions of the Faculty in regard to this man. — Adjourned. — E. P. Johnson, Secy.

Dieterman case.

Letter of Pres. of Bd. amount.

March 16, 1916. — The usual questions of the Board of Education in regard to the students answered in the affirmative. — It was voted that the Rev'd Sherwood Eddy be asked, if possible, to give Graves' lecture on Missions for next year.

Graves Lecture.

Lodewick prize to be yearly.

presentation to the [illegible] of Superintendents. — Prof. Schenck reported that the [illegible] Lodewick prize for best senior preaching [illegible] been awarded to Mr. Doe [illegible]

Discussion of Faculty Report.

May 12th, 1916. — The Faculty met at Prof. Scott's house, and discussed at length the Faculty Report to the Board of Superintendents. Adjourned. — E. T. Corson, Secy.

Langwith the Sandham scholar.

May 23d, 1916. — Met at Prof. Schenck's house. Prof. [illegible] absent. — The vote on the Sandham scholarship resulted in favor of Mr. Langwith of the Junior class, he receiving three votes to two for Mr. Shield. It was voted that upon [illegible] upon Mr. Langwith. [illegible] Resolutions were [illegible] Rev. Drs. Bergen and Gillespie, Prof. Schenck, Rev. [illegible] favorably. President Scott be authorized to recommend Mr. Thompson to the Faculty of Rutgers College for the degree of D.D. — The President was appointed Faculty representative at the coming meeting of General Synod. — The invitation of Hope College to be represented at the Fiftieth Anniversary was accepted with thanks, and the statement that President Scott had been appointed to represent us. — Adjourned. — E. T. Corson, Secy.

Prof. Scott appointed Faculty at General Synod. Also at 50th anniversary of Hope College.

Course of lectures on the Ministry.

June [illegible] 1916. — It was voted to invite Prof. [illegible] Wood to give lectures on the Christian Ministry the coming year. Also voted to invite Rev. Dr. J. M. Farrar to give a course of lectures next year on the Junior Confession. A letter of dismission to the Western Theological Seminary was granted Mr. [illegible] Bakker. Also [illegible] were received from Mr. [illegible] of Rochester to be received at this month. — The President presented the revised letter of inquiry from the Board of Education, which was [illegible] replies concerning each student's Christ[illegible] ship, rhetorical ability, punctuality and [illegible] approved the new letter. Adjourned.

Invitation to Dr. Farrar.

Bakker dismissed to Western Theol. Sem.

Invitation to commencement.

Revised letter inquiring of Bd. of Ed. [illegible]

1784 1916

COMMENCEMENT

OF THE

THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

OF THE

REFORMED CHURCH IN AMERICA

KIRKPATRICK CHAPEL

NEW BRUNSWICK, N. J.

THURSDAY, MAY 18TH, 1916

AT 11.45 A. M.

VOLUNTARY

INVOCATION

HYMN 797

PRESENTATION OF CERTIFICATES

PROF. J. P. SEARLE, D.D.

ADDRESS IN BEHALF OF THE BOARD OF SUPERINTENDENTS

REV. J. ADDISON JONES, D.D.

PRAYER

HYMN 713

ALUMNI ORATION REV. HENRY E. COBB, D.D.

HYMN 570

BENEDICTION

The President of the Board of superintendents and of the Alumni Association, presiding.

THE CLASS OF 1916.

Gerritt DeMotts	Waupun, Wis.
Cornelius DeYoung	Des Moines, Iowa.
James Mulder	Zeeland, Mich.
John H. S. Putnam	St. Johnsville, N. Y.
Harold W. Schenck	Plainfield, N. J
Homer L. Sheffer	Linlithgo, N. Y.
Chauncey N. Stevens	New Brunswick, N. J.
Lyman A. Tallman	Spring Valley, N. Y.
Eldred C. Vanderlaan	Muskegon, Mich.

[illegible] Wednesday and
a week of January. — The
Seminary [illegible] was appointed Faculty representative
at the Theological Seminary Conference at
Auburn Theol. Semy. Auburn, N.Y. Feby 9–11, 1917.
Adjourned. E. P. Johnson, Secy.

Requisition. March 19, 1917. — Prest Searle was authorized
to make the usual requisition upon the Treasurer
at General Synod for Seminary Funds. —
E. P. Johnson, Secy.

Faculty Appts. March [illegible] 1917. — The following Faculty ap-
[illegible] were ordered for the present year: —
To write the Faculty Report, — — — Prof. Johnson.
Speeches & Citations, — — — — Prof. Berg.
Commencement Address, — — — Prof. Schenck.
[illegible] Sermon, — — Prof. Searle.
Commencement Communion, — — — Prof. Raven.
Good [illegible] Service, — Prof. Schenck.

Senior Class invited to Collation. It was also ordered that the Senior Cl
be invited to a [illegible] Collation.

[illegible] Faculty, the [illegible] was unanim
[illegible] address the Graduating Class instead of
and Prof. Berg consenting, it was so ordered.

Prest Searle delegate to Genl Synod. April 1st, 1917. — Voted that Prest Searle be
appointed [illegible] delegate to the General
[illegible] Synod, May 31st and

approve

May 1, 191[illegible]. — In view of the present war-
cond[illegible] our Country, it was ordered that
[illegible] unexpectedly to patriotic s
[illegible] to arrange with [illegible]
[illegible] ma[illegible] [illegible]ns examin-
-ation papers, when presented with suitable re[illegible]
-ations to the Board of Examiners, are [illegible] over
[illegible]

the Faculty s
Examination [illegible] petorily.

Faculty Rep.

May 7, 1917. — The first [illegible] of the Faculty
Report to the Board of Superint[illegible] was read,
amended and approved. — Professors Beale an
Raven were appointed a Committee to consider [illegible] late
developments in the [illegible]ich[illegible]man case; and they were
[illegible] to include reference [illegible] Faculty action in this
case [illegible] the Report to the Board of Superintendents
E. A. P. [illegible]nson, [illegible]

Scholarships

May 22, 1917. — The Augustus Sandham Scholarship for
the Junior Class by vote was awarded to Mr. Z. [illegible] [illegible]man.
[illegible]
loan [illegible] 50.00 — [illegible] Ovinson.

September 19, 1917. — 11 am. — The Committee of the Board
of Superinten[illegible]
Members of [illegible] Junior Class, the following: —
Chas. Edward Bloodgood, Rutgers. A.B., 1st. Ref'd Ch., Catskill, N.Y.
Lawrence Stern Blench, Rutgers. A.B., Trinity Ref'd Ch. Plainfield, N.J.
George Carl Stocke (Rutgers 2 yrs.) 1st. Ref'd Ch. New Brunswick, N.J.
James Edward Hoffman, Hope A.B., 1st Ref'd Ch. Overisel Mich.
Arthur Waldorf Smith, (on probation) Ref'd Ch. [illegible]lithgo, N.Y.
John Christian Janis, (guest of class.) 2d Christian Ref'd Ch. Tarrytown, N.Y.
[illegible] Raymond Moore, Hope A.B. Knox Memorial Ref'd Ch. New York City,
[illegible] Albert Williams Hope A.B., Hope Ref'd Ch. Morrison, Ill.,

September 28, 19[illegible]

Opened with prayer. President Beardslee, Pres. Faculty was present. Professor-elect [illegible]

all members present

House of Mr. Burner.

In the matter of Mr. Burner, whose case was referred to the Faculty with power, it was announced by the President that he had been assigned a room in the Hall [illegible] arrangements for two years of study in the College, thus deferring his admission upon the seminary [illegible]

Letter to Mr. Segenga.

presented from Mr. Segenga a letter of dismission [illegible] was [illegible] Theological Seminary was [illegible]

Mr. Shield's marriage.

report the marriage of Mr. Shield [illegible] member of his Middle Class, without previous consent of the Faculty; — and that the President had interviewed Mr. Shield, who was [illegible] to learn that he had [illegible] sorrow for this breach of Seminary discipline, [illegible] nal offense. —

[illegible] request sent from the Training [illegible] at Niagara, a leave of absence from the Seminary was granted. — Correspondence of the Board of Education and Rev. Searle [illegible] caused relative to propos[illegible]

Proposed changes in regulations Van Schaick Fellowship.

governing the award of the Hide Van Schaick Fellowship and the President was authorized to write the [illegible] requesting that the operation of the proposed Rules and Regulations be deferred at least two years, that the promises of the Seminary Catalogue may be honored; — and also recommending a Committee of Conference in the matter of [illegible] relating to this Fellowship. —

Correspondence Lectures.

Besides it was authorized to correspond with the Secretaries of the Foreign Missionary Board as to the most desirable [illegible] lectures on Missions or this [illegible] President was also authorized to invite the Rev. Dr. [illegible] of Chicago, Ills., to give this year's lectures — [illegible] Minutes approved. —

October 5, 1857. — All present. Prayer [illegible]

Second Examination.

Messrs. Kipse and Winter being present, the [illegible] motives for entrance [illegible] Ministry. Their examination [illegible] examined as members of the Junior [illegible] and to take

1784 *1917*

COMMENCEMENT

OF THE

THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

OF THE

REFORMED CHURCH IN AMERICA

KIRKPATRICK CHAPEL

NEW BRUNSWICK, N. J.

THURSDAY, MAY 17TH, 1917

AT 11.45 A. M.

CLASS OF 1917.

Thomas Adams, A.B.	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Frank DeWitt Blanchard, A.B.	Paterson, N. J.
Charles Arlington Hallenbeck, A.B.	Greendale, N. Y.
Howard Kanter	New York City.
John Ernest Mertz, A.B.	New Brunswick, N. J.
George Moore, Jr.	Pottersville, N. J.
Cornelius Bartel Muste, A.B.	Grand Rapids, Mich.
Herbert Emmet Van Vranken, A.B.	Schenectady, N. Y.

VOLUNTARY

INVOCATION

HYMN 713

PRESENTATION OF CERTIFICATES

PROF. J. F. BERG, D.D.

ADDRESS IN BEHALF OF THE BOARD OF SUPERINTENDENTS

REV. I. A. VAN NESTE

PRAYER

HYMN 776

ALUMNI ORATION REV. WM. E. GRIFFIS, D.D.

HYMN 570

BENEDICTION

The Presidents of the Board of Superintendents and of the Alumni Association, presiding.

Jan. ary 3, 1918. — Faculty meeting opened with prayer by Prof. Raven. — The Pres't announced that Rev. Dr. J. D. Stone of Chicago, Ills., would give the lectures on "The Christian Ministry" during the last week of April next. — Also that the Alumni Fund lecturers were engaged as follows: — President H. L. Butterfield to speak on "The Problem of the Final Church", three lectures, early in March; and the Rev. Dr. W. R. Taylor, of Rochester, N.Y., to speak on "The Problems of the C[illegible] in Mid-ch[illegible]". — It was ordered that the date of next year's Mid-Winter examinations be fixed for Jany 2[illegible] and [illegible]. — In answer to the usual letter of inquiry from the Board of Education was deferred till after mid-year examinations. — A letter was read from the Board of Publication inviting a contribution to the expense case of "The Christian Intelligencer", for the year. It was voted to the [illegible] and agree to ask for a like amount on the "Standing Committee on Buildings and Grounds". The Pres't was authorized to appoint a student correspondent of the "Christian Intelligencer". — A letter was read from the Board of Home Missions, inquiring the reality to which Mr. Soler, one of the Senior class, was asked leave of absence from [illegible] to Mar. 15 to take charge of a formed church at [illegible], W. Va. — The Pres't was authorized to write the Board, declining to give such leave of absence, though lack of [illegible]. — Prof. Raven was the engagement for the Prof. Osborne Ward Ms. Fund for a lecture next Wednesday night. [illegible] to write the compensation for this lecture was fixed at $25.00. Minutes approved. Adjourned.

A. Johnson Sec'y.

Dr. Stone coming.

Alumni Fund lectures. Pres't H. L. Butterfield and Dr. W. R. Taylor.

In subscription to Christian Intelligencer.

Request for Mr. Soler's absence.

Dr. Ward's ms.

February 1, 1918. — At President Scott's. All present. — A communication was presented from the Board of Education proposing certain changes in the administration of the Alida Van Schaick Postgraduate Scholarship Fund. — After discussion it was voted to ask for a conference of the matter to a joint committee of the Board and the Faculty for final [illegible] in the [illegible]. — Adjourned till 7.15 p.m. —

Alida Van Schaick Scholarship.

[illegible]

Mr. [illegible] of some [illegible] passing [illegible] for any one.

[illegible]

6. 1918. — At President's Cards. — All present. — Professor [illegible] spie reported in writing on the work of various men in preparatory work: — also [illegible] to the work of [illegible] student-body in Missions. —

The following faculty appointments were ordered: viz:—

The good Friday sermon. — — — Professor Raven.
Speech at the collation — " Scandalee
Address to graduating class — — — " Schenck.
To write the Faculty Report. — — — " Searle.
[illegible] to students in the Fall. — — — " [illegible]
Communion Service before Commencement. — — " Johnson.

The usual letter of inquiry from the Board of Education was answered in detail. — E. T. Johnson, Secy.

April 29th. 1918. — The President read a letter from the Revd Dr. [illegible] Jackson of Philadelphia, Pa., stating that the 2d Reformed Church of Philadelphia, having decided to disband, and to sell their church property, desired to give to the New Brunswick Seminary a silver communion set [illegible] given in honor, and during the [illegible] of their first minister, the Revd Dr. [illegible] Deng. — The Secy was authorized to write the intending donors, accepting their gift, and expressing our thanks. — E. T. Johnson, Secy.

April 1. 1918. — The President was authorized to make usual requisition for Seminary funds upon the General Synod. — E. T. Johnson, Secy.

April 16. 1918. — A request was received from Mr. [illegible] of the [illegible] Class for permission to supply the Reformed Church [illegible] Lower Montville, N.J., beginning April 21. — [illegible] with the usual proviso. — E. T. Johnson, Secy.

April 19 1918. — The President was authorized to invest $500.00 [illegible] Seminary funds in Liberty Bonds of [illegible] and succeeding issues of [illegible] pertaining to each, [illegible] as he judges best. — E. T. Johnson, Secy.

April 29 1918 — All present

An informative [illegible] was

May 3, 1918. — All present. Prayer [illegible]
Invitations were received to [illegible] the
100th anniversary of Auburn Theological
October 9—12, 1918 and at the Bicentennial
[illegible] Seminary. Mar[illegible]

Auburn Centennial

[illegible] General [illegible] — [illegible] recommendations to be appointed later. [illegible] usual advertisement was authorized in [illegible] "Who's Who."

First draft of Faculty Report.

The President read the first draft of the Faculty Report to the Board of Superintendents. [illegible] including a reference to a memorial [illegible] the Middle Class.

E. P. Johnson, Secy.

June 3, 1918 — All present. Prayer by Prof. Beardslee. — An invitation was received from Syracuse University to be represented at a Conference of the Theological Seminaries of the United States and Canada to be held at the University [illegible] May 1—3, 1918. — It was [illegible] that Prof. John[illegible] be authorized to attend, and associate with himself any other member of the Faculty, as representatives of this Seminary. — The announcement of the nomination of Professor A. C. McGiffert into the Presidential office by Union Theological Seminary, New York City, was read by Pres. [illegible] and he was authorized to acknowledge with [illegible] the [illegible]

Syracuse University to be represented at Conference of Theological Seminaries at Syracuse.

McGiffert's nomination to office.

The President reported on his trip to Philadelphia with Mr. Tolmadge on May 9, [illegible] receive and [illegible] Seminary a chime of [illegible] a Communion service; [illegible] was [illegible] to [illegible]

[illegible] on receipt of his Church letter
from Rev. Dr. Woelfkin accepting the invita-
to deliver the lectures on "The Christian Ministry"
requests were received from Mr. G. G. De Groot for leave to supply
Belleantown, Bloodgood to supply Highlands Park Reformed
Church, N. J. to Spotswood, were
granted in the usual
request of Mr. Vienna to
Staten Id. was granted
Raven's supervision. Mr. Michelis came
leave to supply Livingstone Ave. Ref. Ch. was
Est. on

Student pulpits granted.

January 31, 1919. — The President was out
confer with Dr. W. W. Storey in regard to Del. Mon-
coe's indi[illegible] work in the Seminary, as also
confer with Del. Monroe himself on the subject.

Del. Monroe.

Request for catalogues.

Request from the National War Work Commit-
Y.M.C.A. for 125 copies of our Seminary Catalog
for distribution in the Y.M.C.A. Huts was o-
grove to the extent of 100 copies.

Upon the attendance
member of the Junior Class, it was voted
President see the Studen[illegible]
of [illegible]

Adjuniors reported.

[illegible] as to the
After discussion the sub[illegible]
later [illegible] year.

Feb. 3, 1919. — Prof. Zocher
illustrat[illegible] lecture on his travels in Eg
Holy Land, [illegible] evening
in Atterbury Hall [illegible]
Faculty families & friends.

Stereoptic lecture.

1919

May 9. 1919. — Faculty M[illegible] at Rial Searle's. Prayer by the Secretary. — A report was read on Prof. Gillespie on Student work. — An invitation was received from the Western Theological Seminary to be present at their Semi-Centennial University exercises May 15. 1919. — It was voted that Prof. Beardslee, Dr. [illegible] (Chairman in attendance at Conference in Stoughton), be invited and [illegible]

Invitation of Western Theol. Seminary to attend Semi-Centennial.

Prof. Beardslee appointed to represent us.

May 27. 1919. — It was [illegible] that the George Angus Sandt [illegible] Scholarship for the Junior Class be awarded to [illegible] De Boer.

E. T. Johnson, Secy.

Awarded rather

September 24, 1919. — The Committee of the Board of Superintendents, after examination, received as members of the Junior Class the following:

Edward Hodge Bishop, A.B. Princeton 1916, [illegible]

Edwin Paul McLean, A.B. Hope 1918, Hope Ref. [illegible]

George Angus Robertson (on probation)

North [illegible]

Peller Davis Van Wagenen A.B. Rutgers 1918, Walkill Valley Ref. Ch. Wallkill, N.Y.

Faculty authorized to receive later applicants.

Oct. 21, 1919. — The request of Chas. E. Bloomquist for permission to supply the Spotswood Reformed Church was granted with the usual proviso. —
E. P. Johnson, Secy.

Oct. 24, 1919. — Request of Mr. C. Stroh for leave to supply the Church at Latin, N.Y. until Dec'r 1, [illegible] granted with the usual proviso. —
E. P. Johnson, Secy.

Gift of Mr. Freeman.

Oct. 30, 1919. — A letter was read from Mr. E. L. Freeman (a guest of certain Seminary classes,) enclosing a Liberty Bond [illegible] $50.00 as a testimonial of greatest appreciation of privileges enjoyed. — The Prest was authorized to see Mr. Freeman, and act in the matter [illegible] best to him. —
E. P. Johnson, Sec'y.

Oct. 31, 1919. —

Prof. Lafrenah's engagements.

Faculty Meeting. — Voted that the Prest talk with W. Lawrence Lafrenah in regard to his frequent absences from the Seminary to speak on the Indian work under direction of the W.E.C., advising his declining further engagements. —

Letter of Mr. Hoffman.

A letter was read from Mr. G. E. Hoffman, (now absent in Michigan on account of his [illegible]'s sudden death,) asking leave of absence from the Seminary till after the holidays, because of family conditions. — The Prest was authorized to write Mr. Hoffman, granting his request and assuring him of the sincere sympathy of his instructors. —
Adjourned. — E. P. Johnson, Secy.

Dismission of Stibma.

[illegible] — Authorized the dismission of [illegible] to the Western Theological Seminary, Holland, Mich. — E. P. Johnson, Secy.

Holidays Dec'r, Jan'y 5.

[illegible] — Resolved that the coming Holidays lessons shall [illegible] from noon of Friday, Dec'r 19th to 10 A.M. of Monday, January 5, 1920. — E. P. Johnson, Sec'y

[illegible] in the Biblical Museum.

[illegible] to make [illegible] and

Requisition on League special Dep.

re visition: Seminary funds upon the reas-
-wer [illegible] and [illegible] yr d [illegible] — with [illegible] suge-
-ion that [illegible] m [illegible] of the Prayer Band this year
be [illegible] ad he h to the [illegible] ad

Following the suggestions in a [illegible] the Reverend
Professor W. Benoft Hill [illegible] it was ordered
that the Faculty age [illegible] purchase 1,000 copies

Final arrangements for publishing [illegible]

[illegible] the forthcoming number of the "Missionary
Review of the World" containing Dr. Hill's four lectures on the [illegible] dation;
also that in that issue of the "Review" we [illegible] a
full page advertisement of this seminary at
its price, $5.00.

The following resolution passed unanimously:—
The Faculty wish to put on record their warm
appreciation of the efficiency and spirit with which
all details of the management of last week's im-
-portant and helpful "Life Work Conference" were
cared for by the Student Body.

Re: The Life Work Conference

Adjourned. — E. T. Johnson, Sec'y.

[illegible] 7, 1920. Faculty meeting at Prof. Searle's.
A report was read from Prof. Sleep [illegible] Student work
[illegible] Winter. Mr. Bi[illegible] requested for

LIFE WORK CONFERENCE

New Brunswick Theological Seminary

NEW BRUNSWICK, N. J.

APRIL 15, 16, 17
1920

PURPOSE

To place before young men who are choosing their life work, the opportunity and fullness of the Christian ministry

Program

THURSDAY, APRIL 15

BANQUET

Hertzog Hall Dining Room

7:00 P. M.

Toastmaster: Mr. Lawrence H. French
Seminary, Class of 1920

Word of Welcome: The Rev. J. Preston Searle, D. D.
President of the Faculty

SPEAKERS

The Rev. George Steininger
Pastor of the
Trinity Reformed Church
of Amsterdam, N. Y.

The Rev. Harold W. Schenck
Pastor of the
Franklin Reformed Church
of Nutley, N. J.

Mr. Anthony Van Westenberg
Seminary - Class of 1920

FRIDAY, APRIL 16

THE CHURCH—ITS WORK

10 A. M.

The Church in the Country
The Rev. Henry S. Van Woert
Pastor of the Jay Gould Memorial Reformed Church
of Roxbury, N. Y.

The Church in the City
The Rev. E. G. W. Meury, D. D.
Pastor of the Knox Memorial Collegiate Church
of New York City

The Church in the Community
The Rev. Harry W. Noble
Pastor of the Lafayette Reformed Church
of Jersey City, N. J.

2:30 P. M.

The Church in the Home Land
The Rev. G. A. Watermulder
Superintendent of Indian Mission—R. C. A.
Winnebago, Nebraska

The Church in the World

The Rev. A. L. Warnshuis, D. D.

National Evangelistic Secretary, Shanghai, China

THE CHURCH—ITS LEADER

8:15 P. M.

A Layman's View of the Ministry

The Hon. Clarence E. Case

President of the New Jersey Senate, Somerville, N. J.

The Minister and His Equipment

The Rev. Robt. W. McLaughlin, D. D.

Pastor of the Park Slope Congregational Church of Brooklyn, N. Y.

SATURDAY, APRIL 17

THE PASTOR

10 A. M.

The Pastor and His People

The Rev. Henry E. Cobb, D. D.

Pastor of the West End Collegiate Church of New York City

The Pastor and His Rewards

The Rev. James M. Martin

Pastor of the Hudson Reformed Church of Hudson, N. Y.

Forum

Conducted by the Rev. Ferdinand S. Schenck, D. D.

Professor of Practical Theology
New Brunswick Theological Seminary

2:30 P. M.

The Pastor—His Study and Devotions

The Rev. David J. Burrell, D. D.

Pastor of the Marble Collegiate Church of New York City

The Call to the Ministry

The Rev. Samuel M. Zwemer, D. D.

Editor of the Moslem World Quarterly—
Missionary at Cairo, Egypt

It was well-attended conference,
144 were registered.
[illegible] from out of town,
Preparatory and High Schools,
close attention and deep
interest.
Many private conferences
with speakers, [illegible]
[illegible] students.

"And I heard the voice of the Lord, saying, 'Whom shall I send, and who will go for us?' "

"And then I said, 'Here am I, send me.' "

May 25, 1920. —

Sept. 22, 1920. —

Sept. 29, 1920. —

Invitation to Bodenheimer

tion of Professor Jas. Ou[illegible] be as Dean of the School of Theology, on Oct. 27, 1920; and Pres't Beale was authorized to send written acknowledgments and felicitations, none of the [illegible] feeling able to be absent at that ti[illegible]

Mr. E. H. Bishop, elected [illegible] of the Junior Class, having [illegible]

[illegible] two-fifths, Mr. Schoon, one-fifth, Mr. Van Wagen, one-fifth, and Mr. DuBois, one-fifth. It was [illegible] that the "Devices" and the "Device List" be removed from the Chapel [illegible] to the [illegible] Museum. The Pres't was authorized, in his discretion, to purchase two "filing drawer" sections for faculty papers. — Adjourned. —

E. F. Johnson, Secy.

"Device List" to be removed

Purchase of filing drawers authorized

Sept. 30, 1920. — Mr. McLean of the Middle Class asked leave to supply the Reformed Church of Charleston, Streicker-ville, State Island, N.Y. Permission was [illegible] with the usual [illegible]. —

E. F. Johnson

McLean to supply Charleston

Nov. 16, 1920. — As the Railway [illegible] certificates expires on Dec. 31, 1920, and as requested by the Student-body, it was voted that the Holiday recess this year shall be from Dec. 16, 1920 to [illegible] 1921. —

The Holiday recess from Dec. 16, 1920 to Jany. 3, 1921.

Nov. 23, 1920. — [illegible] made of [illegible] by Mrs. [illegible] S. Bauer [illegible] twenty-five copies of the "Hymnal of the Reformed Church" for the use of the Seminary Faculty and students; and further [illegible] reported that the Board of Publication at [illegible] meeting had voted a grant [illegible] Thirty copies [illegible] same book for the [illegible]

Gift of Hymnal by Mrs. Bauer

Grant of Board of Publication

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Van Wagenen to supply.

Mar. 22, 1921. — Mr. Van Wagenen's request for leave during the rest of the year to preach one sermon weekly at the New Hempstead church Spring Valley, N.Y., was voted with the usual proviso.

E. A. Johnson, Secy.

[illegible]

N. J., under the supervision of the Revd. Edward [illegible] was voted with the usual proviso.

E. A. Johnson, Secy.

Picture of the graduating class.

April 12, 1921. — Ordered that the [illegible] of the graduating class designed for Seminary Chapel be [illegible] the supervision of Prof. Raven, and shall be paid for from the [illegible] ds.

[illegible]

Seminaries delegate to Synod.

April 12, 1921. — [illegible] Secretary was [illegible] Seminaries delegate to [illegible] next [illegible] General Synod, meeting at Asbury Park, N.J., June 2, 1921. Professor Beardslee was appointed Secundus delegate.

[illegible]

Faculty appointments.

As of date April 14, 1921, Faculty appointments:
Report to Board of Superintendents — Johnson.
Speech at Commencement Collation — Raven.
Good Friday service — [illegible]
Seminary Communion service — [illegible]
Address to Graduating Class. — Beardslee.
Address to Students in the Fall — Beardslee.
Delegate to General Synod — Johnson.
Secundus delegate to Synod — Beardslee.

E. A. Johnson, Secy.

Post-graduate scholar.

April 18, 1921. — Voted to recommend John G. De Boer of the Senior Class to the Board of Education for the Alida Van Schaick Post[illegible] scholarship during the next [illegible] year.

E. A. Johnson, Secy.

Sandham Scholarship.

May 25, 1921. — Ordered by Faculty vote that Mr. Zwemer be awarded the Geo. Aug. Sandham Scholarship for the Junior Class: — Also that the two-fifths of that award in the Middle year given Mr. Everts last year — (and adjudged as lapsed for this year because Mr. Everts failed to rejoin his class, — be divided equally between the other three men [illegible] the award last year, — viz. Messrs. [illegible], Schoon and VanWagenen.

Loan to student.

The President was authorized to loan $100.00 of the Seminary funds to Mr. Giles. —

E. A. Schoon Sec'y

Sept. 21, 1921. — Sandham Hall, 11 a.m. — Faculty prescribed order after the usual examination the following were admitted to the Junior Class:

Juniors received.

Geo. W. Zwemer, West Farms Ref'd Ch. (High School grad.)
Wm. Herman Van der Borgh, A.B. Hope, Sayville Ref'd Ch. (L.I.)
Maurice [illegible] Verduyn, A.B. Hope, Union Ref'd Ch. Paterson, N.J.
Geo. Dewey Wood, Rutgers, Ref'd Ch. of Conifoster, Kingston, N.Y.

In p.m., after [illegible] exercises of the Seminary, Andrew Alois Burkhardt, A.B. Rutgers, Highland Park Ref'd Ch.

Permission to supply.

also received by examination to the [illegible] Class, granted leave to supply Montvil[illegible] Ch. Sundays, under the Prof. Raven's oversight, and with usual proviso.

E. T. Johnson, Secy.

By voted authority, on exam. of credentials Faculty received to the Senior class.

Senior and middlers received.

Ralph Garrett Stortelingh, A.B. Hope '17, 1st Ref'd Ch. Chicago, Ills. also to the Middle Class, on letter from Theol. Sem.
Peter Garret [illegible] A.B. Hope '[illegible], 1st Ref'd Ch. Passaic, N.J. and to same class on letter from Princeton Theol. Sem.
Dennis Wagenberg Evans, A.B. Hope '20 1st Ref'd Ch. Holland, Mich. also to the Junior Class, after examination.
[illegible] Clarke, A.B. Rutgers, 2d Ref'd Hackensack, N.J.

Permission to study at Columbia.

Sept. 30, 1921. — Mr. Stortelingh's request for leave to take two courses at Columbia University was granted with the usual proviso. —

E. T. Johnson.

[illegible] 21. — Mr. [illegible] requires leave to
Permission to supply. supply Sheboyville [illegible] Staten Is. student
pastor was [illegible] with usual proviso. —
E. P. Johnson, Secy.

Oct. 21, 1921. — Faculty meeting at Prof. Searle's.
Mr. E. A. Clark and Mr. E. B. Porter, applicants for
admission to the Junior Class, were examined & approved.
[illegible] as to standing. Usual letter of inquiry as to Student Standing was
discussed and reply in detail authorized. —
Dr. Vance invited. Voted that Rev. Dr. James D. Vance be invited to
[illegible] on "The Christian Ministry this year,
[illegible] Committee consult with Chamber[illegible] as to advisability of securing Rev. Dr. Cornelius
Dr. C. H. Patton. H. Patton for the Graves Course on "Mission
Also the President was authorized to secure, if
possible, President Butterfield of Amherst as
[illegible] on "Problems of the Country Church."
Adjourn. E. P. Johnson, Secy.

Nov. 4, [illegible] — Record was ordered of the fact
Leave of absence for doctors. that Mr. E. [illegible] of the Senior Class, because of the
dangerous illness of his [illegible] which compelled
by the Doctor's order her removal to the Farm, [illegible]
had felt co[illegible] to ask for, and had been
granted by the President leave of absence for
the present Seminary year. E. P. Johnson, Secy.

Nov. 10, 1921. — Faculty meeting at [illegible] prayer. [illegible] Secretary. — Request received from the
[illegible] Classes of [illegible] at a "Life Work Conference",
[illegible] same lines as in 1920 [illegible]
[illegible] years by the [illegible] Society on Student Body. —
[illegible] authorized to work [illegible] Classes [illegible] plans
[illegible] matured for such a Conference
[illegible] Secretary. — Rev. [illegible] Brown
[illegible] Board of [illegible] was present, and a dis-
[illegible] Seminary interest. (Porter's case
[illegible]) [illegible]. — Adjourned. —
E. P. Johnson, Secy.

Dec. 6, 1921. — A request from the Students [illegible] Holiday recess was approved by the Faculty, — and it was ordered that the recess this year extend from Friday noon, Dec. [illegible] The day was [illegible] January 3, 1922.

Lectures Prof. St. John

Dec. 8, 192[illegible] — The President was authorized to arrange for a course of lectures on Red [illegible] by Prof. St. John of Auburn Seminary in the second semester, one session of two hours each week for the combined two [illegible]

Class absence

January 5, 1922. — Faculty [illegible] Clark of the Junior Class was given leave of absence for the rest of the year, because of his [illegible] with the [illegible] — Mr. [illegible]'s request for [illegible] was [illegible] as of date Oct. 10. [illegible] requested to notify Board of Education of action in Mr. Clark's case. — Voted that [illegible] January 20 be [illegible] for "Mid-year rooms".

Mid-year rooms

Lehman's increase

Voted that compensation for Mr. Lehman's services be raised to $200.00. — [illegible] (Beardsley and Raven were appointed to prepare and publish the Annual Catalogue. — The same Professors were named to audit the President's accounts. — Prof. [illegible] was associated with the President at his [illegible] in an inter-oversight of Seminary funds at the vaults of the Safe Deposit Company. —

Catalogue

Audit Committee

Joint visits to the Safe Deposit Vaults.

From the Progress Campaign

A communication from the Progress Campaign Committee was read, and the [illegible] was authorized [illegible]

Adjourned.

[illegible]

[illegible] publication [illegible]

except that of two men whose [illegible]

Professor Dea[illegible]

March 21, 1922.— Faculty meeting at President's house.— Prayer by the secretary.— Usual advertisement of the Seminary in "Who's Who?" was authorized.— The following Faculty appointments for the year were ordered:—

Faculty appointments.

Text to be read — — — of Beardslee
Friday Service — — " Schenck
Seminary Communion Service — " Raven
Address to the graduating class — — " Schenck
Speech at Collation — — — " Johnson
Address at Seminary opening in Fall — — " "
Letter of inquiry as to student's standing — answered in detail.— Prof. Beardslee reported that Mr. De Boer had completed "his minor" in — work with him; — also that Mr. — completed "his major".

Adjourned.— E. T. Johnson, Secy.

April 6, 1922.— All present but President Beardslee. The application of Mr. Funkel and — (Junior) — Faculty approval of his marriage, — with special personal reasons, and with the pledge of duties, were duly considered; — and in view of the unusual circumstances in this case permission was granted by a vote of three to one.— E. T. Johnson, Secy.

Buckingham's request

April 27, 1922.— Faculty met after Chapel. President Beardslee unable to be present.— Mr. Stoutenburg's request (of date Apr. 20.) for leave to supply Montville Reformed Church granted with the usual proviso.— Profs. Beardslee and Johnson appointed to represent the Seminary at the Third Biennial Conference of the Theological Seminaries of the United States — at Toronto, Ontario, June 27-29.

Kipp's request

— Beardslee was elected Resident of the Faculty; — and he was authorized the usual requisition for — funds upon the treasurer of General

— Examination of the Seniors classes
Tues. an. May 16. — The Secretary was author-
Fourth letter to Mrs. Bishop & Bishop. — ized to write a suitable letter, acknowledg-
ing the very efficient services of Mr. Edward
A bill of expenses of the Secretary amounting
Bills paid. to $4.05 was ordered paid. — Prof. Gillespie's
report was read on student work with
in the past year. — The Sandham scholar-
Sandham Scholarship awards. ship award for the Senior class was di-
vided equally between Mr. [illegible]
Mr. [illegible] and Mr. [illegible] of the Senior class
the award was given Mr. were
Lodewick Prizes. Edward Lodewick was
awarded to Mr. [illegible] — The
Reading draft of the Report to the Board
report to the Board of Superintendents. of Superintendents was read
seconded, amended and a
Adjourned. —

June 26, 1922, 7.30 p.m. —
Page [illegible] — Present Profs. Schenck, Ra-
Beards[illegible] — Prof. Schenck appointed chairman and
Prof. Raven Secy pro tem. — Resolved that expenses
Toronto expenses paid. of Prof. Jameson to Toronto be paid. — Prof. Schenck was
appointed instead of Prof. Beale to make the
Turner Sandham scholar. opening address in September. — Mr. Turner was
appointed Sandham scholar for the Class of 1924.
Ordered that the S[illegible] in the
Intelligencer. —

LIFE WORK CONFERENCE

New Brunswick Theological Seminary

NEW BRUNSWICK, N. J.

MARCH 23, 24, 25

1922

Have the usual
impressive addresses.
Good spirit shown as well
as deeds answered

PURPOSE

To place before young men who are choosing their life work, the opportunity and fullness of the Christian ministry

Program

THURSDAY, MARCH 23

BANQUET

Hertzog Hall Dining Room

7:00 P. M.

Toastmaster: Mr. Edward H. Bishop
Seminary, Class of 1922

Word of Welcome: The Rev. John Howard Raven, D. D.
On behalf of the Faculty

SPEAKERS

The Rev. M. Eugene Flipse
Pastor of the
Reformed Church
of Douglaston, L. I.

The Rev. Chas. H. Campbell
Pastor of the
Trinity Reformed Church
of Wortendyke, N. J.

The Rev. Frederick Zimmerman
Pastor of the Reformed Church
of Metuchen, N. J.

FRIDAY, MARCH 24

THE FIELD OF SERVICE

10 A. M.

A Call to Service

The Rev. George Steininger
of the Class of 1919

Service in America

The Rev. Albert C. Wyckoff
Pastor of the Reformed Church of Spring Valley, N. Y.

Service in the World

The Rev. Lewis R. Scudder, M.D.
of the Arcot Mission, R. C. A., India.

THE FIELD—ITS WORK

7:30 P. M.

The Intellectual Field

The Rev. J. Frederic Berg, Ph.D., D.D.
Pastor of the First Reformed Church of Flatbush, Brooklyn, N. Y.

The Spiritual Field

The Rev. J. Ross Stevenson, D.D., L.L.D.
President of Princeton Theological Seminary

The Practical Field

The Rev. T. Porter Drumm, D.D.
Pastor of the North Reformed Church of Newark, N. J.

SATURDAY, MARCH 25

THE FIELD—ITS LEADER

10 A. M.

A Layman's View of the Ministry

Mr. George Hardy Payne
of Paterson, N. J.

A Clergyman's View of his Calling

The Rev. John W. Van Zanten
Pastor of the First Reformed Church of Brooklyn, N. Y.

Forum

Conducted by the Rev. J. W. Beardslee, Ph.D., D.D.
Professor of Greek and New Testament Exegesis, New Brunswick Theological Seminary

2:30 P. M.

The Rewards of the Pastor

The Rev. John H. Allen, D.D.
Pastor Emeritus of the First Reformed Church of Tarrytown, N. Y.

The Call to the Ministry

The Rev. Daniel A. Poling, L.L.D., Litt.D.
of the Marble Collegiate Church of New York City.

"And I heard the voice of the Lord, saying, 'Whom shall I send, and who will go for us?'"

"And then I said, 'Here am I, send me.'"

Sept 16. 1922. — Faculty met at Prof. Beardslee's home. — Pres. Raven appointed Committee to prepare an appropriate minute on the death of Prof. Searle, — one copy to be sent to Mrs. Searle, and one copy to the Intelligencer for publication. It was proposed that Prof. Schenck — President of the Faculty, to fill the [illegible] the death of Prof. [illegible] the office [illegible] Prof. John H. Raven [illegible] elected President. Prof. [illegible] elected Faculty treasurer. — It was also voted that in case of Prof. Beardslee's inability to serve, the Secretary of the Faculty shall be authorized to sign necessary [illegible]. Ordered that the [illegible] request of Mr. Anson Du Bois be granted for a letter of dismission to the "Iliff School of Theology", Denver, Col. — Also ordered that marked copies of [illegible] Seminary Catalogue be sent to Mr. Du Bois, showing that he has completed the work of our Junior and Middle years. — [illegible] the Lecture Schedule prepared [illegible] Pres. Raven be adopted. — Minutes approved. [illegible] ourned.

Memorial Res.

Prof. Raven chosen President of the Faculty

Prof. Beardslee chosen Treasurer.

Yearly Lecture Schedule

E. P. Johnson, Secy.

Sept. 20. 1922. — The Committee of the Board of Seminary [illegible] met in Suydam Hall [illegible] a.m. The [illegible] presented the required credentials, were duly examined, and admitted to the Junior Class:

Junior Class.

Theodore Bi[illegible], A.B. [illegible] 1922. Refd Ch. Fishkill Landing, N.Y.
Abel Dubois [illegible] 1st Refd Ch. Livingston, N.Y.
Ernest Raymond Palen, A.B. Rutgers, 1922, No. Marbletown [illegible]
Edwin Thomas Jones, (Rutgers Special) 1st Livingston Park Ref. Ch. N.J.
Arie De Ruyter, (on probation, Gymnasium, Holland) 1st Dtch. Refd. Paterson N.J.
Simon John Nickel (on probation, Scotch Bible School) Rochester Refd. Accord, N.Y.
Cornelius Van Dyk, (on probation, Stoppe Special) Union Refd. Ch. Paterson, N.J.

Sept. 23, 1922. — Faculty [illegible] noon, Dean [illegible] at Prof. Schenck. The prayer was offered by Prof. Schenck. — The request of Mr. Kuyper for letter of dismission to the Western Theological Seminary [illegible] Special Committee, read the minutes [illegible] death of Prof. Beale, [illegible] was adopted on the Record, and is as follows:

Memorial Minute

"The Faculty of the New Brunswick Theological Seminary records its great sorrow, and its deep sense of loss in the death on July 26, 1922, of Revd. John Preston Beale, D.D., who had been Professor of Systematic Theology since 1893, and President of the Faculty since 1902. Dr. Beale was born at Schenectady, N.Y., Sept. 12, 1854. His father, Revd. Samuel Tom[illegible] Beale, graduated from the New Brunswick Seminary in 1848, and his grandfather, Revd. Jeremiah Beale, served the Reformed Church for many years. — Indeed there has been at least one minister in every generation of the family since Revd. William [illegible], who [illegible] Oxford, England in 1692. — Dr. Beale graduated from Rutgers College in 1875, and the New Brunswick Seminary in 1878. — He was pastor of the Reformed Church at Griggstown, N.J., three years, (1878–1881), and of the First Raritan [illegible] Church of Somerville, N.J., twelve years, (1881–1893). Besides his service of twenty-nine years as Professor in the Seminary, he was Vice President of the Board of Foreign Missions for many years, a Trustee of Rutgers College from 1898 until his death, and Secretary of the Board of Trustees from 1906 until 1922. He was also President of the Council of Reformed

"and Presbyterian Churches from 190[illegible] until 1909.—
"Rutgers College gave him the degree of D.D. in 1893.
"He published an Outline Sketch of Theological Ency-
"-clopedia" in 18[illegible]7, and a second edition in 1907.
"His contribution to Dr. [illegible] the welfare of this
"Seminary was very great.— He was the chief mover
"in the formation of the Permanent Committee on
"the Finances of the Seminary.— Through the move-
"ment which he inaugurated, and through gifts and
"legacies which have come to the Seminary, more
"than $250,000 has been added to the endowment.
"The property has been greatly improved, and the
"teaching force has been enlarged. He was Chair-
"man of the Standing Committee on Seminary Grounds
"and Property for more than a quarter of a Century.
"His influence on the life and work of the future
"ministers who came under his care cannot be
"measured. With a warm heart and a natural genius
"for friendship which were sanctified by a deep religious
"life, he gave himself and [illegible] for their advantage.
"He was wise in counsel and [illegible] evan[illegible]
"in spirit. His devotion to the truth as revealed in
"Scripture, and in the life and saving death of
"Jesus Christ, were deeply felt by all who knew him.
"His life, is [illegible], will [illegible] sorely miss him. His life
"[illegible]

[illegible] present at this in
Conference with [illegible] representatives of the
[illegible] Minute [illegible] Adjourned.
[illegible] Morrison.

Sept. 27, 1922.— Mr. Palen [illegible] the Junior [illegible]
was [illegible] permission to supply the Love Valley Chapel,
Staten Island the ensuing year with the usual provisos
as to health and scholarship. The Chairman was authorized to
[illegible] to the student

Oct. 5. 1922. Faculty met. [illegible]
Prayer by the Sec'y. — Voted that [illegible]
-orized to make [illegible] visition upon [illegible]
Synod for Seminary funds in [illegible]
current year. — Voted [illegible] at a gra[illegible]
to Mr. de Ruyter [illegible] the Sp[illegible] Class. — Also voted that
Dr. Geo. L. Webster of the Seamen's Friend Society [illegible]
students on "Ships and Sailors" on the evening of Nov. 9.
Prest Raven reported [illegible] the completed program for
Beasle Memorial Service, Tuesday [illegible] at 2.45 pm. in
the First Ref'd Church. — Ordered that we hold
Faculty meeting monthly on the 3d. Tues[illegible] the month.
Bill for [illegible] urgency advertising, $22.58, ordered paid.
Ordered that arrangements be made for publishing the Beasle
Memorial Speeches. — Approved. — [illegible]
E. R. Johnson, Secy. —

Oct. 17. 1922. — Faculty met at Prof Schenck's 7.30 pm.
Prayer by Pres. of Seminary. — In view of the failure of Mr.
Old Van's plan to be in America this winter, it was voted
that the Prest cable the Rev. Dr. T. L. Warnshuis, who comes
to this country — December, inviting him to give this
year's Graves Missionary lectures. — Voted that the
Prest be authorized to invite President C. E. Barbour,
of Rochester Theological Seminary this year's course
of lectures on the Christian Ministry. Approved, adjourned.
E. R. Johnson, Sec'y.

Nov. 14. 1922. — Faculty met at the Dean's [illegible] 7.30 pm
Prayer by Prest Raven. — A bill for binding 100 copies of
Prof. Ravens "Biblical Hermeneutics", $44.50, ordered paid
from the Biddle Fund. — The Prest was authorized to
invite Rev. Dr. A. Oltmans, Prest of General Synod to
address our students this Wed[illegible] eve. Nov 22d.
Voted to invite the following ministers of the Ref'd
Church to lecture to the students: — Revd A. Wyckoff
of Spring Valley, N.Y.; — Revd Dr. J. F. Berg of Brooklyn
and Revd C. F. Konig, of Middle Collegiate Church, N.Y.
City, at convenient dates in Jan'y and Feby. —
Voted to appropriate $50.00 as compensation for piano
playing at our Chapel and Lecture exercises, to be paid
Mr. Walter and Miss Johnson in proportion of 3/5
[illegible] of that amount. [illegible]

Ordered

Loan to de Ruyter

Dr. Webster's lecture

Beasle Memorial program

Month[illegible] meet 3d Tuesday

Memorial speeches to be published

Dr. Warnshuis invited to lecture

Prest Barbour invited to lecture here

Bill for binding

President of Gen'l Synod invited to speak here

Wyckoff, Berg and Konig invited to lecture

Oct 21, 1922. — It being thought best to print a large number of pamphlet copies of the Scale Memorial Service of October 31st, there was judged sufficient heretofore, the Prest was authorized to fix the number of copies printed as may seem best to him. —

Scale memorial pamphlets.

E. A. Johnson Secy.

Dec 5 — See p.

Oct 12, 1922. — The Faculty met at Prof. Schenck's. Present Prest Raven. A seminary advertisement in a College Y.M.C.A. publication (authorized by Prof. Scale last spring) rated at $7.50, was ordered paid. — a half-page advertisement in this year's "Scarlet Letter" at $21.00 was authorized. — The Prest announced that satisfactory arrangements had been made with Reid Milton J. Stauffer for a two-hours-a-week course of lectures on "Missions" the next semester. — Ordered that an early engagement be made with President Southwick of the Emerson School of Oratory of Boston, for his services, as in previous years, for March 20, 21 and 22, 1923. — The Prest and Prof. Beardslee were authorized to prepare this year's Catalogue at an early day. — Approved. — Adjourned.

Seminary advertisements

Stauffer lecture on Missions.

Dr. Southwick

Catalogue

E. A. Johnson, Secy.

Dec 19, 1922 — The Prest was authorized to invite Rev. Dr. S. M. Zwemer to address the students at an early day on "Conditions in the Near East." The usual honorarium for a single address was ordered. — —

Dr. Zwemer to lecture

E. A. Johnson, Secy.

Dec 27, 1922. — The Faculty met at the Secy's home at 4 pm. Prayer by Prof. Schenck. — Profs. Pierson and Johnson appointed as Committee to arrange a plan for keeping Faculty record of the courses taken by our students. — Ordered that the holiday-vacation times given on Feb 22d, [illegible] in this year the evening of [illegible] for a lecture here by Rev. Dr. S. M. Zwemer. — The Prest read a letter from the Rev. A. A. Veldman, chairman of General Synod's "Special Committee on Conditions and Needs of our Theological Seminaries." The [illegible] at length, and various suggestions were agreed upon, outlining Faculty ideas, for a reply letter to be drawn up by the Prest. — Prest Raven was appointed to present the Faculty certificates next Commencement. —

Student-courses in [illegible]

Adjourned. — E. A. Johnson, Secy.

Holiday recess.

Dec. 5, 1922. — Ord[illegible]d and announced that [illegible] holiday recess extend from [illegible] noon, Dec. 21, to the Chapel service Wednesday mor[illegible] Jany 3, 1923. — Ordered that the Revd A. C. Wyck[illegible] Spring Valley, N.Y. be paid $25.00 for his lecture [illegible] students to-night. —

Payment for lecture

(This entry should appear as the second on page 248.)

E. P. Johnson, Secy.

Jany 5, 1923. — Faculty met at Pr[illegible] Schenck's home. Prayer by the Secy. — Mr. James Van Dyke [illegible] an Putten, Hope A.B., 1922, of Grand Rapids, Mich., present, seeki[illegible] admission to the Junior Class. — After examination he was received on probation. — The Secy read the draft of his reply letter to the Revd A. J. Veldman, Chairman of the Special Committee on our Theological Seminaries; with a few slight changes the letter was unani[illegible] approved. The Secy was authorized to come to an early date Dr. Jas. I. Good for an address to our students on "Conditions in Central Europe." The Secy was also [illegible] Dr. Good, stating our willingness to receive a young man, preferably from Hungary. — Approved. — Adjourned.

Reply to the Veldman letter.

Dr. Good to speak here.

Apl. to receive Hungarian student.

E. P. Johnson, Secy.

Jany 22, 1923. — Ordered that the Treasurer of the Faculty be authorized to pay the Revd Albert Clark Wyckoff $170.00 for his lectures to our students. — [illegible] Secy.

Dr. Wyckoff paid for lecture course.

Feb. 2, 1923. — Faculty met at Prof. Schenck's home. — Prayer by Prof. Beardslee. A bill [illegible] was presented as annual dues of the Seminary to the work of the Conference of Theological Seminaries of the U.S. and Canada. It was ordered paid. — The following plan for award of prizes in his department was offered by Prof. Beardslee, and was unanimously approved: —

Annual dues to Conf. Theol. Sem. of U.S. and Canada.

Plan for prizes in Dept. N.T. Exegesis.

"The Mary B. Doolittle Prizes in New Testament [illegible]
"are awarded to the two members of the Middle Class who
"shall submit the best papers on [illegible]
"by the Professor of New Testament Exegesis. — The papers
"shall be handed in before the 25th of April in each year,
"and shall be judged by a Committee of three, [illegible]
"of the Professor of New Testament Exegesis, and two others
"to be appointed by [illegible]
"member of the [illegible]

March 23, 1923.— It was ordered — as of date of March 22 — that Prof. Beardslee be appointed Faculty delegate to General Synod next fall, and that Prest. Raven be our Secundus. — E. P. Johnson, Secy.

Prof. Beardslee — and Raven to Genl. Synod.

April 12, 1923.— A temporary loan of $50.00 from Faculty funds was ordered for the relief of Mr. de Ruyter of the Junior Class. E. P. Johnson, Secy.

De Ruyter loan.

April 13, 1923.— A bill submitted — $143.33 — for half-tone portrait and printing of the Searle Memorial Exercises was ordered.

Bill for the Searle Memorial pamphlets.

April 27, 1923.— Faculty met at Prof. Schenck's home 7.30 p.m. — Prayer by Prof. Beardslee. The Prest. was appointed with Prof. Beardslee to read the Middle Class theses in N.T. Exegesis. Prof. [illegible] read the first draft of the Faculty Report to the Board of Superintendents. — The Report was discussed, amended, and adopted. — Approved. — Adjourned. E. P. Johnson, Secy.

First draft Faculty Report.

May 10, 1923.— Prof. Gilmore reported de Ruyter and van Putten had completed 3/4 the usual Senior year's work; — that Rev. Mr. van Stock had not resumed N.T. Gk. week after the March Conference; — and that Mr. Turner had taken some 100 pages of N.T. Greek, and should do well the full work next year. — The Prest. read a letter from the Revd. Prof. James T. Lloyd, asking the advance of $2.50.00 as transportation for a Turkish student coming to us, now in Prague, Bohemia, where Dr. Lloyd expects to see him, and arrange for his [illegible] — [illegible] asked for was [illegible] — E. P. Johnson, Secy.

Report to Prof. Gilmore.

Dr. Lloyd's request for $2.50.00 for student.

Faculty Meeting, May 14, 1923, 1.30 p.m. — At Prof. Schenck's home. — Prayer by Prest. Raven. Prof. Beardslee announced that the prizes in N.T. Interpretation had been awarded as follows: 1st prize, Mr. Turner, 2d prize, Mr. Verduin. — [illegible] Ind. It was voted that Mr. Deyo be named Sandham [illegible] of the Junior Class; — also that Mr. [illegible]

Prizes in N.T. Exegesis.

Sandham [illegible]

be named in a dinner bill for the benefit of the
[illegible] Seminary, Mr. [illegible], having
[illegible] to our Western [illegible] in
the field of [illegible]. Voted that a half
-page advertisement be taken by the Seminary
in the special Educational number of the
Intelligencer for May 30. — The treasurer was
authorized to pay $1,100.00 to Prof. J. A. Jenkins of
Princeton Seminary for instruction during [illegible]
in Systematic Theology; — also to pay $200.00
Mr. H. J. Wietman for his services this year.
Approved. — E. O. Johnson, Sec'y

June 27, 1923. — The Faculty of the [illegible]
-wick Theological Seminary met at the [illegible]
Schenck at 4.30 p.m. — Professors [illegible], Schenck and
Beardslee were present. The meeting was opened
with prayer by the President. — It was [illegible]
that I. Mr. H. [illegible] Binnekel off be granted a letter
of dismissal to Hartford Theological Seminary. —
II. The President be authorized to confer with Dr. Chamberlain, and with him arrange for the Graves Lectures
for the coming year. — The meeting adjourned. —
[illegible] W. Beardslee, Sec. pro tem.

Letter to Binnekel

Sept. 2, 1923. [illegible]

[illegible] the [illegible]

[illegible] on the [illegible]
-ronary lectures on the Graves Foundation
-ment as to subjects and dates to be made later. —
The following resolutions were passed: [illegible]
I. The treasurer of the Faculty be instructed to turn
over the funds and securities now in his care
to the Treasurer of the Board of Managers. —
II. The Treasurer of the Board of Managers pay out
the funds thus entrusted to him on the order of
the Faculty. —

Students admitted: Seminaries, Sept. 1923: Earle A. Corson, Rutgers, 1920; Sebastiano E. Moncada, Univ. of Genoa, 1922

III. That the Faculty appoint Dr. Johnson to act with the President to audit the books of the Treasurer of the Faculty before the transfer.

IV. That the office of Treasurer of the Faculty be thereupon abolished.

no student studying in other institutions without consent.

Voted that no Seminary student hereafter may pursue study in any other institution without Faculty consent. Voted that the Faculty hold regular meetings monthly on the last Tuesday of the month.

Faculty meetings the last Tuesday of the month.

Dr. Southwick March 13, 14, 15, 1924.

Prof. Schenck reported that Dr. Southwick had been engaged for his special course in Student training for March 13, 14 and 15. Approved.

E. A. Johnson, Secy.

Oct. 9, 1923. — Request of Mr. Ernest R. Paten for leave of absence for one year because of health was granted. — Upon the application of Mr. James A. van Patten D.D. was authorized to send him a certificate of dismission to the Presbyterian Seminary of Louisville, Kentucky. — E. A. Johnson, Secy.

Palg's leave of absence.

van Patten.

Oct. 11, 1923. — The Secretary having announced at the close of the Chapel Morning Service the receipt of checks from Mrs. John S. Bussing and Miss Mary Bussing of New York in ($650.00 in all) in full payment for a Mason & Hamlin Company Conservatory Grand Piano as a gift to the Seminary in memory of their husband and brother, Mr. John S. Bussing — who was a loyal and generous friend of this Seminary — it was voted that the Faculty hereby express their most sincere and grateful thanks to these generous friends for their noble and beautiful gift. — It was also voted that the Secretary be authorized in his discretion, to procure a suitable brass plate for the piano, engraved with a legend satisfactory in every way to the donors.

Gift of piano to Seminary.

Faculty's vote of thanks to Mrs. and Miss Bussing.

Plate for piano authorized.

E. A. Johnson, Secy.

Oct. 30, 1923. — Faculty [illegible] is "home" at Prayer by the President. — [illegible] asked leave to supply the new [illegible] organized Reformed Church at Troy's Neck, N.J. — Permission was voted him.

Turner's request.

[illegible] College to amend the rules governing their gra[illegible] of the "B.D. degree" to graduates of our Seminary by limiting the degree strictly to graduates of Rutgers College — or some other College of equal standing — holding the Bachelor's degree. — Approved — E.P. Mason, Secy.

Nov. 5. 1923. — It was ordered [illegible] the next Election Day, (to-morrow,) the [illegible] and hold Chapel exercises and recitations on [illegible] days, as on other Tuesdays of the first semester. — E.P.M.

Nov. 8. 1923. Special Faculty Meeting at [illegible] home, 7.30 p.m. —

Special Thanksgiving service.

The students having requested a special Thanksgiving service, the Faculty voted it at such a service be held on Wednesday, the 28th inst., from 7.15 to 9 a.m. approved. — E.P. Mason, Secy.

Nov. 21. 1923. — Voted that Pres't Raven be sent as representative of this Seminary to the forthcoming quadrennial Student Volunteer Conference Dec. 28-Jan. 1, at Indianapolis. — [illegible] also that we urge the Student Bod[illegible] to se[illegible] a delegate to this Conference, — suggesting that his expenses be apportioned thus: — $10.00 to be raised by the Students, $10.00 to be given by the Faculty, — $20.00 by the delegate himself, and the balance of his expenses not to exceed $35.00, to be paid from a special Faculty fund. —

Pres't Raven represents this Seminary at Student Vol. Conf.

Suggestions as to Student delegates expenses.

E.P. Mason, Secy.

Faculty Meeting, Nov. 7, 1923 — 3.30 p.m. —
At Prof. Schenck's. —

earnest and enthusiastic, as well as
unanimous, request for permission to hold
a "Life Work Conference"

Student request for 1924 "Life Work Conference"

ces of 1920 and 1922.) —
latter part of the second

Board of F[illegible] — The [illegible] was appointed to present the Professional Certificates to [illegible] graduates [illegible] class next May. —
The Prest read a letter [illegible] Prof. [illegible] Good informing us

d us, and that he will arrive in this country about Dec. 1st.

Admission to the Graduate Sch.

Dec. 4, 1923. — Voted to grant the request of the students to [illegible] the Holiday Recess as from 12.30 noon Friday Dec. [illegible] at next to 11 a.m. Monday, January 7, 1924. — [illegible] noon Dec.

Holiday Recess, Dec. 21 — Jany 7, 1924.

Jan. 7, 1923. — Because of [illegible] his family, in addition to extra heavy household expenses, it was unanimously voted to authorize a loan of $50.00 from the Fund for Student Relief to Mr. De Ruiter of [illegible] Middle Class. — [illegible] noon, Dec.

De Ruiter

Dec. 18, 1923 — Voted to [illegible] ty-three [illegible] on January 8th. The Prest was [illegible] in his [illegible] ortion to pay the present necessary maintenance of the Hungarian s[illegible] due in Nov[illegible] to-morrow up to $100.00. —
Ordered also that checks for the half-year po[illegible] ($30.00 and [illegible].00 for the year) to Miss Johnso[illegible] Mr. Walter, [illegible] at chapel services be sent [illegible]

Expenses of Mr. [illegible] authorized.

Checks for Hungarians ordered.

Special Meeting, Dec. 19, 1923. — Noon, in Sulgrave Hall. Prayer by the Prest. Mr. Michael Faher, graduate of the University of Debreecen, Méhtelek, Hungary, near [illegible] — [illegible] sent — (with [illegible]

Mr. Faher received as student.

[illegible] 15, 1924.

[illegible] in a new w[illegible] and [illegible] by our Pastors. — An invitation was read from the Tampa Divinity School of [illegible] in [illegible] — [illegible] Jan. 15, 1924. Voted that the thanks of the Faculty and [illegible] be [illegible] — [illegible] reported on [illegible] the summer "Rural [illegible] International [illegible] Conference" to be held June 16—21, 1924, at Sterzing Hall. Voted that the Prest. and Secy be appointed to audit the [illegible] of the T.

Rural Church Conference June 16-21, 1924

[illegible] on "Church Music." — Voted also to invite St. W. Blasch and to give four lectures on the "Daily Vacation Bible School."

Loan to De Ruiter

Jany 22, 1924. — Voted to advance $100.00 to Mr. De Ruiter, in view of his present straitened circumstances owing to serious and long-continued sickness in his family. —

E. A. Johnson Secy.

Jany 29, 1924. — Faculty meeting at Prof. Schenck's, 7.30 p.m. Prayer by Prof. Schenck. — Mr. Alexander Toth, a Hungarian student, was present, and was questioned as to his plans and Christian experience. Our Rev. Dr. Schoble of this city, his pastor, Rev. W. W. Mannall of Perth Amboy, N. J., Voted that he be invited as a visitor to our [illegible]. Voted that the usual classes be omitted on Monday, Feb. 4, that our students may attend the "Friends' Midwinter Conference" to be held in the "Marble Collegiate Church," New York, during the p.m. and eve. [illegible] that day. Ordered that Prof. Myers' [illegible] be granted for the Seminary's purchase of several specified sets of graded S. S. Lessons. — The question as to giving Washington's Birthday as a holiday to our students was referred to the President with power, after his consultation with Prof. Myers, — approved. — E. A. Johnson, Secy.

"Toth" received as a guest in our Classes.

Recitations omitted because of Friends' Midwinter Conference.

Purchase for Prof. Myers' Class use.

In re "Washington's Birthday."

March 3, 1924. — Faculty meeting at Prof. Schenck's house, 7.30 p.m. — Prayer by the Secy. The President read the usual letter of inquiry from the Board of Education, which was answered in detail. — The yearly bill of $10.00 for the Conference of the Theological Seminaries of the U. S. and Canada was ordered paid. — Voted that Mr. Burkhardt, in addition to the entire Senior work of the present semester, to do the regular work in Romans with the Middle Class, as well as the special work to be assigned in the department of Theology. — Approved. —

E. A. Johnson, Secy.

Letter of Inquiry from Bd. of Education

$10. voted to Conf. Theol. Sem. U.S. & Canada.

Special work ordered for Burkhardt.

March 18, 1924. — At a meeting [illegible]
Faculty of the Theological Semina[illegible]
Transfer of Safe Deposit drawer — it was resolved that the [illegible]
over its box in the Safety Vault o[illegible]
Bank of N. J. to the Board of [illegible]
the New Brunswick Theological Se[illegible]

E. J. Johnson, Secy.

[illegible] 8, 1924. — Faculty meeting at Prof. Schenck's
Change by the President. — Authority was given the
President to arrange for a Good Friday service in
his judgment after consultation with the stude[illegible]
Good Friday service
The following Faculty appointments were voted:—
Report to Board of Superintendents. — President Raven.
Speech at the Collation. — — Prof. Worcester.
Seminary Communion Service. — — " B[illegible]
Good Friday Service (if decided on.) — [illegible]
Address to Graduating Class. — — " [illegible]
Address to students in the Fall. — — " Johnson.
Delegate to next General Synod. — " Worcester
Secundus delegate ditto, ditto. — " Raven.
Approved. —

E. J. Johnson, Secy.

Minutes of Apr. 2 and May 14 on 254, ff

May 14, 1924, 2 p. [illegible] special meeting
the [illegible]
Pre[illegible]

In view of deficiency [illegible] noted by Pf.
[Hartford, Conn.] in [illegible] as
Burkhardt and Wood, the following [illegible] tion
vacancies was offered by the Secretary [illegible]
That certificates be issued [illegible] Messrs.
Burkhardt and Wood on the [illegible] tion
not later than June 15th [illegible] a [illegible]
[illegible] measure of the outstanding required
in [illegible] years course, [illegible] the
announcement [illegible] grad[illegible]
as to indicate [illegible]
[illegible] ond. [illegible] Johnson, Secy.

(Transcribed by E. J. Vore[illegible])

[illegible] 4.

[illegible] room at 7:30 p.m. [illegible] not [illegible]

Prayer by Prof. [illegible]

[illegible] read the first draft of the

See Mtg. Bd. [illegible] report to the Board [illegible]

[illegible] ded [illegible] approved [illegible] as far as com-

[illegible]pleted [illegible] or [illegible] [illegible]

May 14 1924 2:30 p.m. [illegible] meeting

[illegible] room [illegible] of [illegible]ndslee

[illegible]

[illegible] Res. Richards was read, invi-

[illegible]ng the Seminaries to send one or more [illegible]

Conf. [illegible] Conference

of Theological Seminaries and Colleges at Gar-

rett Biblical Institute, Evanston, Ill., June 24-26.

The Secretary was appointed the Seminary's

representative.

[illegible] revised draft of [illegible] Faculty Report

to the Board of Superintendents was read,

[illegible] as Rec[illegible] and adopted.

The [illegible]dman [illegible]ship [illegible]

Prize was awarded to Mr. Connors, but it

is provided that he must maintain a

grade of scholarship superior to any class-

mate to receive the award in the Middle

and [illegible] years. The award for the Senior

Prize was [illegible] to Mr. Turner, and for the

Middle Prize to Mr. Deyo. The Edward Ode-

wick Prize to the best preacher of the Senior

Class was awarded to Mr. Tur[illegible].

Approved. E. P. Johnson, Secy.

Transcribed by [illegible]

[illegible] before spring announcement was

[illegible] of the award of the

[illegible] who knicked first) and

THIRD

LIFE WORK CONFERENCE

New Brunswick Theological Seminary

NEW BRUNSWICK, N. J.

MARCH 27, 28, 29

1921

PURPOSE

To place before young men who are choosing their life work, the opportunity and fullness of the Christian ministry

Program

THURSDAY, MARCH 27

BANQUET

Hertzog Hall Dining Room
7:00 P. M.

Toastmaster: Mr. George W. Turner
Seminary, Class of 1924

Word of Welcome: The Rev. John H. Raven, D.D.
President of the Faculty

SPEAKERS

The Rev. John E. Mertz.....Pastor of the Totowa Reformed Church of Paterson, N. J.

The Rev. Bradley J. Folensbee.....Pastor of the Twelfth St. Reformed Church of Brooklyn, N. Y.

The Rev. Walter A. Scholten.....Pastor of the First Reformed Church of Tarrytown, N. Y.

FRIDAY, MARCH 28

MAKING AMERICA CHRISTIAN

10 A. M.

The Open Spaces

The Rev. Henry S. Van Woert.....Pastor of the Jay Gould Memorial Reformed Church of Roxbury, N. Y.

The Crowded Places

The Rev. James S. Kittell, D.D.....Pastor of the Bergen Reformed Church of Jersey City, N. J.

The New Trails

The Rev. Fred H. De Jong.....Pastor and Superintendent of McKee Station of McKee, Kentucky.

MAKING THE WORLD CHRISTIAN

2:00 P. M.

The Doctor Abroad

E. M. Dodd, M.D., of the Medical Department of the Board of Foreign Missions of the Presbyterian Church.

The Preacher Abroad

The Rev. A. L. Warnshuis, D.D., of the International Missionary Council, London, England.

Recreation Period

HOW THE MINISTER SERVES

7:30 P. M.

Intellectual Service

The Rev. J. Ross Stevenson, D.D., L.L.D.....President of Princeton Theological Seminary

Spiritual Service

The Rev. John W. Van Zanten.....Pastor of the First Reformed Church of Brooklyn, N. Y.

Practical Service

The Rev. J. Harvey Murphy .....Pastor of the First Reformed Church of Hudson, N. Y.

SATURDAY, MARCH 29

VIEWS ON THE MINISTRY

10:00 A. M.

A Layman's View Senator Agency of Pres. Age. Three N.Y.

Mr. Francis B. Sanford of New York City.

Mr. B— in Florida.

A Clergyman's View

The Rev. Thomas H. Mackenzie, D.D.... Pastor of the Flushing Church of Flushing, N. Y.

Rewards of the Ministry Rev. Lyne D. D. D. of 1st Ref. Ch. New Brunswick

The Rev. Henry E. Cobb, D.D. ...Pastor of the West End Collegiate Church of New York City.

Dr. Cobb was ill.

2:00 P. M.

The Call to the Ministry

The Rev. S. Parkes Cadman, D.D. ... Pastor of the Central Congregational Church of Brooklyn, N. Y.

Forum

Conducted by The Rev. S. Parkes Cadman, D.D.

An admirable Conference.
In some respects it was the
best Conference of the time.

"Go ye therefore, and make disciples of all the nations, baptizing them into the name of the Father and of the Son and of the Holy Spirit; teaching them to observe all things whatsoever I commanded you: and lo, I am with you always, even unto the end of the world."

Matthew 28:19-20

Mon. 22, 1924. 8.45 a.m. Special Faculty Meeting at Hall.

[illegible] that the deficiencies of Mr. [illegible] [illegible] be [illegible] at [illegible] [illegible]

Voted: That [illegible] be [illegible] conditions in his case also be given his certificate with his classmates. At his request Prof. Beardslee's vote is hereby recorded in the negative.

Approved. E. D. John
Transcribed by E. D. J.

Graduates. 1924.
Andrew A. Bentkhard
George [illegible]
William H. Vander Poop
Maurice [illegible] Verheim
George E. Wood

EXAMINATIONS

THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

NEW BRUNSWICK, N. J.

MAY 12-22, 1924

The Resignation of Rev. Ferdinand [illegible] Schenck, D.D. [illegible] Professor of Practical Theology since 1899, became effective at the close of the seminary year

WRITTEN EXAMINATIONS, 1924

May 12-22

Professor	*Date*	*Hours*
Myers,	Monday, May 12.	2-5
	Committee: John Hart, J. Y. Broek	
Worcester,	Tuesday, May 13.	10-1
	Committee: Edgar Tilton, Jr., G. Z. Collier	
Raven,	Wednesday, May 14.	10-1
	Committee: W. H. S. Demarest, A. T. Broek	
Johnson,	Thursday, May 15.	10-1
	Committee: J. F. Berg, J. A. Van Neste	
Beardslee,	Friday, May 16.	10-1
	Committee: I. W. Gowen, W. R. Hart	
Schenck,	Monday, May 19.	10-1
	Committee: C. P. Ditmars, C. L. Palmer	
Blocker,	Tuesday, May 20.	11-1
	Committee: A. von Schlieder, C. Van Oostenbrugge	

Wednesday, May 21.

Meeting of Committee on Written Examination at 9.30 A. M. in Hertzog Hall.

Meeting of the Board of Superintendents, 10.30-12.30 A. M. in Hertzog Hall.

Meeting of the Board at 2.30 P. M.

5.00 P. M., Reception of the Faculty by the Board.

Preaching by the Seniors and their examination in personal religion and views in desiring the ministry at 7.30 P. M. in the Chapel, Hertzog Hall.

Thursday, May 22.

9.00 A. M. Meeting of the Board of Superintendents in Hertzog Hall.

9.15 A. M. Reception of the Students by the Board.

10.00 A. M. Meeting of the Alumni Association.

11.00 A. M. Commencement in Kirkpatrick Chapel, Rutgers College.

The address before the Alumni Association and the address on behalf of the Board of Superintendents to the graduating class will be omitted this year. The professorial certificates will be presented by Prof. Johnson.

The inauguration of Rev. Edward Strong Worcester, as James Suydam Professor of Systematic Theology, will be at the Commencement. The sermon will be preached by Rev. Henry E. Cobb, D.D., the charge to the Professor given by Rev. E. J. Blekkink, D.D., and the inaugural address delivered by the new Professor.

1.30 P. M. Collation of the Alumni Association.

4.00 P. M. Reception in Sage Library for Professor and Mrs. Worcester.

PRINTED BY ORDER OF THE BOARD OF SUPERINTENDENTS

Rev Arthur A Veerman Moore, U.S.

[illegible] of his long service and genial fellow-

Sebrowed E P Johnson [illegible]
Transcribed by E. S. Worcester.

gospel of Jesus Christ [illegible] were [illegible]
[illegible] instruction. Many a [illegible] has gotten
new conception of the duty of the minister
to the church and the community at
large. All your study to have fill to gra-
cious influence of your Christian character
[illegible] have prized your personal friendship
[illegible] life [illegible] we bring sad [illegible]
[illegible], and [illegible] me who
have associated with [illegible] this [illegible]
[illegible] of opinion [illegible] we
have always recognized your absolute
sincerity and your unswerving devotion
to Christ. Our fellowship with you has indeed
been a [illegible] from your life as well as from
your spoken word we have gained a better
idea of the unconquerable love of God. You
have been outspoken in praise of what
we have accomplished and charitable in
looking over our shortcomings. In time of bro-
therly [illegible] we have rejoiced with us
of affliction you have mourned with us. We
shall miss you sorely. Our prayers go with
you that you and your family may be
[illegible] and
[illegible] to us in health enjoy
the of retirement which your long and useful
[illegible] richly deserves.

With cordial best wishes

Yours fraternally,

John H. [illegible]

[illegible] of French colony, and had been in [illegible] dent. He also belonged to the founders and patriots of America and had served [illegible] plain of the New York Chapter. He took a deep and [illegible] in [illegible] especially in public worship and he was chairman of [illegible] committee of the General [illegible] ich, being with a commission from the Reformed Church in the United States compiled the Hymnal. He made considerable investigation of Indian relations in colonial times [illegible] papers on this subject. He represented the Seminary on the Executive Committee of the Conference of Theological Professors.

Our beloved colleague was a true friend. [illegible] friends to [illegible] young [illegible] His influence [illegible] the young men of the ministry and upon the students of the Seminary was wholesome and uplifting. He was exceedingly careful in the preparation of his addresses and never spoke unless he was well [illegible]. His crowning characteristic, the passion of his life was personal loyalty to Jesus Christ. In his relations to his fellow members of the [illegible] he ever [illegible] to do [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] as those who believe [illegible]
and rise again
sleep in Jesus will God [illegible]

[illegible] prepared
John H. Raum. A[illegible]

[illegible] 21, 1924 7.30 p.m. Special Faculty Meeting at the home of Prof. Beardslee.

Prayer was offered by the President.

The address at the open[illegible] of the Opening exercises in September was resigned [illegible] Beardslee in place of Prof. Johnson.

After further discussion of the revision of the curriculum as a whole it was voted to adopt tentatively the following schedule of first year studies with [illegible] in the fall:

	First semester.	Second semester.
Old Testament History	3 hrs. each	Old Test.
		3
Junior year studies New Testament Introd'n		2
English Bible		3
Introduction to Theol.		2
Homiletics		1½
		Exegesis 2

[illegible]

Edward [illegible]

Jan 30 1924 8 p.m. Special [illegible]

Pres. [illegible]

The three professors [illegible]

[illegible] and the [illegible]

tical [illegible] professor [illegible]

Prayer was offered by [illegible]

After conference regarding the courses of study for the coming year, a division of hours among the different members of the Faculty was approved for purposes of schedule-making.

Minutes approved. Adjourned

[illegible]

[illegible] of [illegible] card [illegible]

[illegible]

The purchase of various books recommended [illegible] library was approved.

Credit

Voted to install a card-index record of students.

An invitation was received from the [illegible] Baptist Theological Seminary to be represented at the twenty-fifth anniversary of the presidency of Rev. E. Y. Mullins, Sept. 23-24. Voted that [illegible] be authorized to respond with a letter of congratulation.

A suggestion from Rev. A. Warnshuis that Prof. Julius Richter be invited to deliver the Graves Lectures on Missions at some time in the course of the year, together with correspondence from Dr. W. [illegible]

[illegible]

Voted that Dr. Richter be asked to give the lectures early in [illegible] if possible.

Voted to invite Rev. Chester B. Emerson of Utica to deliver the [illegible]

Christian Ministry — November December.

Voted [illegible] letter of sympathy in his bereavement ser[illegible] be sent in the name of the [illegible] Rev. J. H. Gillespie, formerly Professor [illegible] department of New Testament.

Gillespie Classes

[illegible] President be authorized to [illegible] the attendance of a student from [illegible] the [illegible] recommended by Rev. [illegible]

Student

[illegible] for admission to the seminary were [illegible] on informally.

After discussion of various matters connected with the class and chapel schedule [illegible] first half year, and the reading and [illegible] of the minutes [illegible] Theology [illegible]

Edward S. Worcester, Secretary.

At the close of the [illegible] and [illegible] requests were presented to the faculty.

By Mr. [illegible] of the [illegible] for [illegible] to take four hours of [illegible] sociology, Columbia University. [illegible] for word rooms, with a [illegible] granted with the proviso that [illegible] work should [illegible]

Requests

Columbia

Board

[illegible] same. — [illegible] permission reserved until Mr. Con[illegible] grades in the seminary could be improved.

By Mr. Jones of the Senior class for permission to take the [illegible] history [illegible] Mr. Josephy, [illegible] Columbia [illegible] Friday afternoons [illegible]

Sept. 26, 1924, 7.30 p.m. The Faculty met in the Library. Prayer was offered by Pres. Worcester. Present Pres. Beardsley, Prof. [illegible] for a few minutes a [illegible]

[illegible] judgment the faculty [illegible] is inexpedient to ask Dr. [illegible] church to visit [illegible]

An inquiry was submitted [illegible] A. B. degree (some years since) of the Mission House, Plymouth, Wis., as [illegible] the question for a B.D. It was decided that the degree question was inadequate [illegible]

[illegible] of out-of-town appoint[illegible] with extension classes, [illegible] the regular [illegible] of the Faculty be held on the last Friday of the month, instead of the last Tuesday as voted [illegible] 1923.

Voted that the Middle class each year shall be required to present a thesis in the department of New Testament and the Senior class a thesis in the department of Systematic Theolo[illegible]

[illegible] made a matter of record]

[illegible] have the chapel piano tuned at the [illegible] the winter [illegible]

The President reported that on account [illegible] vacancies in the Faculty, the [illegible] the Senior class had been asked [illegible] to take [illegible] each week during the present [illegible]

Prof. [illegible] reported on the Conference [illegible] at Evanston in [illegible] which he attended as the representative of this

Required thesis – Mid., N.T. – Sen. first [illegible]

Conference of Seminaries

Sept. 22.
10 a.m.

[illegible] A. Cole, whose academic preparation to study [illegible] was advised to Christian work as a [illegible]

Henry H. Meerschap advised to take at least [illegible] years of college work in selected subjects before also [illegible] theological st[illegible]

Chester A. Ho[illegible] — admitted to [illegible] class

Clarence Sherrill admitted to Junior class with counsel as to the completion of college work;

Theodore Vriesenbach admitted to Middle class on receipt of certificate from the Western Seminary.

Le Roy [illegible] Brandt — admitted to Junior class;

Victor W. Simons — admitted to Junior

John J. Van Heest — admitted to Middle class by certificate from the theological department of Hope College.

Henry J. Senne — admitted to Junior class on receipt of certificate from the Western Seminary;

[illegible] Racine — formerly a student at Bloomfield Theological Seminary and the [illegible] Bible Institute, New York. Further particulars of his course of study were considered necessary. A reply from Bloomfield showed that he had been advised to withdraw from that institution because of misconduct necessitated inquiry at the [illegible] under whose charge he had been. It was [illegible]

Nov
Nov 13.

[illegible] amendment [illegible] factory [illegible] tion was quite inadequate.

Further memoranda [illegible] intendents' [illegible]

All students [illegible] were reminded to [illegible] which will [illegible] evidence of [illegible]

Dr Theodore Lloyd Taylor [illegible] appointed
as Professor of Practical Theology Oct. 11 [illegible]
[illegible] Theology [illegible]
Inaugural Address [illegible]

1924.

Oct. 31, 1924. 7.30 p.m. The regular meeting of the Faculty was held in the Library with all present (Raven, R[illegible] Bayley, Pr[illegible]).

Further information regarding G. Racine was reported, but no action found possible at present.

Racine

On application of Mr De Ruyter of the Senior class for an additional loan it was voted that $50 be allowed [illegible] that the treasurer take Mr De Ruyter's note for the full amount thus advanced.

Loan to De Ruyter

"Ed. Th. 1" the rules of Oct. 14, 1913, regarding student preaching be [illegible] on of various other [illegible] approval [illegible] of Oct. 3, 27, and 31, the [illegible] adjourned.

Edward S. Worcester, Secretary.

Nov. 2 1924, 12 m. A special meeting of the Faculty was held at Pr[illegible]'s house with all present. Prayer was offered by the Secretary.

The case of Mr. Racine was again taken up and further correspondence read and discussed. Voted that Mr Racine [illegible] Bloomfield Theological Seminary [illegible] papers as shall indicate 1) that he has made satisfactory confession to them of the fault committed while he was a student in that institution and 2) what scholarship [illegible] is considered [illegible] for the ministry.

After approval of the minutes the meeting adjourned.

Nov 13 1924 9 p.m. [illegible] of the Faculty held at Prof Beardslee's house with 11 present. Prayer [illegible] fered by the Secretary.

Papers were at hand from the Bloomfield Theological Seminary in response to the Faculty vote of Nov. 3. Voted that Mr. Pacine be informed that while his credentials in other respects have been found satisfactory his scholastic preparation is [illegible]

[illegible]

Voted that [illegible] travelling expenses of those professors who are conducting extension courses in New York and Albany be paid from the Faculty fund.

Voted [illegible] Museum.

[illegible] approval of the minutes of the Faculty [illegible]

Edward S. Worcester, Secretary.

Nov. 21, 1924, 8 p.m. The regular meeting [illegible] present. Prayer was offered by Prof [illegible]

Voted, that $20 be paid to Dr. J. M. [illegible] from the Faculty Fund for the lec-

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] with [illegible] and [illegible] informal [illegible]

Meeting [illegible] noon each Wednesday [illegible] meet [illegible]

The minutes were read [illegible] and the [illegible]

[illegible]

Jan. 7, 1925, 12 m. The regular meeting of the Faculty was held in the library. Present: Dr. W. H. S. Demarest, presiding, Professors Worcester and Bayles. Prayer offered by the President.

A number of books were approved for purchase. It was agreed that Dr. Myers should be asked to suggest the more [illegible] half of the books [illegible] latest reference list but not found in the library.

The following minute concerning the presidency of Dr. Raum was adopted, and it was voted that a copy be sent to the Christian Intelligencer:

"At this first meeting under the presidency of Dr. William H. S. Demarest doubly welcome as having been [illegible] by this body and always its trusted [illegible] and friend, the Faculty of the New Brunswick Theological Seminary wish [illegible] record also its sincere appreciation of the services of Prof. John H. Raum as President since Sept. 1, 1917. During this comparatively short term of office Dr. Raum has borne more cares and more [illegible] responsibilities than would naturally fall to the lot of a President of an entire decade. To him has fallen

March 1 1925 2 p.m. A regular [illegible] was held [illegible] President's office. Present [illegible]

[illegible]

Voted that fifty dollars additional be [illegible] to Mr. de Reiter from the book and [illegible]

Books were approved for purchase.

[illegible] Worcester [illegible]

[illegible] day March 2nd 1925 12 m. A regular [illegible] of the faculty [illegible] held in [illegible]

The minutes of March 18 were read and approved.

Mr. Senne of the Middle class appeared in person and informed the faculty that he planned to be married [illegible] months [illegible]

Mr. Trite-back of the Middle class appeared in person and informed the faculty that he planned [illegible]

[illegible] approved.

[illegible]

[illegible] cons[illegible]

deferred.

Adjourned.

Edward S. F[illegible] Secretary.

Wednesday, Apr. 1, 1925, 12 m. A regular meeting of the Faculty was held in the President's office. Present: Pres. Demarest, Profs Paul Beardslee, Worcester and B[illegible]. Prayer was offered by Prof. Paul.

The minutes of Mar. 27 were read and approved.

Candidates B.D.

It was voted that Mr. Anthony Lewis, having completed the work required for the B.D. degree, be recommended to the Trustees of Rutgers College for the B.D. degree.

[illegible] recommendation [illegible] board of trustees concerning the new [illegible] funds among the institutions of the Church.

Further discussion was had of the application of Mr. Senne and Mr. [illegible], without final action.

Adjourned.

Edward S. Worcester Secretary

The meeting of April 8th was omitted. All the members of the Faculty were attending the funeral of Rev. Dr. Henry Schenck, Professor of Practical Theology from 1899 to 1924.

Wednesday Apr 15, 1925 12 m. A regular meeting of the Faculty was held in the President's office. Present: Pres. Demarest, Profs Beardslee [illegible]

The minutes of Apr 8 were read and

[illegible] g Professor of [illegible] at Rut[illegible] College in 1904-05, and acting Professor of Eth[illegible] In 1909-10 he was acting Professor of Homiletics at Princeton. [illegible] in General Synod n. d. him its President in 1892. Rutgers College gave him the degree of D.D. in 1890 and the [illegible] of D.D. in 1906.

Dr. Schenck was a voluminous author, his published books including "The Ten Commandments in the Nineteenth Century (1889) "The Bible Reader's Guide (1896)," The Ten Commandments and the Lord's Prayer (1902), "Modern Practical Theology" (1903) "The [illegible] of the Bible" [illegible] Evidences and Ethics" (1910) "Your Peculiar History of the Christian Church (1911) "The Poets and Poetry of the Bible" [illegible] "The [illegible] the Turnbull Centenary (1918), "Expository Sermons on the Heidelberg Catechism" (1920) [illegible] the Psalms (1922)

The large contribution of Dr. Schenck to the life of the Seminary and the Church was due to his two outstanding characteristics, love and enthusiasm. His fervent love for men made his life a constant expression of the love of God. This love was fired with an enthusiasm for the cause of Jesus Christ. [illegible] enthusiasm was displayed itself in his preaching. His students [illegible] enthusiasm from him, [illegible] but from his example. As a colleague in the Faculty Dr. Schenck was always [illegible] Patient in all kind. We praise God for what He has wrought through him.

Attest: Edward D. Worcester, Secy.

Wednesday, May 6, 1925. 12 m. The regular meeting of the Faculty was held in the President's office. Present: Profs. Rainy, Scandlin, Worcester, Bailey. As the President was detained for a few moments, Prof. Rainy was chosen to preside, in the absence of Prof. Bayles. The minutes of Apr. 20 were read and approved. The status of one or two students was discussed informally. The President took the chair.

The following motion was adopted: Whereas, application is from time to time made for permission to engage in church work of more or less continuous nature to take additional courses in other institutions and the like, and such permission when granted carries with it the proviso that the added responsibilities shall be so limited and adjusted as not to impair the student's health or the regularity of his attendance at Seminary exercises and that a satisfactory standing in his studies be maintained; Voted, that in the judgment of the Faculty "satisfactory standing" in these circumstances implies scarcely more than the minimum requirement of the passing grade, and that it is for the interest of the individual student and of the Seminary that such permission be withdrawn if the student's general average falls below 70% or his standing in any subject below pass.

Voted that if Mr. Dunwiddie will prepare for publication the historical address which he delivered this week before the Particular Synod of New York the expense of printing be borne from the Fund.

Mr. Fisher of the Senior class appeared and asked the Faculty to consider the possibility of continuing our students from the United Presbyterian Church in the educational privileges similar to those which they have enjoyed. Explaining the value of the experience to himself and the need of such aid to the distant cause in his country, it was agreed to continue in correspondence with the

written which commended [illegible] Fisher to [illegible] and in view also as to the prospect of our having a student from [illegible] to [illegible] as was suggested some months ago (see Sept 15 1924) before taking definite action.

[illegible] May 12, 1925, 12.15 p.m. The regular meeting of the Faculty was held in the Dean's office. Present: Pres. Demarest, Profs. Raymond, Scandlin, Worcester and Bayles. Raymond was [illegible] President.

[illegible] of May 6 was read and approved.

[illegible] was received from Mrs. Mary Schenck conveying the thanks of the family for the minute concerning her father (see Apr. 21)

[illegible] formal report was made concerning the prospective attendance of a student from Japan.

Japanese student

Voted, that the arrangement of library [illegible] be referred to the Librarian in conference with the President and Secretary. [Two hours daily, plus four evenings a week during the Rutgers summer session.]

Library hours

The President read the draft of his report to the Board of Trustees, which was discussed and by vote approved.

Report

[illegible] but E. Van [illegible] was commended to the Trustees of Rutgers College for the degree of Bachelor of Divinity.

Superintendent

B.D. Van Franken

The status of Mr. Shurill of the Junior [illegible] and the plans for the coming year were discussed informally and referred to the President for personal conference.

The

Adjourned.

Edward C. Worcester, Sec

Tuesday, May 19, 1925. At a special meeting of the Faculty held after the seminary commencement service it was voted to recommend Francis W. Evans to the Trustees of Rutgers College for the degree of Bachelor of Divinity.

Edward S. Worcester, Secretary

Friday May 22, 1925, 12 m. A special meeting of the Faculty was held in the Presidents office. Present: Pres Demarest, Profs. Raven, Beardsley, Worcester, Bayles.

The matter of the Sandham scholarship in the Senior class, which could not be decided earlier, was taken up, and on the first poll of the Faculty each member of the class received one vote for the best work done in one or another department. In view of all the circumstances the President then cast his vote for Mr. Sherrill, and the choice was on motion made unanimous, with the understanding that the award is made only for the year just completed.

It was brought to the attention of the Faculty that Mr. Conover of the Middle class had for some reason never been informed of the similar action in his case, May 14, 1924, and had arranged his pecuniary affairs on the supposition that the award was made to him for three years. Voted, to allow Mr. Conover fifty dollars from the unexpended interest of the Sandham fund.

Adjourned

Edward S. Worcester, Secretary.

Monday Sept 21, 1925, 7 p.m. A special meeting of the Faculty was held in the Library. Present: Pres Demarest, Profs. Raven, Beardsley, Worcester, Bayles, Dr. Holder, and Dr. Weber. Prayer was offered by the President.

The minutes of May 12, 19 and 22 were read and approved.

Mr. Sherrill withdrawal to attend another

Seminary was voted.

A schedule of classes for the [illegible] was presented and approved by [illegible].

A roll of [illegible] was [illegible] by the [illegible] and approved.

The assignment of classrooms was left to the President and Secretary.

Voted, that the Secretary represent the Seminary at the inauguration of President Thomas of Rutgers, Oct. 14.

Voted, that the Western Seminary be invited to send one of its faculty at some time during the present academic year to deliver a lecture or lectures in the exchange course.

Exchange lectures

Voted, that the Sandham scholarships be awarded at the close of every academic year, one in each of the three classes to those students who, taking the regular course, have maintained the highest standing during the year as recorded in the Registrar's office and averaged in proportion to the number of hours in each subject.

Conditions of award of scholarships.

Voted, that all professors and instructors report students' grades to the Registrar, [illegible] on the basis of 60 as passing mark, and that any [illegible] formation given to a student be in the form of letters only — A = 90-100, B = 80-89, C = 70-79, D = 60-69. Amended Oct. 1, 1919 as again Mar. 9, 1920 (Mar. 9, 1920)

Grades, how reported.

Chapel preaching was referred to the President and Prof. Bayles.

Voted, that the President be authorized to inform Dr. Southwick that his appointment as special lecturer in elocution will not be made this year.

Chapel preaching

Southwick

Elocution (9-21-1920)

A letter was received from Mr. Edward T. Johnson, expressing the Dr. [illegible] family's appreciation of the various courtesies of the Seminary since Prof. Johnson's death.

[illegible]

for the close of each class period be eliminated, and that the times for ringing the Vertzog Hall bell be left at the President's discretion.

The President read a communication from the [illegible] Board [illegible] a conference held in the summer regarding the distribution of certain receipts.

After informal discussion of some other matters and the approval of certain books for purchase the Faculty adjourned.

Edward S. Worcester

Wednesday, Sept. 30, 1925, 12 m. The regular meeting of the Faculty was held in the President's office. Present: the President, Profs. Raven, [illegible]rdslee, Worcester, Bayles, Hoffman, Dr Wahr, and Dr Allen. Prayer was offered by the President.

The minutes of Sept. 21 were read and approved.

Mr. H. W. Decker appeared to seek admission to the [illegible] and in response to questions gave an account of his academic preparation, aims in the ministry, etc. Voted that Mr Decker be received in the senior class.

Decker admitted

Mr Vernon of the Middle class appeared to ask permission to attend courses in sociology at Columbia University Friday afternoons and [illegible]ings. He explained the nature of these courses and the [illegible] of teaching which he has undertaken in the Social department of Rutgers College. Voted, that the desired permission be granted with the proviso that [illegible] and [illegible] class be satisfactorily [illegible].

Studying at Columbia - Vernon

[illegible] of the Senior class then appeared to ask permission to take [illegible] in sociology at Columbia University Friday afternoons. [illegible] that the desired permission [illegible] that the [illegible] and the [illegible] of the [illegible]

Library Com. mittee in rearranging and re-classifying considerable portions of the library during the spring and summer.

Prof. Beardslee, Prof. Raus and the Secretary were named by the President and approved by the Faculty as a committee to inquire into the conditions on which the degree of B.D. is customarily granted and prepare suggestions for the renewal of our agreement with Rutgers College.

Voted, that the purchase of twenty-five copies of Prof. Davis's "Old Testament Introduction" be approved.

"O. T. Introd."

Voted that Prof. Bosch of Central College be allowed to take such copies of Dr. Woodbridge's "Analysis of Theology" as may be available without entirely depleting the Seminary supply.

Eng. of Dr. Woodbridge's "Analysis"

Voted, that Prof. Hoffman be authorized to [illegible] available in his class-room.

After the approval of books for purchase, the Faculty adjourned.

Edward S. Worcester, Secretary.

Stud. to Admitted, 1925.

Ill. Mich. class — John C. Vellaagd by transfer from Western Theological Seminary. Residence, Coopersville, Mich. member of Reformed Church there. A.B., Hope College, 1924.

George W. Lang by transfer from Western Theological Seminary. Residence Coopersville, Mich.; member of Reformed Church there. A.B., Hope, 1921.

Junior class — John S. Badeau. Highland Park, New Brunswick; member of Highland Park Reformed Church. B.S., Union, 1924.

Charles G. Collins. New Brunswick; pastor of A.M.E. Zion Church there. Special student in New Brunswick Seminary, 190[illegible]-11. S.T.B., Allen College (Philadelphia) 1914. (Desires full seminary course, except Hebrew and Greek. Admitted. Exact status to be determined by the Faculty.) Ordained

Frank A. Kieff. Metuchen, N.J. Member of Hope Reformed Church, Holland, Mich. Three years at Hope College, one at Cornell.

[illegible] member of First Reformed Church there. A.B., Central 1925

Frederick H. McNair. Highland Park, New Brunswick, N.J.; in charge of new Baptist enterprise there; membership still with Baptist [illegible] previously [illegible] in Union [illegible] B.Th. Colgate, 1923 Ordained

Walter E. Roughgarden. Paterson, N.J.; member of Second Reformed Church [illegible], Hope, [illegible]

[illegible] Zessler. Albany, N.Y. and Highland Park, New Brunswick; member of Highland Park Reformed Church. A.B., Central, 1925

[illegible] F. Wellschleger. Albany, N.Y., member of Third Reformed Church there. A.B., Rutgers, 1925.

Fuller details — the minutes of the Committee on Reception of Students by whom the above were [illegible]

Junior class - Henry W. Decker. Rock Rapids, Ia.; member of
Sept. 30 Reformed Church there. A.B. Hope

Junior class - Herman F. Ostendorf. Alvesburg, Ia.; member
Oct. 7. of Reformed Church there. A.B. Central, 1925.

See Faculty minutes of the dates named and memoranda furnished to the Committee on the Reception of Students

Wednesday Oct. 7, 1925, 12 m. The regular meeting of the Faculty was held in the President's office. Present Prof. Raven, Prof. Worcester, Baylis, Hoffman, A. Miller and Molden. In the absence of the President Prof. Raven presided. Prayer was offered by Prof. Baylis.

Mr. Moore of the Middle class asked permission to assist the pastor of the Middle Collegiate Church in New York on Saturday afternoons and Sundays during the winter (in parish calling, the conduct of a Bible class, Christian Endeavor work, and the like). Voted, that such permission be granted, provided that health, attendance and satisfactory standing in seminary studies be maintained.

Moore assist on Old Coll Church

Mr. Herman F. Otendorf applied for admission to the Junior class and answered questions as to his experience in entering on the Christian life and deciding to prepare for the ministry, submitting evidence also of his church membership and academic preparation. Voted, that he be received.

Otendorf admitted

The committee appointed to prepare a plan for the revision of the arrangement with Rutgers University regarding degrees reported the draft of a letter asking for the enlargement of the plan in the manner outlined in the informal discussion last week. Voted, to adopt the proposed letter, subject to such modification of Part 1 as may be agreed upon by the President and Prof. [illegible] to the final form see minutes of Oct.

Degrees

On recommendation of the plans for the inauguration of the president of Rutgers College it was voted that the regular meeting of the Faculty on Oct 14, and all seminary classes from 1 to 4 [illegible] be [illegible] Nov.

Pres Tuesday Nov

Voted that Prof. Hull of Yale University be invited to address the students on some phase of the relation between evolution and re-

Sem

legion during his stay in New [illegible]

Voted that it, [illegible] of the Faculty, for the [illegible] of the catalog.

The minutes of Sept 30 were read and approved

Adjourned.

Edward C. Worcester, Secy.

Wednesday Oct 21, 1925, 12 [illegible] The regular meeting of the [illegible] was held in the President's room. Present: [illegible] Ravn, Beardslee, Worcester, Bayles, Dr. Weber, Dr. Holden. Prayer was offered by Dr Weber.

The minutes of Oct. 7 were read and approved.

The President reported that Prof. Lull was unable to accept the invitation extended Oct 7.

[illegible] was [illegible] from the minutes [illegible] College [illegible] approved [illegible] the following letter (see minutes of Oct 7).

To the Trustees of Rutgers College.

Dear Sirs —

The Faculty and [illegible] of the New Brunswick Theological Seminary, deeply appreciating the procedure of the Trustees of Rutgers College in conferring the degree of Bachelor of Divinity on certain graduates of the Seminary in the manner [illegible] by action of the Trustees, Oct. 25, 1892, amended Oct. 25, 1904, hereby respectfully request the Trustees to modify the existing procedure to the following effect — [illegible] degree of Bachelor of Divinity [illegible] be granted students of the New Brunswick Theological Seminary, beginning with the class of 1926, who already hold the degree of

Letter to the Rutgers Trustees on [illegible]

Bachelor of Arts or [illegible] and who will have completed the full three year course and who, by reason of excellence in such completed studies shall be recommended for the degree by the Faculty of the Seminary.

2. That the degree of Bachelor of Divinity be granted to New Brunswick Seminary graduates of past years or of coming years who having the degree of Bachelor of Arts or equivalent college or university degree shall complete at the New Brunswick Theological Seminary such graduate courses as its Faculty may require and shall be recommended by the Faculty for the degree.

3. That the degree of Master of Theology be granted to seminary graduates who, having the degree of Bachelor of Arts or equivalent college or university degree, shall have completed a year's full work of graduate study in the New Brunswick Seminary and shall be recommended for the degree by its Faculty.

If the Trustees of Rutgers College will thus continue and enlarge the existing arrangement with the New Brunswick Theological Seminary the Faculty and Directors of the Seminary [illegible]

Voted, that the Faculty's action of Sept. 21 regarding students' grades be reconsidered and be amended that the scale shall read A. 90-100% B. 75-89%, C. 60-74% [illegible] recommended.

The committee on degrees reported recommending the following plan to give effect to the agreement with the Trustees of Rutgers College:

"That, beginning with the class of 1926, the degree of Bachelor of Divinity be granted on graduation from this Seminary to holders of the degree of Bachelor of Arts or an equivalent college or university degree who have completed the [illegible] three years' theological course (in-

cluding Hebrew and G[illegible] an average standing of A or B

Amended, Nov 13, 1929.

2 – that the degree of Bachelor of Divinity be conferred upon graduates of this Seminary in any class to and including 1928 who hold the degree of Bachelor of Arts or an equivalent college or university degree, who have completed the regular seminary course and who after graduation shall have pursued not less than eight semester-hours of [illegible] to the satisfaction of the Faculty.

That the degree of Master of Theology be conferred upon graduates of any theological seminaries of approved standing who hold also the degree of Bachelor of Arts or an equivalent college or university degree, on the completion of a full year of graduate study in this seminary including not less than twenty four semester-hours in course and the preparation of a satisfactory thesis on an assigned subject with the further requirement that at least eight semester-hours and the thesis count one [illegible] each.

These recommendations were by vote adopted.

Voted that the President be authorized to name a representative to attend the installation of the Rev. [illegible] as president of the Miami School of Theology on Oct 29.

Voted that the Rev. George Schnucker be asked to represent the Seminary at the inauguration of Pres. John Wesselink at Central College Nov 4 and that the President be authorized to name another delegate in the event that Mr. Schnucker is unable to [illegible]

Voted that Thirty dollars apiece from the Edmendorf and Cook Funds be allowed to Messrs. [illegible] and Simons [illegible] to remit their semester's fees at Columbia University see vote of the Faculty, Sept 30) but with the understanding that such grants are to

Representative at inauguration

[illegible] expect if credit is not allowed for [illegible] courses [illegible]

[illegible] ded that the $10 registration fee of the stu-
[illegible] dents' representative to the U. S. A. convention
[illegible] at Washington is paid from the Faculty Fund.

[illegible] ded that seminary exercises be not [illegible]
led on election day.

[illegible] informal discussion of [illegible] matters
the faculty adjourned

Edward J. Worcester, Sec.

Wednesday, Oct. 28, 1925, 12 m. The regular
[illegible] of the Faculty was held in the Presi-
dent's [illegible]. Present: Pres. Demarest, Profs. Raum
Beardslee, Worcester, Baylis, Hoffman, Dr. Nebe, Dr. Holden.
Prayer was offered by Dr. Holden.

The minutes of Oct 21 were read and ap-
proved.

A preliminary discussion was had of several
matters and a conference as to the quality of
the work being done by several students. Cer-
tain books were approved for purchase.

Adjourned

Edward J. Worcester, Sec.

Wednesday, Nov. 4, 1925, 12 m. The regular
[illegible] of the Faculty was held in the Presi-
dent's room. Present: Pres. Demarest, Profs.
Raum, Beardslee, Worcester, Hoffman, Dr. Nebe, Dr. Holden.
Prayer was offered by Dr. Holden.

The minutes of Oct. 28 were read and
approved. A book committee meeting
was appointed for [illegible]
[illegible] Evangelical Students [illegible] the ad-
[illegible]

It was agreed informally [illegible] on
[illegible] matter in further detail on Friday,
and to ask the students to defer action

meanwhile.

The Secretary reported his visit to the [illegible] Seminary as exchange [illegible]. Adjourned.

Edward J. Worcester

Friday evening, Nov. 6, 1925. A special meeting of the Faculty was held in the library, following a book committee meeting. All were present.

Discussion of the communication from the [illegible] of Evangelical Students was resumed, and after full consideration it was voted to authorize the President to reply, conveying the judgment of the Faculty in the matter. (His letter follows.) Adjourned.

Edward J. Worcester.

League of Evangelical

Copy

November 7, 1925

Mr. John L. Schaan,
Grand Rapids, Mich.

My dear Mr. Schaan: —

I beg to acknowledge your letter of October 30. No earlier letter addressed to the Faculty of this Seminary was received I think. The members of the Faculty thank your committee for the invitation to attend the Conference appointed for November 20-24, which however no one of them is able to accept. You also ask that there be co-operation with the student body here in effecting relations with the League. You represent the students last spring it appears, and so communicated, that there ought to be a continuation of the Middle Atlantic [illegible] Association of which there was [illegible] not clear for the proposed [illegible]

Attitude

Committee of the

it is proper, perhaps, to assure you that this does not represent any dissent whatever from the doctrinal beliefs mentioned in the Constitution of your Society, though some dissent, I think from an exclusive attitude attaching.

Very sincerely yours,

Wm. H. P. [illegible]

Wednesday, Nov. 11, 1925, 12 The regular meeting of the Faculty was held in the President's room. Present: Pres. Demarest, Prof. Ramsay, Beardslee, Worcester, Baylis, Hoffman, Dr. Webb, Dr. Holden. Prayer was offered by the President.

The minutes of Nov. 4 and Nov. 6 were read and approved.

Note was made of the approaching retirement of John Van Dyke from his official connection with the Library.

Prof. Hoffman and the Secretary were named by the President as a committee to inquire into the feasibility of issuing semi-annual publications at such intervals as to secure the second class mailing privilege.

Adjourned.

Edward D. Worcester, Secretary.

Wednesday, Nov. 1[illegible], 192[illegible] The regular meeting of the Faculty was held in the President's room. Present: Pres. Demarest, Prof. Ramsay, Beardslee, Worcester, Baylis, Hoffman, Dr. Webb, Dr. Holden. Prayer was offered by Prof. Ramsay.

The minutes of Nov. 11 were read and approved.

A letter of appreciation was received from the Secretary of the Society of Inquiry in acknowledgment of the Faculty's allowance toward the expense of representation at the [illegible] convention. (See Oct. 29.)

Reports of progress were made by the committee on the catalogue and the committee

[illegible]

Voted that the Faculty approve of the [illegible] at the Commencement [illegible]

Voted that Prof Worcester be [illegible] to make the address to the graduating class [illegible] the conferring of professional certificates [illegible] and Prof Bayles to speak at the alumni collation.

[illegible] the dismissal of [illegible] students was referred to the Faculty by the Committee on Reception of Students to be regarded as a regular student of the Junior class.

After the approval of some book purchase adjourned.

Edward S. Worcester, Sec.

Nov 25 — meeting omitted

Life Work Conference

Seminary Bulletin

Wednesday, Dec. [illegible], 1895 12 m. The regular meeting of the Faculty held [illegible] dents' room. Present: Pres. Demarest, Profs. Re[illegible] Beardslee, Bayles, Hoffman and Dr. Holden. The meeting was opened with prayer by Prof. Bayles.

Resolved, that the Faculty approve the holding of a life-work conference in the spring of 1896.

Resolved, that the Seminary issue a publication to be entitled "The New Brunswick Seminary Bulletin." This Bulletin is to be issued on March 15, June 15, September 15, and December [illegible] of each year with such supplementary numbers as may be desired.

No [illegible] afterward [illegible] the meeting [illegible]

John H. Beardslee, [illegible] pro tem

Minutes recorded by Edward S. Worcester

Wednesday Dec. 9, 1925. 12 m. The regular meeting of the Faculty was held in the President's room. Present: Pres. Demarest, Profs. Raus, Beardslee, Worcester, Bayles, Hoffman & Holden. Prayer was offered by the

The minutes of Nov. 18 were read and approved (those of Dec. 2 having been approved already)

Various communications were received, on some of which action was taken as follows:

1) Voted, that Prof. Raus be named as the Seminary's representative at the annual meeting of the American Schools for Oriental Research, Dec. 28, with Prof. Beardslee as secundus.

2) Voted, that Prof. Bayles be named to attend a conference on the sociology of religion conducted by the American Sociological Society, Dec. 30.

3) Voted, that the choice of a subject for Van Vechten and Van Doren Prize essays (Rutgers College) be referred to the President.

It was also voted that the acting librarian be authorized to call in any books that have been out continuously for six months or more.

Adjourned.

Edward S Worcester, Sec'y.

Wednesday Dec. 16, 12 m. The regular meeting of the Faculty was held in the President's room. Present: Pres. Demarest, Profs. Raus, Worcester, Bayles, Hoffman, Dr. Weber & Holden. Dr. Willard Dayton Brown of the Board of Education was also present and offered prayer.

Statements [illegible] if not [illegible] conference heretofore held biennially, were made by [illegible] the President of the

[illegible] of [illegible] and [illegible]
[illegible] discussed [illegible]
[illegible] wished to know [illegible]
[illegible] of [illegible]
[illegible] of an appropriate
[illegible] conference should [illegible]
Board

Voted that the Christmas [illegible]
[illegible] extend from the Thursday preceding
[illegible] to the [illegible]

Voted that for
this year classes be [illegible]
morning after New Year's [illegible]
[illegible] which shall be scheduled
[illegible] as usual for Monday.

[illegible] approval of [illegible]
[illegible] approved

[illegible]

[illegible] day [illegible]
[illegible] Faculty was held in
the President's room. Present [illegible]
[illegible] Prof. Tarr, Beardslee, Worcester, Bayles, Hoffman, Dr. Weber, Dr. Holden.
Paper was offered by Prof. Bayles.

[illegible] minutes of Dec. 9 and 16 were read and approved.

[illegible] matter of [illegible] speakers was

Voted that the preparation of the quarterly Bulletin be placed in Prof. Hoffman's hands for the present.

The Secretary reported on examination [illegible] and chapel schedules.

The question of graduate credit [illegible] conditions, for Mr. Stauffer's course in Missions was referred by vote to a committee consisting of Prof. Beardslee and [illegible].

Voted that [illegible] magazine be referred [illegible] the Library committee for possible [illegible]

Some books were approved for purchase.
Adjourned.

Edward S. Worcester Sec.

Wednesday, Jan 13, 1926, 12 m. The regular meeting of the Faculty [illegible] President's room. Present — Pres. Davis and Profs. Raven, Beardslee, Worcester, Bagley, Webb, and Holden. Prof. Raven offered prayer.

The minutes of Jan. 6 were read and approved.

Mr Badeau of the Junior class appeared to ask the Faculty's permission to serve the church at Mariner's Harbor regularly from February 1 through the summer.

Badeau at Mariner Harbor

Voted that it desired permission be granted with the customary proviso regarding health, attendance and satisfactory standing in the class room.

Voted, that the printing of Prof. Raven's "History of the Religion of Israel" (250–300 copies) be charged against the Laidlie Fund.

Informal reports were made on meetings attended during the holidays, matters connected with the library and the inclusion in Prof. Bagley's course of the lectures by representatives of the church boards. The Faculty's approval of the latter arrangement was asked and voted.

the church boards

Voted that the Faculty express its cordial appreciation of the opportunities for preaching and social practice afforded [illegible] especially in the [illegible] by the Board of Trustees [illegible] and its approval of the general supervision of such work as provided by the Department of Practical Theology.

Adjourned

Edward S. Worcester Secy.

Wednesday, Jan. [illegible] 1926.

[illegible] meeting of the Faculty was held [illegible] the [illegible] dean's room. Present: [illegible] Prof. [illegible] and Dr. [illegible]

[illegible] approved.

[illegible] and various communications [illegible]

[illegible] resol[illegible] and it was voted

That undergraduate courses be not granted graduate credit unless [illegible] be taken [illegible]

graduate credit in courses taken jointly with undergraduate.

II They have not [illegible] taken as undergraduate courses.

III Work additional to the undergraduate requirements be required for graduate credit.

IV. The granting of graduate credit in each case approved by the Faculty.

Student and alumni news in Bulletin

Voted, that the Faculty approve of the students' having certain space in [illegible] issues of the Seminary Bulletin, and of the selection of representatives from the various classes to furnish alumni items for publication.

Adjourned.

Edward S. Worcester, Secy.

Wednesday, Jan. 27, 1926. A special meeting of the Faculty was held at the close of the morning chapel service. Present: Pres. Vance, [illegible] Dean [illegible] Bayne, Hoffman, Dr. Miller, Dr. Adler.

Holidays, Rec. and Semester

Voted, that Seminary exercises be omitted on Monday, Feb. 8, the day of the Alex's Midwinter Conference in New York, and Friday, March 26, on account [illegible]

[illegible] here but not on Lincoln's or Washington's birthday, and that the Lemuna offer to pay the traveling expenses of students who wish to attend the New York meeting.

Voted to omit the regular meeting of [illegible] [illegible] be absent.

Adjourned.

Wednesday, Feb. 3, 1926, 12 [illegible] The [illegible] meeting of the Faculty was held in the [illegible] room. Present: Pres. Demarest, Profs. Raum, Beardslee, Worcester, Bayles, Hoffman, Dr. Holden. Dr. Holden offered prayer.

The minutes of Jan. 20 and 27 were read and approved.

Several communications were received and discussed informally, particularly the inquiry of the Board of Education with regard to the record of aided students.

Adjourned.

Edward S. Worcester Secy.

Thursday Feb. 11, 1926, 12 m. The regular meeting of the Faculty was held in the President's room. Present — Pres. Demarest, Profs. Raum, Beardslee, Worcester, Bayles, Dr. Webb, Dr. Holden. Prayer was offered by the President.

The minutes of Feb. [illegible] were read and approved.

The President reported an interview with Mr. Oppendorf of the Junior class regarding his first term [illegible]

Voted, that Mr. Oppendorf be informed officially [illegible]

Collins

Voted that Mr. Collins of the junior class, though deficient in standing in several subjects, be allowed to remain in the class as a guest during the present semester.
[Mr Collins is at present ordained and at present pastor of the local A. M. E. Zion church]

Grading in graduate work

Voted that graduate students be on completing any course of advanced study, to be reported hereafter with the grades.

After the approval of certain books to be purchased the Faculty adjourned.

Edward S. Worcester, Secy.

Wednesday Feb. 17, 1926, 12 m. The regular meeting of the Faculty was held in the President's room. Present: President Kemper, Profs Raven, Beardslee, Worcester, Bayles, Hoffman, Dr. Webb, Dr Holden. Prof. Beardslee offered

The minutes of Feb. 11 were read and approved.

Calvin Coll

A invitation was received from Calvin College and Seminary at Grand Rapids to be represented at its fiftieth anniversary, March 15 and 16. Voted, that Prof Hoffman be the Seminary delegate.

to Or Research

Voted, that $100 be appropriated for membership in the American Schools of Oriental Research, and that Prof. Raven be the Seminary's representative.

The tuning of the chapel piano was authorized.

$ $1.312 [illegible]

Voted, that the expenses of students to attendance at the Midwinter Conference, Feb 8, be charged to the Elmendorf and Cook Funds.

Voted, [illegible] students individually, approved books for

purchase and adjourned.

Edward S. Worcester, Sec.

[illegible], Feb 24, 17 The regular meeting of [illegible] was held in the President's room. Present: [illegible] Prof. Rann, [illegible], [illegible], [illegible], Hoffman, Dr. Webb, Dr. Holden. Prayer was offered by Prof. Hoffman.

The minutes of Feb. 17 were read and approved.

The President told of his inquiries and [illegible] of [illegible] situation, approaches [illegible] possible students for next year, &c.

Other matters were discussed informally.

Adjourned.

Edward S. Worcester, Sec.

(Meeting of [illegible] on [illegible]

Wednesday, March 10, 17[illegible] The regular meeting was held in the President's room. [illegible] Prof. Beardslee, [illegible] Hoffman [illegible] was offered by Prof. Day.

The minutes of Feb. 24 were read and approved.

Faculty meeting fixed

Voted, that the regular Faculty meeting be held for the present on Friday at noon.

Travelling exp. appr'd

Voted, that $10 be appropriated from the Faculty Fund toward Prof. Hoffman's travelling expenses to the Union College anniversary.

Ostendorf

Mr. Ostendorf's work since the mid-year was discussed in detail. Voted, that Mr. Ostendorf be informed that in the Faculty's judgement he should not undertake to enter the university and is therefore advised to [illegible]

[illegible] from [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] Christian work.

Certain books were approved for purchase.

Edward S. [illegible]

Friday, Mar 19, 1926, 12 m. The regular [illegible] of the Faculty was held in the Presidents' room. Present — Pres. Demarest, Profs. Ramsay, Beardslee, Worcester, Bayles, Dr Holden. Prayer was offered by Prof. Ramsay.

The minutes of Mar. 10 were read and approved.

Dresden asks ex-church at Millstone

The Session of the [illegible] church appeared in person to ask the Faculty's permission to take charge of the church at East Millstone for a year, under conditions which he detailed including residence in the parish. Action was deferred.

Recess

A communication was received from the students asking for the suspension of classes on Thursday, Mar. 25, the day preceding the Life-Work Conference, and on Good Friday, Apr. 2. Voted to accede to this request.

After the approval of a few books for purchase the Faculty adjourned.

Edward S. Worcester, Sec.

Friday, Mar. 26, 1926, 12 m. The regular meeting of the Faculty was held in the President's room. Present — Pres Demarest, Profs Ramsay, Beardslee, Worcester, Bayles, Hoffman, Dr Gibbs, Dr Richards, Dr Holden. Prayer was offered by the President.

The minutes of Mar 19 were read and approved.

A communication was received from Mr. Fisher regarding the possible attendance of another Hungarian student, also other communications concerning prospective students, the "Bulletin", etc.

The purchase of the "Outline of Christianity" now appearing was referred by vote to Prof. Hoffman. Some other books were approved.

The request of Mr. Sessler (Mar. 19) was read and discussed with care at some length, after which, on account of the lateness of the hour, the meeting was adjourned.

Edward C. Worcester

Meeting omitted Apr. - Friday.

Thursday, Apr. 8, 1926 8.30 p.m. The regular meeting of the Faculty was held in the President's room. Present: Pres. Dennis, Profs. Rann, Beardslee, Worcester, Bayles, Hoffman, Dr. Holden. Prof. Rann led in prayer.

The minutes of Mar. 26 were read and approved.

[illegible] for rules concerning health, attendance and schol-
Cards [illegible] arship. Mr. Sessler be granted permission
[illegible] to undertake the work at [illegible] Hall.
Done for one year.

Communications regarding foreign students were read and discussed informally.

As delegates to the General Synod the
Delegates President was chosen. Runnels and Prof.
to Gen. Synod Hoffman, alternates.

Voted, that there be appropriated by the Faculty such amount as the
Treas. cab President may deem appropriate toward
Dr. Weber's cab expenses to conventions

[illegible] Edwards [illegible]

[illegible] in the [illegible] was won by Mr. Lang, and the second prize by Mr. De Haas.

The question of [illegible] the Class program [illegible] offered [illegible] to [illegible]

[illegible] plans of the [illegible] were [illegible] approved.

[illegible]

The day, Apr. 16, 1926, 12 m. The regular meeting of the Faculty was held [illegible] residents room. Present: Pres. Demarest, Profs. [illegible], Beardslee, Worcester, Bayles, Dr. Holden. Dr. Holden offered prayer.

The minutes of April [illegible] were read [illegible] approved.

Mr. Moor, of the Middle class appeared by request of the Society of Inquiry to ask advice in the situation created [illegible] Society in [illegible] to recover [illegible] Ruyter of last year's graduating class some sixty [illegible] of mission money for [illegible] which were collected [illegible] and not deposited to the Society's credit [illegible] ascertained some [illegible] Moor [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] the morning [illegible] schedule
next [illegible] — preferably 8 and 9 [illegible]
chapel at 8.15;

That each of the three classes meet normally for but one hour on Monday — 11, 2, or 3, as may [illegible] adapt the group involved — but that the remaining hours on that day be held available for assignment in connection with courses which present difficulties in scheduling, as well as for [illegible]ate appointments;

That the chapel service be omitted on Mondays unless classroom appointments are such as to bring the students together at [illegible];

Voted that the Board of Superintendents be asked to decide this year on the assignment of the Bond Prize for Preaching [illegible] Junior year.

Books were approved for purchase

Adjourned.

Edward S. Worcester Sec.

Friday Apr 23, 1926, 12 m. The regular meeting of the [illegible] was held in the President's room. Present Profs Raven, Scandlen, Worcester Bayles, Hoffman, Webster, Dr Olde. In the absence of the President Prof. Raven presided. Prayer was offered by Webster. Minutes of Apr 16 were read and approved. A revision of the examination schedule in the light of information received since last week was approved by vote.

Voted that the communion service be assigned to Prof Hoffman this year and the opening address in September to Prof Bayles.

Books were approved for purchase.

Adjourned.

Edward S. Worcester, Sec.

Ordered: Apr [illegible] of the Faculty was held at the
President's house. [illegible]
[illegible] Headley, Founder's [illegible]
and [illegible] was offered [illegible]
[illegible]

The assignment of [illegible]
[illegible] committee [illegible]
was informally agreed to.

[illegible] was added [illegible]
[illegible] of the Seminary [illegible] graduates.
[illegible] President of a list now in preparation
of graduates who have gone [illegible] the ministry or other [illegible] the Reformed Church in America, of the Graves lectures and of the arrangements for Prof. Moff[illegible]man's [illegible] in a [illegible]ration.

[illegible] was received from the students.

An inquiry [illegible] a student [illegible] committee with regard to the Seminary's attitude toward the admission of women students. While there is no precedent for the ordination of a woman to the regular exercise of the ministry in the Reformed Church, no objection appeared to a woman's taking the Seminary course either as a [illegible]

Further report was made of search for an instructor in voice culture.

Voted, that the President, Prof Beyles, and Dr Weber be a committee to inquire into the advisability of a ministerial [illegible] of the Seminary [illegible] the fall, either on the Seminary [illegible]

Admission of women

[illegible] meeting of the cooperation committee of the Council of Theological Seminaries

The question of graduate and extension courses for next year was taken up. After [illegible] the informally recorded preferences of the ministers in some of this year's group and of the possible courses in the several departments, it was voted that the Secretary be authorized after further conference to prepare a list of offerings.

Extension courses

Adjourned.

Edward [illegible] Worcester Sec

Meeting of Apr. 3 [illegible]

Friday, May 7, 1926, 12 m. The regular meeting of the Faculty was held in the President's room. Present — Pres Demarest, Profs Raven, Beardslee, Worcester, Bayles, Hoffman and [illegible] Holden. Albert prayer.

The minutes of Apr. 23 [illegible] were read and approved.

The Faculty received [illegible] notation from the Conference of the [illegible] Seminaries to [illegible] the next meeting June 28-30 at [illegible]

of Theol. Sems

Voted that copies of Prof. Schenck's "Nature and Poetry of the Bible" be given to the members of the several classes.

Nature and Poetry of the Bible

Prof. Bayles reported a visit to Rangoon to inquire into the situation with regard to Mr. de Ruyter (see minutes of Apr. 16) the information obtained being unfavorable. Further procedure in the matter was [illegible] to Prof. Bayles and the President.

de Ruyter

Voted that the annual communion service be held on Wednesday, May 12 at [illegible]

Communion

unless conflict developes.

A faculty meeting was appointed for Wednesday, May 19.

Other matters were reported on informally, and books approved.

Adjourned

Edward S. Worcester Secy

Wednesday, May 19, 1926, 11 a.m. The regular meeting of the Faculty was held in the President's room. Present: Pres. Demarest, Prof. Raven, Beardslee, Worcester B. & Hoffman, Dr. Webb, Dr. Holden. Prayer was offered by Prof. Raven.

The minutes of May 7 were read and approved.

The President read the Faculty report to the Board of Superintendents, which with slight alterations was approved.

Arrangements for the exercises of tomorrow were set forth in detail.

Japanese student accepted

Voted that Tsunenobu Uwanaka be accepted as a student in the Seminary [illegible] of correspondence and with [illegible] grade.

Advanced

A tentative report was made of advanced courses to be offered next year, and it was approved. A suggestion was noted also with regard to one semester courses during fall [illegible] as a possible arrangement at some centres.

Voted that the Secretary be delegate to the Conference of Theological Seminaries, June 28-30.

[illegible] to recommend to the Trustees of Rutgers College for the degree of Bachelor of Divinity Marinus J. Den Herder, M. Eugene Hipes, James C. Hoaglus.

A report of standing for the [illegible] Scholarships showed:

First in the Senior class John J. Van Hest.
First in the Middle class George W. Lang.
First in the Junior class, John V. Badeau,
and it was voted that these awards be made.

[illegible] 1910, [illegible] be all. [illegible] to remain as a quest[illegible] during the next academic year.

Prof. Bayl[illegible] reported the [illegible] teaching assignments of [illegible] Middlers and seniors, showing that all will be occupied in full time [illegible] work during [illegible]

A further report was received on the status of the missionaries fund impaired by the [illegible] irregularity and now made up in large part by extra contributions from the students. The remainder was then made up by the members of the Faculty personally.

[illegible]

Adjourned.

Edward [illegible] Worcester, Secy.

Graduation exercises were held on Thursday, May 20, 1926, and certificates presented to

John Henry Van Hest
Theodore George Thielenbach
Henry Frederick Lenne
Earl Van Arsdale Conover.

[illegible] Milton J. Hoffman, D.D., was inaugurated as professor of church history.

Sermon Rev. Wm. Bancroft-Hill, D.D.
Charge — Rev. Edgar Tilton, Sr. D.D.
Inaugural Address "[illegible]"

The Lodwick Prize was [illegible] awarded by the Board of Superintendents to Theodore Thielenbach

Thursday, May 27 1926 7.30 p.m. The Faculty met in the President's room. Present: President Demarest, Professors Raymond, Beardslee, [illegible] Dr. Fiske, Dr. Holden. Prayer was offered by Prof. Baylis.

The minutes of May 9 were read and approved.

The semi-annual inquiry from the Board of Education regarding the standing of audited students was discussed.

Some of the letters received from other institutions in connection with Prof. Hoffman's inauguration were read.

Voted to recommend to the Trustees of Rutgers College for the degree of Bachelor of Divinity:

John James Van Hees[illegible]
Theodore George Teitenbach [illegible]

Voted that beginning next fall the list to [illegible] subsequent grades from 60 to 69, B grades from 70 to 89, and A grades from 90-100.

The Secretary was authorized to insert in the recommendation for the B.D. degree from the advanced classes (see minutes of [illegible]) the names of such candidates as shall complete the [illegible] before the Trustees' meeting. [The names of Charles [illegible] [illegible] Lincoln Elliott [illegible] and Andrew [illegible]dson Waller were then added.]

Books were approved for the Library.

Adjourned.

Edward S. Worcester
Secretary

Tues. Sept. 14, 1926. 9 a.m. A special [illegible] the President [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] to [illegible] memorandum was presented and discussed. It was agreed that in any case he must repeat the [illegible] meeting was authorized to send [illegible] definite word after consultation with members of the Faculty not present [illegible] [illegible] and without any [illegible] that the Board of Education would renew its and immediately, in view of his low standing last year.

Some details of Prof. Weber's inauguration were reported and agreed to.

Voted to grant George W. Lang a letter of transfer to the Wesleyan Seminary.

Voted that [illegible] Saturday, the minutes of Apr. 16 meet at 8.30 and 9.30 with chapel at 8.15 and that no chapel service be held on Monday.

Record was made of the enrollment for extension courses thus far.

Adjourned.

Edward S. Worcester Secretary

Tuesday, Sept. 21 7.30 p.m. A special meeting of the Faculty was held in the President's room. Present: Pres. Demarest, Profs. Rann, Beardslee, Worcester, Bezzes, Hoffman, Weber.

[illegible] was opened by the President.

The minutes of May 27 and Sept. 17 were read and approved.

[illegible] for classes and chapel were approved, subject to revision, as [illegible] a tentative schedule of library hours.

Dr. Weber was chosen to [illegible] plan [illegible] as chapel.

Arrangements for [illegible] Hekkink's [illegible] and the Graves Lectures were considered.

A course of [illegible] suggestion the possibility of regular [illegible] to the Christian Intelligencer [illegible] informally.

[illegible] extended to Mrs. C. B. Sheppard for her recent gifts to the Library (books [illegible]).

Note was made of the fact that the Seminary has been [illegible] a representative to the centennial exercises of the Lutheran Theological Seminary at Gettysburg, Pa., this week, and that President has secured the attendance of Rev. John E. Alerty of the class of 1919.

Other matters were discussed informally, some books were approved for purchase, and Prof. Bagles reported briefly on the students work in their summer fields; after which the Faculty adjourned.

Edward A. Worcester, Secy.

Students Admitted, 1926.

Wednesday, Sept. 22, 10.30 a.m., Committee on Reception of Students, the Faculty meeting, [illegible]

Daniel Ufork Brink, Yonkers, N.Y. Member of Miles Square Reformed Church, Yonkers. A.B. Rutgers 1926. Junior.

Frederic Vision Light, Yonkers, N.Y. Member of Park Hill First Reformed Church, Yonkers. A.B. Rutgers, 1926. Junior.

Richard Pitman Mallery, Peekskill, N.Y. Member of Van Nest Reformed Church, Peekskill. [illegible] Hope, 19[illegible]. Junior.

Tsunenobu Muranaka, Nishi Sapporo, Japan. Member of Presbyterian Church, Tokio. Graduate of Meiji Gakuin College and Seminary. Licentiate. Applied for admission to Middle class: admitted

subject to further deliberation of status by the Faculty.

August Pfaus, B. East Orange, N.J. Member of First Reformed Church, [illegible] Lacks [illegible] semester hours of graduation from Rutgers, which he hopes to make up as his eyes permit. Junior.

Paul Scholte, Boyden, Ia. Member of Boyden Reformed Church. A.B. Central, 1926. Junior.

Theodore George Schoor, Little Rock, Ia. Member of Salem Reformed Church, Little Rock. A.B. Central, 1926. Junior.

Walter Hansemann Wellschleger, Albany, N.Y. Member of Third Reformed Church, Albany. A.B. Rutgers, 1926. Junior.

William Arrowsmith Crawford, Bloomfield, N.J. Member of Ancora Parkway Community Church, Bloomfield. Ordained, Presbyterian. A.B. Upsala, 1926. Graduate of Bloomfield Theological Seminary 1926. Candidate for Th. M.

Wednesday, Sept. 29, 12[illegible] The Faculty met in the President's room. Present: Profs. Beardslee, [illegible] Bayles, Hoffman, Holden. In the absence of the President Prof. Beardslee was elected chairman and offered prayer.

The minutes of Sept. 21 were read and approved.

A communication was received from Mr. Stein concerning the delay in selecting another Hungarian student to this Seminary.

The arrangement of Mr. Muranda's courses was referred for further consideration to a committee consisting of Prof. Bayles and the Secretary.

[illegible] books needed for [illegible] reference were approved.

Adjourned.

Edward [illegible] Worcester, Sec.

Wednesday Oct. 6, 1926 The regular meeting of the Faculty was held in the President's room. Present: Pres Demarest Prof Paul Beardslee Worcester, Bayles Hoffman and Dr. H

Prayer was offered by Prof Beardslee

Mr. Simons of the Senior class appeared in person, asked permission to take charge of certain Freshman divisions in public speaking at the College involving as now proposed ten hours a week. The Faculty voted that the desired permission be granted but urged a reduction, if possible, in the number

Mention was made of the gift to the library by Mrs Anna L. C. Hardwicke of Somerville of 643 volumes and one pamphlet from the library of her father Rev. Frederick Frelinghuysen Schell. Voted, that the thanks of the Faculty be expressed to Mrs Hardwicke for her gift

A book committee meeting was appointed for this evening.

After discussing several matters informally the Faculty adjourned.

Beard S. Worcester Sec

Wednesday Oct 13, 1926. 12 m The regular meeting of the Faculty was held in the President's room Present: Pres Demarest Profs. Paul Beardslee Worcester Bayles, Hoffman Mrs Dr. Holder

The President offered prayer.

The minutes of Sept 29 and Oct 6 were read and approved.

Mr. Huff of the Middle class appeared to ask permission to continue throughout his seminary year the work in which he has been engaged during the [illegible] at Borhamtown. After he had explained what was involved principally Sunday school and

young [illegible] with one preaching service a month. It was Voted that the desired permission be granted with the customary proviso as to health, attendance and standing.

Invitations were received from Auburn and Union Theological Seminaries to the inaugurations of their respective presidents, and the President was named as the Seminary's delegate on both occasions.

An adjustment of Dr Blekkink's work regarding the time of his lectures was discussed.

Word was received that Dr Zwemer is to be in this country during the winter, and it was Voted that an inquiry as to the possibility of his speaking here at his convenience.

An invitation to have the student body represented at an approaching conference in Washington, D.C. on [illegible] was referred to Prof. Weber.

Books were approved for purchase.

The manner in which the majority of the students absented themselves from to-day's exercises was discussed without action.

Adjourned.

E[illegible]

Wednesday Oct. 20, 1926, 12 m. A regular meeting of the Faculty was held in the President's room. Present: The President, Prof. Raw, Beardslee, Worcester, Bayles, Hoffman, Weber, and Dr. Hodge.

Prof Raw offered prayer.

The minutes of Oct 13 were read and approved.

Announcement was made of a public lecture by Dr Louis P Dame the evening of Oct 26 and of the exchange lecture [illegible] Dec 5. Week during the week begins on [illegible]

Tione - was from Union

The hours available for the lectures by Dr. Fiemer were taken up in the lines of correspondence had with him since last Wednesday.

A recommendation was received recommending an Hungarian student. Voted, that the President be authorized to proceed in this matter if it seems best on receipt of further information.

Hungarian student

An invitation to the inauguration of a professor of religious education at Bonebrake Theological Seminary was submitted. Voted that Prof. Weber act as delegate if attendance is feasible.

Inauguration invitation

Voted that a Testament and lexicon for Mr. McNair (who is not a member of the Reformed Church) be paid for from the Edmondson and Cook funds.

Books for McNair

A [illegible] for chapel preaching was approved.

Prof. Weber reported (in 1913) that it was hardly necessary to take any student away from his work to attend the annual conference to be held in Washington.

Adjourned.

Edward S. Worcester, Sec.

Rev. William F. Weber, D.D., elected June to the professorship in education, was formally installed, Oct. 21, 1926.

Inauguration of Prof. Weber.

Sermon — Prof. S.C. Nettinga, Pres. of Gen. Synod.
Charge — Prof. Luther B. Weigle, D.D.
Inaugural Address — Dr. Weber.

Faculty meeting, Oct. 27, omitted.

Wednesday Nov 3 1926, 12m The regular meeting [illegible] students room Present: Pres [illegible] and Profs. Rann Beardsley Worcester, Bayles, Hoffman, [illegible] and Dr Holden Rd Mrs Otfried Grace.

Minutes of Oct. 20 were read and approved.

[illegible] letter from [illegible] asking to attend the opening of its School of Religion was read.

Dick Univ

An invitation to the National Conference of Theological Students to be held at Milwaukee Dec. 27 and 28 was referred to the President for consultation with the students.

Students Conference

The proposed pre-theological curriculum at Rutgers College was referred to Profs. Beardsley and Mills for consideration and report.

Other communications were read.

Voted, that the matter of a morning lecture by A. Woodburne of the Madras Christian College be left to the President.

Lect

A report of the Library Committee regarding magazines was received and its recommendations revised and adopted as follows:

Art and Archaeology.
Blackwoods Magazine
Catholic World.
[illegible] Forums
Fortnightly
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

[illegible]

Voted [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] day [illegible] did [illegible] follow.

Tuesday, Nov. 4, 10 a.m. — omitting the classes usually scheduled for that hour;

Thursday, Nov. 6 [illegible] a.m. — omitting the nine o'clock classes and holding the ten o'clock classes at nine.

Thursday, Nov. 18, 10 a.m. — omitting the eleven o'clock classes and holding the ten o'clock classes at eleven.

[illegible]

Edward S. Worcester, Sec.

Wednesday, Nov. 10, 1926 12. The regular meeting of the Faculty was held in the President's room. Present: Pres. Demarest, Profs. Beardslee, Worcester, Baylis, Hoffman, Weber and Dr. Holden. Dr. Holden offered prayer.

The minutes of Nov. 3 were read and approved.

Mr. Badeau of the Middle class appeared before the Faculty to ask permission to continue until spring the work at Mariners Harbor, Staten Island (noted in minutes, Jan. 13). [illegible] the permission [illegible] granted.

[illegible] of the Library Committee — advising [illegible] conference of the American Historical Review and [illegible] redistribution of certain weekly periodicals as between the library and the Herzog Hall reading room was adopted.

[illegible] from Dr. H. [illegible] standing was received and discussed. Voted that the Secretary reply to the effect that no exact grade can be given

Periodicals

Scholarship

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] referred to the [illegible] committee on pre-theological [illegible]
Books were approved for purchase
Adjourned

Edward I. Worcester, Sec.

Wednesday, Nov. 24, 1926, 12 m. The regular meeting of the Faculty was held in the president's room. Present — Pres. Demarest, Profs. Raven, Beardslee, Worcester, Hoffman, Weber, and Holden. Prof. Beardslee offered prayer.

The minutes of Nov 17 were read and approved.

Various items were reported on by the President, and hours were arranged for Dr. Blekkink's lectures.

The committee on pre-theological curriculum reported in favor of recommending to those in charge of the Rutgers College catalogue certain changes in the suggested announcement of pre-theological courses. Voted that this report be approved and the committee requested to confer with Prof. Elliott with regard to the possibility of such revision.

Pre-theological [illegible]

After the approval of some books for purchase the Faculty adjourned.

Edward [illegible] Sec.

The meeting of Dec. 1 was omitted.

Wednesday, Dec. 8, 1926, 12 m. The regular meeting of the Faculty was held in the President's room. Present — Profs. Raven, Beardslee, Worcester, Bailey, Weber, and [illegible]. In the absence of President Prof. Raven presided, and [illegible] the meeting with prayer.

The minutes of [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

1927

Prayer was offered by Prof Bayles.

The minutes of Dec. 15 were read and approved.

After [illegible] discussion it was voted that the action required with regard to the schedule be referred to Prof. Bayles and the Secretary.

Voted that the report made last week by the committee on pre theological curriculum be approved.

The [illegible] of several students was considered formally also another [illegible] case of [illegible] referred to [illegible]

Adjourned

[illegible]

Wednesday, Jan. 5, 1927, 12 m. The regular meeting of the Faculty was held in the President's room. Present: Pres. Demarest, Profs. Ravn, Beardslee, Worcester, Bayles, [illegible]

Prayer was offered by Prof Ravn.

The minutes of Dec. 22 were read and approved.

The President reported negotiations with regard to the [illegible] and a [illegible] was [illegible] approved.

The [illegible] of letters in the missionary prize essays at the college was referred to the President and Prof. Ravn.

The committee named at the last meeting reported a schedule plan for the second semester, which was by vote approved. [illegible] the graduate courses to be given in New Brunswick the second term were also [illegible].

Schedule

Prof. Bayles was appointed to make the address to the graduating class. [illegible] man to speak at the alumni [illegible].

[illegible] add[illegible] of ad. [illegible] was [illegible] and [illegible] The Faculty [illegible] as to the whereabouts of several graduates not [illegible] ministry of the Reformed Church [illegible] approved [illegible]

[illegible]

Wednesday Jan 12, 1927, 12 m. The regular meeting of the Faculty was held in the Presidents room. Present: Pres. Demarest, Profs. Rann, Beardslee, Worcester, Bayles, Hoffman, and Moor.

Prayer was offered by Prof Bayles.

The minutes of Jan. 5 were read and approved.

The President reported Dr. Speer's acceptance of the appointment as Lecturer. Other communications were read.

The committee appointed to select topics for missionary prize essays reported the choice of the life of John Budden.

Schedules for mid-year examinations and for class work in the second semester were approved.

Books for the Library were approved.

Adjourned.

Edward T. Worcester Sec.

Refer to minutes on any

[illegible]

[illegible] announced; also
[illegible] MacColl of Philadelphia would deliver
the Alumni Lecture on Preaching Feb. 10, 17 24
[illegible] 23, and that [illegible] Pierson P[illegible]
is to [illegible] instructio[illegible] February
[illegible] will [illegible]
[illegible] report [illegible]
[illegible] and [illegible]
[illegible] any [illegible] and [illegible] granted
Board of Domestic Missions were left to the
President to arrange.

Lecture

Voted that Seminary exercises be omitted on Good Friday Apr. 15

Good Friday

[illegible] for Mr. Crawford's examination be left to Prof. Webb for adjustment.

Voted that [illegible] examination in his graduate course in such way as seems best.

Voted that the Seminary pay the fare of any students who will attend both sessions of the Midwinter Conference in New York Feb. 14

Midwinter

Books were approved for purchase.

Adjourned.

Edward S. [illegible]

Wednesday Jan. 26, 1927, 12 m. The regular [illegible] of the Faculty was held in the President's room. [illegible] present Profs [illegible] Worcester Bayles Webb and Dr. Holden.

Prayer was offered by Prof Beardslee.

The minutes of Jan. 19 were read and approved.

Correspondence was presented by the President and revised schedules by the Secretary.

Books were approved for purchase.

Adjourned.

Edward S. Worcester Sec.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Mr. Ostendorf's case was taken up and after extended discussion it was

Voted that, being convinced that Mr. Ostendorf should not continue a theological course looking to the ministry, the Faculty recommend that he leave the Seminary at once; but that, if he wishes to remain until May he be permitted to do so with the distinct understanding that he is not to return another year.

Mr. Ostendorf

Voted, to omit Seminary exercises on Washington's Birthday.

Books were approved for [illegible]

Adjourned.

[illegible]

[illegible]day, Feb 16, 1927, 7.30 p.m. The regular meeting of the Faculty was held in the President's room. Present: Pres. Ormond, Profs. Pavin, Beardslee, Worcester, Bayles, Webb, and Dr. Holden.

Prayer was offered by Dr. Pavin.

[illegible] minutes of Feb. 9 were read and approved.

Communications were read by the President regarding [illegible] students, library assistants, etc.

Voted, that the latter part of last week's action regarding Mr. Ostendorf viz. that if he wishes to remain until May, he be permitted to do so with the distinct understanding that he is not to return another year — be rescinded, and that his dropping from the Seminary become effective at once.

Some suggested variations in the policies of student preaching were discussed informally.

The Education Board's inquiry about aided students was taken up.

Adjourned.

Edward S. [illegible]

Minutes of Feb. 23 omitted.

Wednesday Mar 2 1927 The regular meeting of the Faculty was held in the President's room. Present Pres Dinsmore, Prof. Beardslee, Worcester Bayles Weber, and Dr. Holden.

Prof Raven offered prayer.

The minutes of Feb 16 were read, amended and app.

Mr. Cassel appeared before the faculty to request permission to extend his service at East Middletown for another year, on the results, from the date previously agreed to. (See minutes of Apr 8 1926.) Voted that the request be granted.

A communication was received from a Committee of the Conference of Theological Seminaries. Voted that the President be requested to confer with Prof Weber & the committee.

Voted that chapel preaching by the special students to the Middle class be left to their option in conference with Prof Bayles.

Adjourned

Edward C. Worcester Sec.

Minutes of Mar 9 omitted.

Wednesday March 16, 1927 12 m. The regular meeting of the Faculty was held in the President's room. Present: Pres Dinsmore, Profs Raven, Beardslee, Worcester Bayles, Weber and Dr. Holden.

Dr. Holden offered prayer.

The minutes of Mar. 2 were read and approved.

The President was appointed to represent the Seminary at the inauguration of Dr. Hall Lacroix as President of the Methodist Theological Seminary in Philadelphia.

Books were approved for purchase. Adjourned.
Edward S. Worcester, Sec.

Wednesday, Mar. 23, 1927, 12 m. The regular meeting of the Faculty was held in the President's room. Present: Pres. Demarest, Profs. Raum, Beardslee, Worcester, Bayles, Weber and Dr. Holden.

Prof. Weber offered prayer.

The minutes of Mar. 16 were read and approved.

The President introduced certain matters connected with the commencement exercises. Mr. Brown's absence and Mr. Ostrander's desire to retain his room though not attending classes. The President was chosen to deliver the address at the opening of the Seminary in September. Prof. Weber was named as delegate to General Synod, with the President as secundus, and Dr. Holden was appointed to conduct the Seminary commencement.

Faculty to send out announcements

Voted to send out announcements of the graduating exercises.

Voted that a thesis presented for the degree of Master of Theology should be handed in not less than one month before commencement.

Voted, that the desirability of a comprehensive examination as part of the preparation for the Master's degree be referred to the President and Prof. Weber.

Prof. Raum reported that Mr. Klein's deficiency in Hebrew had been removed.

Books were approved for purchase.

The Faculty adjourned.
Edward S. Worcester, Sec.

Wednesday, March 30, 1927, 12 m. The regular meeting of the Faculty was held in the President's room. Present: Profs. Raum, Beardslee, Worcester, Bayles, Weber and Dr. Holden.

ester, Bayles, Hoffman, Webb, and Dr. Holden. In the absence of the President Prof [illegible] presided. Prof. Hoffman offered prayer.

The minutes of March 23 were read and approved.

[illegible] regard to Mr. Beky, an advanced student in Hungary, recommended by Dr Beach and Mr Vinege, it was voted to receive him [illegible] credentials. [illegible] provide room, board, and tuition [illegible] expenses, etc [illegible] provided from other sources.

A proposal from Dr. Vermilye of the Home [illegible] to address the students in the immediate future was declined on the ground that several other home missionary addresses have been scheduled.

A proposal from the Education Board [illegible] regard to student addresses [illegible] Vocation Sunday was referred to the President and Prof. [illegible]

Vocation Sunday

A proposal from Dr. F.K. Sanders to address the students regarding the proposed World Conference on Faith and Order was declined for lack of convenient time at this juncture.

[illegible] approval of books [illegible] adjourned.

Edward S. Worcester

Tuesday, Apr. 5, 1927, at five p.m. the Faculty met in the President's room. Present: President [illegible], Prof. Paine, Beardslee, Worcester, Hoffman, Webb, and Dr. Holden.

Prayer was offered by the President.

The minutes of Mar. 30 were read and approved.

The President reported on his conference with a committee of the Board of Superintendents concerning arrangements for the final examinations.

Voted, that class exercises on Saturday Apr. 16, be omitted.

Voted, that the opportunity to attend Good Friday services on the 15th be specially commended to the students.

The appointment of an hour for the next Faculty meeting was left to the President and Secretary.

Books were approved for purchase.

Adjourned.

Edward S. Worcester.

Friday Apr. 8, 1927, 7.30 p.m. The Faculty met in the President's room. Present Pres. [illegible] Prof. Pease, Reddish, Hamilton, Bailes, Hoffman, Faber and [illegible].

Prayer was offered by the Secretary.

The minutes of Apr. 5 were read and approved.

An appointment to meet Dr. Stewart of the Survey Committee of the [illegible] was arranged for Wednesday [illegible].

A further request was received from the Board of Education for speakers on Education [illegible] Day.

Some discussion was had of prospect students for next year.

A new arrangement of courses to [illegible] certain requests for next year was submitted by the Secretary and by [illegible] approved.

Prof. Bailes reported the arrangements made by the Seniors for their work after [illegible].

Adjourned. Edward S. Worcester, Sec.

Proposed Arrangement of Courses for 1927-8.

	[illegible]	R. C. A.	1 hr.
I	Raum	O. T. Introd.	3
	Worcester	Intro. to Theol.	2
	Bayles.	Sociology	-
		Homiletics	1
	Webb,	Rel. Ed.	2
	Holden,	Bibl. Hist.	4
			15
II	Raum	O. T. Theol.	3
	Beardslee,	N. T. [illegible]	3
	Worcester	Syst. Theol	1
	Bayles,	Homiletics	2
	Webb,	Rel Ed.	[illegible]
	Holden	Bibl. Hist. - or O. T. Introd.	2
III	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
	Beardslee	N. T. Gk. & Syn. Gospels	2
	Worcester	Syst. Theol	3
	Bayles,	Homiletics	1
	Hoffman,	Ch. Hist.	3
	Webb	Psy. of Rel.	3
			15
II	Raum,	[illegible]	3
	[illegible]	[illegible]	3
	[illegible]	[illegible]	1
	Bayles,	Homiletics	1
	[illegible]	[illegible]	1
	—	Christian Missions	2
			5
Senior I	Demaree	R. C. A	1
	Raum,	O. T. Exegesis	2
	Beardslee,	Pauline Ep.	3
	Worcester	Seminar on Theol	2
	Bayles,	Homiletics	2
		Liturgics	
	Hoffman	Ch. Hist.	-
	Webb,	Ch. Music & Hymnol.	1

II Raven, C. J. Exegesis
Beardsl[illegible], John 2
Worcester, Thed. 3
Bayles Pres. Thed 2
Weber, Rel. Ed. 3
[illegible] 2
1

Wednesday, Apr. 13, 1927, 2.45 p.m. The Faculty met informally with Rev G. B. Stewart to discuss the projected survey of theological instruction. Present: Raven, Beardslee, Worcester, Bayles, Stokes.

Wednesday, Apr 20, 1927 12 m. The regular meeting of the Faculty held in the President's room. Present: Pres Dimnent, Profs Raven, Beardslee, Worcester, Bayles, Hoffman, Weber and Dr Holden.

Prof Beardslee offered prayer.

The minutes of Apr. 6 and 13 were read and approved.

An invitation was received from Auburn Theological Seminary to be represented at the inauguration of Dr G. G. Atkins as Professor of Homiletics and Sociology. The Secretary was appointed to attend if possible, with Prof Bayles as alternate.

Voted that a delegate be sent if possible to the dedication of the new buildings at Hartford Theological Seminary, to which the Seminary is invited — the President and the Seminary to arrange. [Rev. Thos S. Wyckoff Secretary to arrange.]

Voted, to recommend to the Trustees of Rutgers College for the degree of B. D. Emma Ballard [illegible].

Voted that the Faculty approve in general the plan for a survey of theological instruction proposed by the Con[illegible] Theo

[illegible] and the President to the [illegible] of [illegible] in [illegible] of [illegible]

[illegible] the [illegible] of the [illegible] the [illegible]

Wednesday, [illegible] 1900. The regular [illegible] of the Faculty was held in the [illegible] Room.

Prof. Jean Brandon Comstock, Chairman, presided.

Prayer was offered by the Chaplain.

The minutes of the [illegible] were read and approved.

The President [illegible] a report from the [illegible] on the [illegible] of the [illegible] building and public [illegible].

The Chairman reported that he had [illegible] the [illegible] and [illegible] report [illegible] with the [illegible] on the [illegible] of personal [illegible] that the [illegible] of the Faculty be extended to the [illegible].

Books were offered for purchase [illegible] approved.

Adjourned [illegible]

[illegible] Wednesday, [illegible] 1900. The regular [illegible] of the Faculty was held in the President's Room. In the absence of the President, the Chairman, Prof. Jean Brandon Comstock, presided.

The Chairman explained the [illegible] of the [illegible] of the [illegible] and the public [illegible] of the [illegible] and the [illegible] of the [illegible] for [illegible] [illegible]

Wednesday, May 11, 1927, 12 m. [illegible] regular meeting of the Faculty was held in the President's room. Present: Pres. Demarest, Prof. Beardslee, Worcester, Bayles, Hoffman, Weber and Dr Holder.

Prayer was offered by the President.

The minutes of [illegible] and May [illegible] were read and approved.

[illegible]

[illegible] to the [illegible] was by vote approved.

Secretary reported the attendance at [illegible] of Prof. [illegible] at [illegible]

[illegible] to approve in principle the plan [illegible] to the possibility of [illegible] to the President [illegible] Prof. [illegible]

Announcement was made of the awarding of the Doolittle prizes in the Middle class, [illegible] to John S Badeau and the second [illegible] to [illegible]

Voted that the seniors commencement [illegible] on [illegible]esday evening May 17 at 7.[illegible]

Prof. Bayles reported on the students' Sunday appointments during the year, [illegible] arrangements made for summer preaching.

Adjourned to meet at 8.30 [illegible] May 17.

Edward S Worcester [illegible]

Thursday, May 17, 1927, 7.30 p m the regular [illegible] of the Faculty was held in the President's room. Present: Pres. Demarest, Prof. [illegible] Beardslee, Worcester, Bayles, Hoffman [illegible] and Dr Holder.

Prayer was offered by Prof. Ran[illegible]

[illegible] minutes of May 11 were read and ab-

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] to certificate to the East [illegible] Dr. [illegible] John Dickson [illegible] them [illegible]

[illegible] President [illegible]

[illegible] found adequate and [illegible] received [illegible] information [illegible] recommended with [illegible] to the Upsala College credit of Mr. Crawford, candidate for the [illegible] of Basler [illegible] matter was left with [illegible] action for a time pending consultation [illegible] Upsala authorities.

[illegible] usual inquiry from the Board of Education with regard to the work [illegible] was referred to the [illegible]

Graduation exercises were held on Thursday, [illegible] and certificates presented to

Louis Charles Brandt.
John Cornelius De Haagd
Chester Arthur Moore
Victor William Simons

Prizes and scholarships [illegible] awarded with the award of the faculty, [illegible] Prize awarded by the Board [illegible] to John C. De Haagd

[illegible]

[illegible] approval of [illegible]

[illegible]

Wednesday, Sept. 21, 1927, 10 a.m.
met [illegible] Superintendents' Con[illegible]
the Reception of Students. For details consult
the [illegible]

Graduate.

Students admitted

[illegible]

Ernest Raymond Pa[illegible]n, Ro[illegible] 3, Kingston, N.Y., a student at this seminary in 1922 (cf. p. 244)

[illegible]ney Van Dyke, Jamestown, N.D.; A.B., Central College 1926; one year at the Western Seminary (transferred by letter received Sept. [illegible]); member of the First [illegible]

Fredrick Richard Bosch, Pella, Ia.; A.B., Central College, 192[illegible]; member of First formed Church Pella.

John De Koer, Buffalo Center, Ia.; A.B. Central [illegible] Formed [illegible] Buffalo [illegible]

[illegible] Amelia[illegible]dam.

Gerard Ruddock Gnade, Clover Hill N.J.; Rutgers College (three years +, member of [illegible] Reformed Church Newark

Thomas Ten Hoeve, Paterson, N.J.; A.B., Hope College, 1927; member of Central Reformed Paterson

Edward J. Worcester, Sec

[illegible] Sept. 27 1925 a.m. A special meeting of the Faculty was held at the close of the [illegible] Present: Profs. Ra[illegible] Beardslee, [illegible] Prof. Raum [illegible]

[illegible] delivered in [illegible] were [illegible] permission and motions [illegible] the minutes and by vote [illegible]

Theodore William [illegible] dens [illegible] Fleich, [illegible] Hope College [illegible] Reformed Church [illegible] Holland.

John Jacob Doeter [illegible] A.B. Hope College, 1927; member of [illegible] Reformed Church [illegible]

Adjourned

Wednesday, Sept. 28 1927 12 m. The regular meeting of the Faculty was held in the President's room. Present: Profs. Raum, Beardslee, Worcester, Vaughan, Hoffman, Weber and Dr. Holden. In the absence of the President Prof. Raum presided. Dr. Holden offered prayer.

The minutes of May [illegible] and September 14 and 23 were read and approved.

Notice was taken of the fact that Mr. Sherandah, a special student in the Middle class last year, [illegible]

Various communications were received [illegible]

[illegible] of [illegible] approved [illegible] bility of English [illegible]

[illegible] tions on [illegible] urged

[illegible] acting [illegible]

[illegible] argument of appeal [illegible]

[illegible] Mr. Van Dyke of the middle class (in view of [illegible] work done by him in [illegible] ment at the Western Semin[illegible] was [illegible] by vote [illegible]

Voted, to authorize the binding of [illegible] hundred copies of Prof. [illegible] mar[illegible] expense out of [illegible] appropriation.

Voted [illegible]

Wednesday, Oct. 5, 1927, 12 m. The regular meeting of the Faculty was held in the President's room. Present: President Demarest, Prof. Davis, Beardslee, Worcester, Bayles, Hoffman, [illegible] Dr. Mills, Prof. [illegible] offered prayer.

[illegible] minutes of Sept. 22 were read and approved.

Mr. Snade of the Junior class appeared in person to ask permission to act as stated supply at Whitehouse, N. J., and explained the probable conditions [illegible] as compared with those at Clover Hill where he has been in charge for [illegible] years while pursuing [illegible] studies. Voted, that the request be granted, with the customary proviso regarding health, [illegible], and [illegible]ding.

Communications were read. One from Mr. [illegible] and [illegible] Princeton Seminary raised the question of [illegible] Handbook.

It was reported that Mr. Nieis's deficiency in the [illegible] on non-Christian religions had been removed by re-examination. Also that in Hebrew.

Van Dyke

Finding of Committee

Snade Whitehouse

Handbook

Nieis — of [illegible]

[illegible] ged at

[illegible] gin

Instruction in [illegible] half-year

Specific arrangements [illegible] the President

Secretary and Prof Bayles.

[illegible] credentials [illegible] ventor be

received as a graduate student and as a

Graduate candidate [illegible] the

[illegible] two years.

Voted, that Mr. Bek be informed that with his present handicap in the use of English it is inadvisable to seek the Master's degree this [illegible]

Bek

[illegible] his gift to the Library of a copy of Szombathi's [illegible]

[illegible]

Wednesday, Oct 12, 1927, 12 m. The regular meeting of the Faculty was held in the President's room. Present: Pres. Dennison, Profs. Rann, Beardslee, Worcester, Bayles, Vickers and Dr Holden.

Prayer was offered by Prof Vickers.

The minutes of [illegible] were read and approved.

Communications were read including an invitation to the inauguration of the professor of Christian Theology [illegible] Auburn Theological Seminary, Oct 25. Voted that the President be authorized, with discretionary powers, to attend or appoint for representation or acknowledgment.

A communication was received [illegible] Congregation, N. Y., proposing an extension [illegible] Over. The details and further

Extension

[illegible]

[illegible] d [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] e[illegible] ated in [illegible] catalogue a[illegible] now

Advanced courses conditional

[illegible] year. The selection

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] The number of applicants is, in the Professor's judgment, insufficient for the successful conduct of it.

A request was received from the Society of Inquiry, touching certain matters in connection with examinations, grades, and class-room requirements, and to inform the students "that the [illegible] of a definite and uniform ratio between term and examination standing will be the subject of further consideration, and inquiry into the practice elsewhere; 2) that the Registrar will in information concerning the final standing each semester in the way requested' [i.e. by individual reports in writing] - which fact will be much more satisfactory in the office than to have the students come to inquire; 3) that an [illegible] the method of instruction in a particular subject and the requirement of daily work should be taken up by [illegible] concerned with the individual instructor.

[illegible] voted that in the discretion of the [illegible]

admitted as a guest to such courses as he may profitably follow.

The matter of a physical examination of [illegible] was left to the President and [illegible] reasoner.

The arrangement of a lecture by Prof [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] Adjourned

[illegible] Edward [illegible] Worcester, Sec

Wednesday, Oct. 19 1927, 12 m. The regular meeting of the Faculty was held in the President's room. Present: Pres Demarest, Profs. Ro. Beardslee, Worcester, Bayles, Hoffman, [illegible]

Prof Holden offered prayer.

The minutes of Oct [illegible] were read and approved.

Communications were read, including an invitation from Union Theological Seminary, New York to be represented at the inauguration of Dr. [illegible] Moffatt as professor of church history, [illegible] voted, that Prof. Hoffman be the delegate.

Catalogue material was called for in order to have the catalogue appear as the Dec. Bulletin.

[illegible] reported that Dr Page would be glad to deliver a lecture here, preferably on some Friday afternoon. The negotiations thus [illegible] were approved and further arrangements left to Prof.

Voted, that Prof Arbers plan [illegible] reports to the Registrar be approved and that he be authorized to have copies printed and the expense charged to the Faculty Fund.

Books were approved for purchase and the [illegible]

[illegible] regular meeting [illegible] President Demarest, Profs Beardslee, Bayles, Hoffman [illegible]

[illegible] offered

The minutes of Oct 19 were read and approved.

[illegible] a conference with a committee of the Society of Inquiry charged with planning for another Life-Work Conference and the proposals they had in mind which were discussed informally.

It was reported that Prof Rogers of Drew would lecture on Friday, Nov. 4 at 3 p.m. on A Bundle of Letters This Centuries Old (the Tell-el-Amarna tablets)

[illegible] and in Worcester. [illegible]

Wednesday Nov. 2 1927. 12 m the regular meeting of the Faculty was held [illegible] Present: Pres [illegible] Profs Fairchild, Beardslee, Worcester, Bayles, Hoffman, Weber and Dr. Holden.

Prayer was offered by Prof. Bayles.

The minutes of Oct 26 were read and approved.

Messrs. Mellschlegel and Badeau of the Senior Class came in for consultation with regard to the Life-Work Conference and it was voted that the students be encouraged to send out, in conference with the President, such an inquiry as they have proposed

and that $50 be appropriated from the Faculty Fund for Dr. Rogers lecture.

Formal suggestions were made regarding publicity in the Seminary through student deputations, student correspondence and a form slides. Voted that steps be taken at once to prepare such slides, the cost to be charged to the Faculty Fund.

Books were approved for purchase.

Adjourned.

Edward D. Worcester.

Wednesday, [illegible] 7 p.m. [illegible]

Prayer was offered by Prof. [illegible]

approved, and [illegible] were read and [illegible]

Voted to refer to the President and Secretary the matter of the provision of a piano which could be put at the disposal of the students for various uses for which the chapel piano [illegible] properly adapted.

Piano for student use

Voted that any expense which the President sees fit to incur [illegible] giving the students an opportunity to meet Dr. Grenfell when he visits New Brunswick next week [illegible] to [illegible]

A suggestion from Rev. George [illegible] with regard to [illegible] addresses [illegible] the Mt. Hermon Mission was deferred pending inquiry as to the time of meeting of the [illegible] auxiliary.

Mt. Hermon Mission

The standing of the individual students was discussed.

Adjourned

E. [illegible] S. Worcester, Sec.

Wednesday, Dec. 7, 1927, 12 m. The regular meeting of the Faculty was held in the President's room. Present: Pres. Demarest, Profs. Farnum, Beardslee, Worcester, Bayles, Webb, and Holden.

Prof. Webb offered prayer.

The minutes of Nov. 30 were read and approved.

The President reported the purchase of a piano for the students' use; also the impossibility of making a special appointment with

Piano

[illegible] and [illegible] communications

Voted that the Faculty must [illegible] kind of the opinion of a [illegible] delegate, if one is found to attend the Student Volunteer Convention, the [illegible] year.

Voted to accept with much appreciation the invitation of the [illegible] Society to a Tuesday evening [illegible]

Prof Penn reported that the officers of the [illegible] Auxiliary [illegible] Women had [illegible] to combine their annual meeting with a meeting for the [illegible] students and that tentative dates in January had been proposed to the Society.

The question what extension courses may best be offered next term was referred to the President and Secretary.

Books for the Library were approved [illegible]

Edward S. Worcester, Sec

Saturday Dec. 10, 1927, 11.30 a.m. A special meeting of the Faculty was held in the President's room. Present: Pres Demarest, Profs Ra[illegible] Beardslee, Worcester, Bayles, Hoffman, Weber and Dr. Holden.

The President offered prayer.

A communication was received from the students asking for an extension of the Christmas vacation. After discussion

Voted, that the Faculty does not see its way [illegible] to grant the petition as presented but that students living west of the Mississippi River may be excused early at the discretion of the President.

Adjourned.

Edward S. Worcester, Sec.

1927

Wednesday, Dec 14, 1927, 12 m.

meeting of the Faculty was held in [illegible] room. Present: Pres. Demarest, Prof. Farm, Deans Worcester, Baylis, Webb, and Dr. Holden.

Dr. Holden offered prayer.

The minutes of Dec 7 and 10 were read and approved.

The President reported the announcement made by him to the students regarding [illegible]

Communications were read.

The selection of a representative to attend the meeting of the American Sociological Society was left by vote to the President.

It was reported that the grade of the senior class had been named by the students to attend the convention of the Student Volunteer Movement. Voted to approve this appointment and to make the necessary appropriation [illegible] Faculty Fund.

Delegate to Vol.

A report was received from Mr Be[illegible] of the McAll Mission Association making definite an appointment for Thursday evening, Jan. 12.

[illegible] for [illegible]

Adjourned

Edward [illegible] Worcester [illegible]

[illegible] 1927 [illegible] The regular meeting of the Faculty was held in the President's [illegible] Present Pres. Demarest [illegible]

Prof. Farm offered prayer.

[illegible] of Dec [illegible] were read and approved.

Communications were read, including word that a group for extension courses could not be formed in the Kingston (N.Y.) region. [illegible] A [illegible] on [illegible] lectures, etc. were discussed.

[illegible] that 1500 copies of Pres. Demarest's Notes on the Constitution of the P.C.A. be [illegible]

[illegible] the [illegible]

[illegible] the filing of the [illegible] and cr.

[illegible] A.B. Albion

[illegible] logical

[illegible] to the junior class at [illegible] ginning

semester.

[illegible] correspondence from Rev. Edgar [illegible]

that the Seminary coöperate [illegible] bring

[illegible] from [illegible]

the Tercentenary year was [illegible] and referred

to the President [illegible] Prof. [illegible] for further

consideration.

Various matters were discussed informally.

Voted that it is the sentiment of the Faculty that there should be a celebration in New Brunswick of the Tercentenary of the R.C.A. and that the President be asked to confer with other [illegible] regarding the matter.

Voted that the question of dates for the various lectures proposed be referred to the President and Secretary.

Books were approved for purchase.

Adjourned

[illegible]

Meeting of [illegible] on [illegible]

Tuesday Jan 17, 1928 7.30 p.m. [illegible] regular [illegible] of the Faculty was held in the President's room. There were [illegible] Prof. Beardslee, Worcester, Bayles, Hoffman and Dr. [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] of the Middle Class appeared to request permission to [illegible] at [illegible] and to [illegible] dates of the preliminary examination [illegible] granted [illegible]

[illegible] as to health, attendance and scholarship
till the opening of the [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] for Colleges [illegible]

Day of Prayer

[illegible] the class [illegible]
Books were approved.
Adjourned.

[illegible] Worcester

[illegible]
Present Pres. Durant, Prof. [illegible] Bradley, Worcester, Bayles, Weber, and Dr. Holden.

Prof. Bayles offered prayer.

The minutes of Jan 19 were read and approved.

Arrangements for the service on the Day of Prayer for Colleges were reported. Also the arrangement of an [illegible] Dr. Hoffman and Kingston, N. Y.

Kingston

Voted, that the usual seminary exercises be omitted on February 22, Washington's Birthday, April 6 Good Friday, and April [illegible]

Books were approved for purchase.

Adjourned.

Edward S. Worcester Sec.

Thursday Feb. 2, 1928, 12 m. The regular meeting of the Faculty was held in the President's room. President Durant and Professors Bradley, Worcester, Bayles, Hoffman and Weber were present.

The President offered prayer.

The minutes of Jan. 26 were read and approved.

Communications were read, examination records reviewed, and books approved for purchase.

Adjourned.

Edward S. Worcester, Sec.

Wednesday Feb. 8, 1928, 12 m. The regular meet[illegible] of the Faculty was held [illegible] President's room. Present: President Demarest, Profs. Raum, Beardslee, Worcester, Bayles, Hoffman, Weber, and Dr Holden.

Prayer was offered by Prof. Raum.

[illegible] and approved

[illegible]

Communications were read.

After some discussion of recent dissatisfaction over students' grades and of the system of marking in general the matter was laid over for further consideration.

A few books were approved for purchase.

Adjourned.

Edward [illegible] Secretary.

Wednesday Feb 15, 1928, 12 m. The regular meeting of the Faculty was held in the President's room. Present: Profs. Raum, Beardslee, Worcester, Bayles, [illegible], and Dr Holden.

Prof. Raum presided. The Secretary of [illegible] was [illegible]

The minutes of Feb. 8 were read and approved.

Mr. Bishop's work for the second semester was reported and discussed also the grading of students and the conditions for the B.D. degree.

Books were approved and the Faculty adjourned.

Edward D. Worcester, Sec.

Wednesday, Feb 29 1928, [illegible] Faculty regular meeting was held in the President's [illegible] Present: Pres. Demarest, Profs. Raum, Beardslee, Worcester, Bayles, Weber, Hoffman, and Dr Holden

Prayer was offered by Prof. Webb.

The minutes of Feb. 5 were read and approved.

A [illegible] was received from Louisville Theological Seminary [illegible] announcing an anniversary celebration [illegible] May. Voted, that the President [illegible] the Seminary, represent [illegible]

Invitations

An invitation was received from the Trustees of [illegible] College [illegible] to attend the [illegible] Feb. 5th, and [illegible] were named.

[illegible] communications were read.

Voted, that Prof. Van Dyke be a committee with power to arrange for some recognition in the spring of the fiftieth anniversary of Van Dyke's connection with the Seminary Library.

A report made by Pres. Anthony Leiden to the Directors was referred to a committee consisting of Prof Webb and the Secretary, for [illegible] action.

Adjourned to meet Wednesday, March [illegible] at 7.30 p.m.

Edward L. Worcester, Sec.

Wednesday, March 7, 1928, 7.30 p.m. The regular meeting of the Faculty was held in the President's [illegible] Present: Pres. [illegible], Prof. [illegible] Worcester, Bayles, Hoffman, Webb and Dr. Holden.

Dr. Holden led in prayer.

The minutes of Feb 29 were read and approved, and communications were read.

Notice was given of the hours arranged for Dr. Coffin's lectures — Tuesday, March 20 [illegible] and 7.30 p.m., and Wednesday, March 21, at [illegible] cancel the usual appointments for that hour). Voted, that place and announcement be left to the discretion of the President.

Lectures by Henry Van Dyke

Mr. Leiden's communication (see Feb. 29)

[illegible] were taken up and discussed in detail. The Fac. [illegible] they also considered a [illegible] stionary of Prof. Wh. [illegible] es concerning prep[illegible] for the ministry, and [illegible] suggested changes [illegible] was approved by vote [illegible] voted also that Prof. [illegible] asked to enter into correspondence with the West Seminary with regard to its circulation, etc.

Theological curriculum

Profs Hoffman and Bayles were named as a comm[illegible] to confer with the Society of Inquiry regarding possible joint gatherings of Faculty and students.

Committee on conferences

Books were approved for purchase.

Adjourned.

Edward S. Worcester, Sec.

Wednesday March 21, 1928, 7.30 p.m. The [illegible] meeting of the Faculty was held in the Presidents room. Present: Pres. [illegible], Profs. Beardslee, Worcester, Bayles, Fisher, and Dr. Holden.

Prof. Beardslee offered prayer.

The minutes of March 7 were read and approved.

An invitation to the sixtieth anniversary of Crozer Theological Seminary, June 5, 1928, was accepted, leaving the choice of a representative to be decided later.

Crozer anniversary

Prof. Bayles reported for the committee appointed Mar. 7 to discuss joint Faculty and student gatherings.

Books were approved for purchase, and the Faculty adjourned.

Edward S. Worc[illegible]

[illegible]day Apr. 7, 1928. 9 a.m. A regular meeting of the Faculty was held in the Presidents room. Present: Pres. [illegible] and Profs. Raven, Beardslee, Worcester, Bayles, [illegible] and Dr. [illegible]

[illegible] Hall

The minutes of March 21 were read and approved.

The faculty appointments were approved by [illegible]

[illegible] coming to speak at Commencement be paid from the Faculty Fund.

Items charged to Lecture Fund

Voted, that the expense of entertaining the [illegible] Club of Central College at their meeting [illegible] be paid from the Fac[illegible]

[illegible] approved by vote

The suggestion was made and referred for later consideration, that [illegible] be made on one Sunday of each year for preaching by the seniors at a morning chapel service without criticism.

Topics

Books were approved for purchase.

Adjourned

Edward S. Worcester

Wednesday, Apr. 18, 1928, 8.30 p.m. The regular meeting of the Faculty was held in the President's room. Present Pres. Dimond and Profs. Rann, Beardslee, Worcester, Bay[illegible]

[illegible] was [illegible] by the President [illegible]

An invitation to attend the Tercentenary celebration in New York was noted and the President appointed to represent [illegible]

Tercentenary

A communication was received from Rev. [illegible] Clapp regarding an address to the students on the relation of the ministry [illegible]

An invitation was received from Columbia Theological Seminary, Decatur, Ga to attend the 100th anniversary exercises. Voted, to accept — a delegate to be named later.

Anniversary of Columbia Seminary

A request from Rev. Boyd Hunter ed of the "Christian Intelligencer", for permission to obtain photostatic copies of back of the numbers of the paper in the possession of the Library was approved and referred to the Secretary.

A recommendation of the committee appointed at the last meeting was voted that Prof. Bayles conduct the communion service, Prof. Hoffman address the graduating class in the presentation of "professoria" certificates, Prof. Raum speak at the alumni luncheon, Prof. Hoffman be the delegate to General Synod and Prof. Raum secundus, and that Rev. Dr. Thos. H. Mackenzie of the Directors be invited to give the address at the opening of the next seminary year.

Faculty appointments

Prof. Weber reported that several communications addressed to the Western Seminary with regard to co-operation in a survey of the religious field in Cleveland had brought no response, and desired authority to proceed in the near future. Voted, that this work be carried forward in any case, and with the co-operation of the Western Seminary if that can be secured.

Survey

Voted that the amount necessary to meet the travelling expenses of students to attending the rehearsals of the Tercentenary pageant be appropriated from the Faculty Fund.

Expenses, Pageant

Books were approved for purchase.

Adjourned

Secretary.

Thursday, Apr. 26, 1928 12 m. A regular meeting of the Faculty was held in the [illegible]
Present: Pres. Demarest, Profs. [illegible]

Prof. Vedder offered prayer.

The minutes of Apr. 18 were read and approved.

It was reported that Prof. Pouw of Amsterdam could address the [illegible] on May 3 on The Historic Personality of Jesus. Voted that classes on that day be advanced a half-hour, omitting chapel.

Voted that Profs. Raven and Beardslee be a committee to determine the award of the Doolittle Prizes.

Books were approved for purchase.

[illegible]

Wednesday, May 9, 1928 7.30 p.m. A regular meeting of the Faculty was held in the President's [illegible] Present: Pres. Demarest, Profs. Raven, Beardslee, Worcester, Bayles, Hoffman and [illegible]

[illegible] offered prayer.

The minutes of Apr. 26 were read and approved.

[illegible] communications were received.

Voted that the President represent the Seminary at Columbia Seminary's [illegible] (see p. 368) and the Secretary [illegible] Progress [illegible] (see p. [illegible])

Voted [illegible] President and Prof. Vedder be a committee to make [illegible] for a committee to make [illegible] of a record of questions regarding [illegible] conferred [illegible] Seminary.

Voted that for the semester [illegible] experiment [illegible] 'enough' appointments to be included in preach before the Seminary [illegible] Friday [illegible] Sacred Service [illegible]

half an hour for the purpose — 8:5-9), with student criticism omitted and the suggestions of the critic [illegible] the Faculty [illegible] be given later in private.

Voted that henceforth and grades [illegible] 70 to 79 be represented by C and grades [illegible] 60 to 69 by D.

Voted that the next meeting be held May 16 at noon.

Voted that [illegible] Junior class be allowed four hours' credit for the work [illegible] in elementary Greek under Mr Beardslee [illegible]

After the approval of some books for purchase the Faculty adjourned.

Edward J. Worcester, Sec.

Items from Prof. Bayles's report on student preaching appointments during the year 1927-28

Churches supplied [illegible] 0. more services 54 (in 20 classes)

Total services, 542 (40 by juniors, remainder by middlers [illegible] seniors).

Graduating class will be placed as follows

[illegible], Arabia - [illegible]

Decker, Hurley, N.Y. Ulster Classis.

Huff, Marlboro, N.J. Monmouth Classis.

Klein, Richboro, Pa. Philadelphia Classis

Roughgarden, Bushkill Pa. [illegible] Classis

Seasler, East Millstone, N.J. — New Brunswick Classis

Wellschlager, Maplewood [illegible]

Summer appointments.

Brink, Glen, N.Y.

Light (N.Y.C., or L.I. North)

Mallery, W New Hempstead, N.Y.

Fabe Clover Hill N.J.

Jones [illegible] Arabia

[illegible] Stanton N.J.

[illegible]

Bosch, New Concord, N.Y.

Dirksen Holmdel N.J.

Doak High Falls, N.Y.

[illegible] N.Y.

[illegible] Rocky Hill, N.J.

[illegible] Bushkill, Pa.

[illegible]

[illegible] (Some other [illegible] supplied)

Wednesday, May 16, 1928, 11.30 a.m. The regular meeting of the Faculty was held in the room. [illegible] Raven, Beardslee, Wor[illegible] and Dr Holden.

Prayer was offered by Dr Beardslee.

The Faculty report to the Board of Superintendents was read by the President and was unanimously approved.

Voted to recommend to the Board of Superintendents the following members of the graduating class for the degree of Bachelor of Divinity: Badian, Decker, Roughgarden, Seesler, Wullschleger (G. J.).

Degrees

Voted to award the Landman scholarships as follows: Senior, Bassau; Middle, Brink; [illegible] — the Doolittle prizes in the Middle class, first, Wullschleger (H. G.); second, Brink.

Prizes

It was learned that the Superintendents preferred not to award the Lodewick prize for Senior preaching, and it was (after further consultation) voted to the same.

All the Seniors were found qualified to receive professional certificates, viz.

[illegible]
[illegible] Decker,
Frank [illegible]
Harold H. Klein
Walter E. Roughgarden,
Jacob J. Seesler
[illegible] Wullschleger

Certificates

and [illegible] were reported ready for promotion to the work of the following year except Grade, certain portions of whose written work were uncom-

Promotion

Extension courses in the second semester, 1927-
Advanced Students 1928, included the following who were not en-
Additional rolled in the first semester and were not
enumerated, therefore, in the printed catalogue:

At New Brunswick

At New York

LeRoy C. Brandt, '27,
Herman J. Knickel, '25,
John Pemberton, Jr. - Theol. Dept. of Temple Univ.
Henry J. Scudder, '97.

At Kingston, N.Y. -

Lucas Bovee, '06,
Philip Go[illegible] Amherst College Princeton Sem.,
Chester [illegible] Hall.
Edwin D. Liner, various colleges, Union Sem.,
H. M. Oberholtzer Gettysburg College [illegible], 1882.
Rev. Charles Ross Biblical Sem.
Victor W. Simons '27
Abner Stegenga, Hope, 1915. Western Sem. '18.
John B. Steketee Hope, '98. Western Sem. '07.
Harvey J. Todd '1[illegible]
Edward Ton, McCormick Sem
George W. Turner, '24
Cornelius Van Til '[illegible]
George D. Wood, '2[illegible]

Bringing the total enrolled in extension classes 1927-8 to [illegible]

1928

Friday, May 25, 1928, 7.30 p.m. A special meeting of the Faculty was held in the President's room. Present — Pres. Demarest, Profs. Raven, Beardslee, Worcester, Bayles, Hoffman, Mehr, and Dr. Holden.

Prayer was offered by the President.

The minutes of May 9 and 16 were read and approved.

Communications were read regarding the meeting of the Conference of Theological Seminaries and from possible new students.

Voted to approve of Mr. Bakos making here another year as a guest student from Hungary and to notify him [illegible] with the [illegible] to approve $75 if the funds permit, as a special gift to Mr. Bakos for the summer.

Bakos second year

Voted to recommend Rev. Anthony Kuder of the class of 1928 to the Trustees of Rutgers College for the degree of Master of Theology [Major study [illegible] of Religious Education; thesis on "Jesus Attitude Toward, and Treatment of, the Human Instincts"]

Th. M.

The preliminary report of a joint committee appointed by the Society of Inquiry to arrange for additional gatherings of Faculty and students was read and approved.

Soc. Inquiry

Voted, that the Secretary communicate to Prof. E. E. B. Johnson editor of the Corpus Schwenkfeldianorum, to which the Sage Library is a subscriber, the Seminary's readiness to make some contribution to the cost of the work beyond the original subscription price if he is disposed to invite the supporting institutions generally to do so.

Corpus Schwenkfeldianorum

Voted, that the President be a committee to collect for the Library such leaflets and other material regarding the Reformed Church Tercentenary as he deems it desirable to preserve.

Tercentenary material

Voted, that the Secretary be a committee with such others as he may call in conference to consider a readjustment of courses in the Junior year.

Adjourned

Edward S. Worcester

Wednesday, June 6, 1928, 9 p.m. A special meeting of the Faculty was held in the President's room. Present — Pres. Demarest, Profs. Rann, Beardslee, Worcester, Bayles, Hoffman, Nibbe and Dr Holden.

Prayer was offered by Prof. Rann.

The minutes of May 25 were read and approved.

Various communications with regard to students and prospective students were read.

Voted, that copies of the President's "Notes on the Constitution" be furnished (under conditions acceptable to him) to such ministers of the Reformed Church in America as apply.

Messrs Holden, Bayles and Worcester were appointed delegates to the Conference of Theological Seminaries (meeting June 26, 27).

The completion of the schedule of extension courses was left to the President and Secretary.

Certain books were approved for purchase and the completion of the order left to the Library Committee.

Adjourned.

Edward S. Worcester

1928

The minutes of June 6 read and approved.

A communication from the Board of [illegible] in regard to a [illegible] called [illegible] to be met [illegible] received.

Other communications were read including particular correspondence [illegible] to the [illegible] and also [illegible] has requested permission to [illegible] the [illegible] case of a [illegible] for final determination after personal interviews to morrow.

A proposal of five lectures on modern American Catholicism to be sponsored by the National Council of the Y. M. C. A. was referred to the President and Prof. Hof[illegible].

The question of a further letter soliciting replies to the questionary on seminary curriculum was referred to the President and Prof. Weber.

Adjourned.

Edward S. Worcester, Sec.

Wednesday, Sept. 19, 1928, 10.30 a.m.

The Faculty met with the Superintendents' Committee on the Reception of [illegible] (For details see the Committee's minute.) The following were admitted

Graduate

Frederick Davies Battle, Bloom. Woodcliff, N.J. A.B. West Virginia Wesleyan, 1921; B.D., Drew Theological Seminary, 1924 [illegible] Reformed Church

Joseph Kecskemety Caldwell, [illegible] years of study in Hungary, two-college and one gymnasium, at Bloomfield Theological Seminary (Members of Transfer and credits from the last named.)

Hungarian Church, Bridgep-
Middle

Edgo Henry Buschmann, Belmond [illegible] Member of Immanuel Reformed Church there. A. B., Central College, 1927: Junior year [illegible] Seminary (Letter of transfer)

Theodore [illegible] Schoon, Little Rock, Ia. Previously admitted, [illegible], 1926. Transferred after Junior year to Western Seminary, but given [illegible] on account of ill health. Transferred back by letter.

"

J. Stanley Addis, Richboro, Pa. Member of Addisville Reformed Church there. B.S. in [illegible] University of Pennsylvania, 192[illegible]

Chester Albert Chilton, Campgaw, N. J. Member of Second Reformed Church Hack[illegible] A. B., Central College, 1928.

William August Ha[illegible], College Point, L.I., N.Y. Member of Reformed Church there. A. B., Hope College 1928

Paul Rutherford Hunter, River Edge, N.J. Member of Faith Van Vorst Reformed Church, Jersey City. A.B., Hope College, 1928

Louis Walter Kuester, Weehawken, N.J. Member of Reformed Church, Hoboken. A. B. Upsala College, 1928

Floyd Vernon Vagel, Preston, Minn. Member of Reformed Church, Greenleafton, Minn. A.B. Central College, 1925.

Le Roy Sattrees, Sp[illegible] Member of Cromwell Centre Reformed Church, Everly, [illegible] A.B. Hope College.

Robert Adam Ritchie, Clifton, N.J. Member of Lake View Heights Reformed Church there. A.B. College, 1928.

For subsequent admissions see pp

[illegible] Sept. 26, 1928

[illegible] room. Present: Pres. Kumarest, Prof. Ram Rao [illegible] lee, Worcester, Bayles Hoffman, and Dr. Holden.

Prayer was offered by Prof. Ram.

[illegible] of Sept. 18 were read and approved.

Lester Bossard of Riverdale, [illegible] Presbyterian Church, A.B. Rutgers, 1928, not having been present [illegible] appeared [illegible] and [illegible] After the customary inquiries and examination of credentials he was by vote admitted.

admitted

The President reported on his further conference with Mr. [illegible]ama who apparently decided not to study here, and with Mr. Baker. The President also read a revised draft of the letter referred last week to himself and Prof. Webb.

Voted, that Rev. Wm. E. Phillips (Epis) [illegible] and [illegible] of Highland Park be admitted to such regular and advanced courses as may be available to meet their needs.

Dedicate the [illegible] admitted

Voted, that the President's Notes on the Constitution be put on sale with the Board of Publication at one dollar.

It was [illegible] to the students be held on Thursday, Oct. 4.

[illegible] in connection with certain courses of Prof. Beardslee and Webb be [illegible]

Edward S. Worcester.
Secretary.

Oct.

[illegible] was held.

Present: Pres. Demarest, Prof. Ram[illegible] Worcester, Bayles, Hoffman, Webs, and Dr. Holde[illegible]

Prayer was offered by Prof. Ram[illegible]

The minutes of Oct. 3 were read and approved.

The President reported a vote of the Directors asking the Faculty to consider the relation of the Seminary to [illegible] interests.

It was reported that the Regents of [illegible] of the State of New York had acted favorably on the application of the [illegible] for the registration of its courses leading [illegible] degree.

Voted that $75 for fifty copies of Dr. Ra[illegible] "Elementary Introduction" be appropriated from the Laidlie Fund.

A few books were approved for the Library.

[illegible] of visiting Prof. Rogers of the [illegible] Theological Seminary to deliver a second lecture was referred to Prof. Ram[illegible]

Prof. [illegible] spoke of the meeting of the [illegible] Theological Association in [illegible] Brunswick in November and the possibility of registering the students as attendants [illegible]

Adjourned

Adeva

Wednesday Oct. 17, 1928. The regular meeting of the Faculty was held at the President's room. Present: Pres. Demarest, Profs. Ra[illegible] Hardie, Worcester, Bayles, Hoffman and Webs.

Prayer was offered by Prof. Webs.

The minutes of Oct. 10 were read and approved.

[illegible]

also the [illegible] of alum

[illegible] Hunting

at 330

[illegible] student

[illegible] of parents

[illegible] to dia[illegible] courses in Religious [illegible] questions suggested last [illegible] [illegible]ssionary [illegible]struction and other [illegible]ies [illegible] [illegible]tials of the [illegible]

[illegible] 928. 12 m. [illegible] [illegible] was [illegible] the [illegible] [illegible]ents [illegible]ent. Pres Dwinnell Profs Fam[illegible] Beardslee Worcester Bagley, Mills and Dr [illegible]. Prof Bagley offered prayer.

[illegible]les of Oct 22 were read and ap[illegible]

[illegible] of the fact that President Mackenzie [illegible] Hartford [illegible] many citizens a series of le[illegible] [illegible] Work cite during November [illegible]ted that Mackenzie [illegible] to [illegible]

[illegible] of the day morning preach[illegible] was discussed informally and [illegible] adjusted

[illegible]oted that such of the students as [illegible] of [illegible] registered for the ital[illegible] [illegible] Nov. 15 through other [illegible]

[illegible] from the North Classes of [illegible] and [illegible] the work done during [illegible] summer by Mr Ich of the Senior [illegible] by Prof Bagley

[illegible] award [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] Nov. 21, 1928, 12 m. The regular [illegible] was held in the President's room. [illegible] Dean Demarest, Profs. Raum, Beardslee, Worcester, Bayles, Hoffman, Weber, and Dr Holden.

Prayer was offered by Prof Bayles.

The minutes of Nov. 1. were read, amended and approved.

[illegible] considered [illegible] by [illegible] the subject of the recent [illegible] conference [illegible] Wednesday [illegible]

Lecture by Dr Marshall

[illegible] proposed [illegible] Alumni Lectures on Preaching, and the names of Drs. H. E. Fosdick, D. A. Poling, James Moffatt, W. P. Taylor, J. A. Buttrick, J. V. Holden-Raum, and J. R. Sizoo were suggested for consideration. Pending consultation with the Alumni Associations [illegible] the general plan was approved.

Alumni Lectures

It was announced that the museum was now equipped with seats and readers for regular opening, arrangements for which were considered. Mr. Nagel of the Junior class was suggested as a suitable person to have charge one afternoon.

Voted to pay the railroad fare of the Middle class to New York for a visit under Prof. Weber's guidance, to various child welfare institutions.

Middle class to visit N.Y.

Voted, that the Faculty meeting next Wednesday be held in the evening, 7-8.30.

The Faculty conferred informally on [illegible] done by the individual members of the Senior class.

Books for immediate class use were approved.

Adjourned

Edward S. Worcester, Sec

Wednesday [illegible] 28, 1928 5 to 5 p.m. [illegible] held [illegible] President [illegible] Professors Hoffman [illegible] and [illegible].

The President offered prayer.

The minutes of Nov 21 were read and approved.

Communications were [illegible] by the President [illegible] voted that the expense of [illegible] for Dec. be defrayed from the Faculty fund.

Voted that [illegible] of ill health [illegible] Saloon of the Middle class be allowed to defer [illegible]

[illegible] time was devoted to the selection [illegible] for the Library.

[illegible]

Edward L. Worcester, Sec.

Dwesday Dec 5, 1928 12 m The regular meeting of the Faculty was held in the President's room. Present: Pres Demarest, Profs. Beardslee, Worcester, Bayles, Hoffman, Mabry, and Dr Holden.

Prof Mabry offered prayer.

The minutes of Nov. 28 were read and approved.

The President reported the invitations to [illegible] in the alumni course on preaching had been sent to Drs. Fosdick, Poling, Holden-[illegible], Taylor, and Sizoo.

Several items connected with the preparation of the catalogue were discussed.

Voted that in view of the arrangements made by the Society of Inquiry for the observance of next week as a week of prayer, the class appointments for the forenoons

Chapel services

Wednesday, Thursday and Friday Dec. 11-14, be advanced one half hour, and the chapel appointment combined (11.30-12.) with the midday service which the students have in mind.

Contribution from the Seminary

Inquiry from the students regarding a contribution from the Seminary to the centenary fund of the Board of Education was referred to the President and Prof. Stoffer.

The work and standing of the Middlers and Juniors was reviewed by the

Adjourned.

The meeting of Dec [illegible] one [illegible]

Wednesday, Dec. 19, 1928 12 m. The regular meeting of the Faculty was held in the President's room. Present: Profs. Van Beardsley, Worcester, Bagley, Hoffman, Weiss and Dr. Holden.

In the absence of the President Prof. Raven presided.

The Secretary offered prayer.

The minutes of [illegible] read and approved.

Reference was made to the status of Messrs. [illegible], Grade, and Sh Gherd who had parish appointments already made before their coming as students and it was

Recommendations in re Shepherd

Voted, that each be requested to confer with the Faculty regarding his success thus far in meeting the combined responsibilities, in order that the further continuance of the arrangement may be acted on as to become a matter of record.

Voted, to [illegible] Secretary and Prof. Hoffman an inquiry [illegible] in with regard to the choice of delegates to the next General Ass[illegible]

Delegates

Voted, to have certain [illegible] medic[illegible] mimeographed for [illegible] classes.

Books [illegible] approved and the [illegible] for [illegible].

[illegible]

Tuesday, Jan. 29, 1929, 12 m. The regular meeting of the Faculty was held in the President's room. Present: Pres. Demarest, Profs. Ra[illegible], Beardslee, Worcester, Bayles, [illegible] and [illegible].

Prof. Bayles offered prayer.

The minutes of Dec. [illegible] read and approved.

Messrs. Kieskemety, Brade and Shepherd appeared successively at the request of the Faculty (see Dec. 19), and reported on the requirements of the church work which they carry on in addition to their seminary studies. Mr. Kieskemety recognizes that his class preparation suffers somewhat, but hopes to better as he becomes increasingly familiar with the methods here; is desirous for financial reasons to continue with the church through February. Mr. Brade described the [illegible] of his responsibilities at White Horse which though different from those in his previous charge at Hope Still, come to much the same in amount and have not overtaxed him. [illegible] made the maintenance of the class-room work impossible, though occasionally [illegible] was kept well. Mr. Shepherd's work at Middlebush was at first very [illegible] somewhat lightened. He finds his studies going pretty well except in one department and has kept in good health, though his day is a long one.

[illegible] that the possibility of relieving Mr. Kieskemety of his church work at the end of the [illegible] be referred to the [illegible]

Voted that the permission granted [illegible] Glasson Wade and Shepherd be extended [illegible] ough the [illegible] ent academic year.

A letter was received [illegible] Glasson of a Middle class standing [illegible] as well [illegible] to the [illegible] at present [illegible] [illegible] de[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] to be [illegible]

The Secretary of [illegible] [illegible] Glasson [illegible] and [illegible] order [illegible] to be in the second [illegible] class.

With respect to [illegible] [illegible] order [illegible] voted that [illegible] exercises [illegible] take [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] the [illegible] [illegible] delegate [illegible]

Voted, that [illegible] [illegible] of necessary with [illegible] of [illegible] of Washington, regarding [illegible] what Trenton upon his status as a foreign [illegible] be referred to the President.

Adjourned

[illegible] [illegible]

Wednesday, Jan. 6 [illegible] ing of the Faculty was held [illegible] the [illegible] room. Present Pres. [illegible] Profs Kern Scarlett Worcester Davies [illegible] and Wolden.

Prof. Hofman offered [illegible] in minutes of [illegible] read and approved.

The President reported [illegible] with Mr. Ritchie of the [illegible] class

recent interruptions of his work on account of abnormal [illegible] conditions.

The Secretary reported a [illegible] second semester including [illegible] expected [illegible] as it had been possible to arrange.

Voted that the Faculty provide for the expense of the gymnasium for an inter-seminary basketball game the [illegible]

Next F. approval minutes

Voted that the [illegible] class [illegible] N.H. omitted during [illegible] second [illegible] approved.

Edward S. Worcester, Sec.

Wednesday, Jan. 23, 1929, 12 m. The regular meeting of the Faculty was held in the President's room. Present — Pres. [illegible] Beardslee, Worcester, Bayles, Hoffman, and Dr. Holden.

[illegible]

The minutes of Jan. 16 were read and approved.

Communications received by the President were read.

The Secretary and Prof. Bayles reported certain matters connected with the second semester schedule.

Books were approved for purchase and gifts recently made to the Library acknowledged.

Adjourned.

Edward S. Worcester, Sec.

Wednesday, Jan. 30, 1929, 12 m. The regular meeting of the Faculty was held in the President's room. Present — Pres. Dimnent, [illegible] Raven, Beardslee, Worcester, Hoffman, White, and Dr. Holden.

Prayer was offered by the Secretary.

The minutes of Jan. 23 were read and approved.

The President read a letter from Mr. Pilchis, who finds it necessary to withdraw from the seminary for the remainder of the academic year. Other communications were presented.

Pilchis

In replying to an inquiry from Rev. F. L. Warnshuis it was voted that "Services shall be considered available under 8 and 9, for a ministerial service on the world lack of the Christian church under the auspices of the Association" [illegible] seminaries, if numbers and [illegible] can be arranged satisfactorily.

Use of Serv. for Wall June 13, 1

Voted that ten dollars be appropriated from the Faculty [illegible] copies of Dr. Eakhoff's pamphlet on [illegible]

Pamphlet

Voted that the [illegible] Van Dyke's courses for [illegible] semester be referred to the [illegible] and [illegible].

Vandyke

Voted that five dollars be appropriated for the hire of the Preparatory "Gymnasium for a basketball" [illegible]

Use of gym. nasium

Voted that each professor be authorized to arrange with Mr. [illegible] for examination in the subjects [illegible] the first semester since he was [illegible] absent [illegible] examination period.

Dirksen's examinations

Mr. Biky's request to be registered for a Th. M. degree if to be granted next [illegible] was referred by vote to Prof. Beardslee and the Secretary.

Biky degree

Books were approved for purchase.

Adjourned

Secretary

Wednesday, Feb. 6 1929, 12 m. The regular meeting of the Faculty was held in the President's room. Present: Pres. Kimball, Profs. Kern, Beardslee, Mr. [illegible] Bayles, Webb and Dr. [illegible]

[illegible]

1929

Requests were reported from Rev. John Pemberton, Mr. and Rev. Theod. Brinckerhoff for enrollment as candidates for the degree of Master of Theology.

Voted that Mr. Brinckerhoff be so enrolled [A.B. Rutgers, 1922; B.D. Hartford Seminary, 1925.]

Voted that Mr. Pemberton's formal enrollment be deferred till he is in possession of the college degree, the work for which he is now completing with the understanding, however, that advanced work done in the Seminary this year be allowed toward the degree, if satisfactorily completed. [Mr. Pemberton's work was interrupted a few weeks later by his unexpected transfer to a parish at some distance.]

In report of the special committee appointed last week, it was Voted, that Mr. Béky be not admitted for the degree, in view of the insufficiency of time before his return to Hungary.

The semi-annual inquiry of the Board of Education regarding aided students was taken up and material secured to answer.

Books were approved.

Adjourned.

Edward S. Worcester, Sec.

Wednesday, Feb. 13, 1929, 12 m. The regular meeting of the Faculty was held in the Presidents room. Present: Pres. Demarest, Profs. Paden, Beardslee, Worcester, Bayles, Hoffman.

Prof. Paden offered prayer.

The minutes of Feb. 6 were read and approved. Various communications were read.

It was announced that Dr. Wilfred Fleurmer will lecture on Christian Literature among the Moslems at [illegible] o'clock, Thursday, Mar. 14.

Voted that an additional bulletin board be provided for Faculty [illegible]

Books were approved.

Adjourned.

Edward S. Worcester, Sec.

Candidates

Lecture by Dr. Fleurmer

Bulletin board

[illegible]

[illegible]

Prof. Goodsell offered the

[illegible] and books were approved for the ensuing year.

Adjourned

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Prof. Goodsell offered the

[illegible] be extended to [illegible]

[illegible] books were approved for the ensuing year.

Adjourned

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Prof. Goodsell offered the

[illegible] approved

Communications were [illegible] and [illegible] matters were considered [illegible] Books were approved. Adjourned [illegible]

Wednesday, Mar. 13, 1929. 12m. The regular meeting of the Faculty was held in the President's room. President Dimmick, Prof. Rann, Beardsley, Worcester, Bayles, Fisher and Dr. Holden. Prof. Fisher offered prayer.

The minutes of March 6 were read and approved.

Various communications were read.

It was voted that the President communicate with the American Friends Service Committee to the effect that while we are interested in the proposed conference on War's Challenge to Youth, it seems inadvisable to urge student attendance at the time suggested in a week near the end of the term.

Voted that on account of the various appointments on that day, next Thursday's meeting be adjourned.

Edward [illegible] Worcester, Sec.

Wednesday, Mar. 20, 1929, 12m. The regular meeting of the Faculty was held in the President's room. Pres. Dimmick, Prof. Rann, Beardsley, Worcester, Bayles and Fisher.

The Secretary offered prayer.

The minutes of Mar. 13 were read and approved.

Voted that Dr. Holden's deferred lecture in Sociology course 61 was set for Thursday, Apr. 4.

A change in the order of courses 51, 53 and 70 to bring the latter 1 Reformed Church Constitution into the Senior year was approved.

The purchase of additional Bibles for use in class rooms and in the library was approved, and also a copy of the American Revised Version for the chapel.

Bibles

The progress of Prof. Fisher's inquiry with regard to the theological curriculum was [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Wednesday, Mar. 27, 1929, 12 m. The regular meeting of the Faculty was held in the President's room. Present: Pres. Demarest, Profs. Raum, Beardslee, Bayles.

It was voted to omit [illegible] rare exercises on Good Friday, Mar. 29 and the following.

Good Friday

The remainder of the meeting was informal and in the absence of the Vice Clerk no minutes were recorded.

Wednesday, Apr. 3 [illegible] The regular meeting of the Faculty was held [illegible] room. Present: Pres. Demarest, Profs. Raum, [illegible], Worcester, Bayles, Hoffman [illegible]

Dr. Holder offered prayer.

The minutes of Mar. 20 [illegible] were read and approved and the meeting of Mar. [illegible] opened verbally (as above).

Inquiry was made with regard to Mr. Dickson's delayed midyear examinations.

Prof. Hoffman reported on conferences held last month with students at Hope and Central Colleges.

Committee on Doolittle Prizes

[illegible] Prof. [illegible] read [illegible] Middle class theses, with Prof. Beardslee, to determine the award of the Doolittle prizes.

A few books were approved.

Adjourned

Edward [illegible], recording secretary

[illegible]edne[illegible], Apr. 10, 1929, 12 m. The [illegible] of the Faculty was held in the President's room
Present: Pres. Hamaker, Profs. Kerr, Bardsley, [illegible] Davies, Stoltzman, Stokes and [illegible]
[illegible] was [illegible] by Prof. Bardsley
[illegible] minutes of March [illegible] were read and approved

A communication was received [illegible] Mr. [illegible] Andreasen seeking admission to the seminary [illegible] completion of his college [illegible]

[illegible]ted that the Faculty address at the [illegible] luncheon [illegible] Dr. Holden

[illegible] and [illegible] conduct of the seminary commencement exercises. Class 8 to the President

[illegible] was [illegible] choice of recundus to the [illegible] recundus years [illegible] and [illegible] referred to the [illegible] and Prof. Stoltzman.

Books [illegible] approved [illegible] Mass.

Adjourned.

[illegible]

[illegible]edne[illegible]day, Apr. 17, 1929, 12 m. The regular [illegible] of the Faculty was held in the President's [illegible] present: Pres. Hamaker, Profs. [illegible] Davies, Stoltzman, Stokes and [illegible]

Prayer was offered by Prof. Stoltzman

The minutes of Apr. 10 were read and approved

Communications were read

Voted that the Secretary of the Faculty's delegate at a special conference concerning the Christian apologetic in the light of modern [illegible] and to meet modern [illegible]

[illegible] by the Conference of Theological Seminaries and Colleges to be held June 4 and 5 at Princeton.

It was reported that Mr. Dirksen of the Middle [illegible] had taken his last remaining middle year examination [illegible] but that one [illegible] in Hebrew, but that one

Dirksens [illegible]

of the term papers due at that time was kept
[illegible] received from him.

[illegible] was authorized to substitute the fresh set of Hodge's Theology which came from the Hutton estate for the most worn of the library copies and give the latter to one of the students who has requested a set.

Voted, that a special meeting of the Faculty to confer on Prof. Weber's inquiries concerning the curriculum be held on Saturday morning at 10.30

Books were appropriated for purchase

Adjourned

Edward I. Bradley, Sec.

Saturday, Apr. 20, 1929, 10.30 a.m. A special meeting of the Faculty was held in the President's room. Present: Prof. Tarbell, Bradley, Worcester, Bayles, and Weber.

In the absence of the President Prof. Tarbell presided. Prof. Bayles offered prayer.

Prof. Weber's new curriculum was taken up and discussed in detail

Adjourned

Edward I. Bradley, Sec.

Wednesday, Apr. 24, 1929, 12 m. The regular meeting of the Faculty was held in the President's room. Present: Profs. Tarbell, Bradley, Worcester, Bayles, Hoffman, Weber, and Goldin.

In the absence of the President Prof. Tarbell presided and offered prayer.

The minutes of Apr. 17 and 20 were read and approved.

A schedule for the final examinations was submitted and by vote approved.

Prof. Weber consulted the Faculty with regard to possible [illegible] of the letters covering the new

[illegible] ed.

[illegible] Worcester [illegible]

do May 19 9 12 m. The regular meet
[illegible] faculty was held in the President's
[illegible] President [illegible] Bapt.
[illegible] a table [illegible] Worcester [illegible]
[illegible] & Wilder.

[illegible] of [illegible]

The [illegible] of Apr. 14 [illegible] read and ad
[illegible]

[illegible] regard to
[illegible] ted

[illegible] reported on the student's preach.
[illegible] and
[illegible] approved [illegible] are.

[illegible]

[illegible]

d resolu May 8, 1929 1 m. The regular meet.
faculty was held in the President's
[illegible] res. [illegible] Prof. Ca
Worcester Beyles, [illegible] Mrs, and

[illegible] was [illegible] by Prof. Ca n.
[illegible] of May 1 was read and
[illegible]

[illegible] ted [illegible] Dr. Moldenhauer's expenses in
[illegible] address the students on Mar 2
[illegible]

[illegible] details in [illegible] arrangements for
[illegible] were discussed informally, and
[illegible] cations were read.
[illegible] the faculty meet next
[illegible] at 11.30 a.m.
[illegible] from Mr. Conover of the class of
1926 was referred to the President and [illegible] Faculty.

Voted, that the award of the Frederick [illegible] be referred to Prof. Bayles

Adjourned

Edward [illegible] Forester, Sec.

Wednesday May 15, 1929. 11.30 a. The regular [illegible] of the Faculty [illegible] present: Pres. Hamaker, Prof. [illegible], Beardsley, Worcester, Bayles, Hoffman [illegible], and Dr. Holden

Prof. Bayles [illegible]

The minutes of May [illegible] read and approved.

Various items concerning the arrangements for to-day and [illegible] were mentioned.

The President read his draft of the Faculty report to the Board of Superintendents, which was heartily approved.

The members of the Senior class were voted recommended for certificates

Professional Certificates

David Clark B[illegible]
Joseph Keeskemily
Frederic Vieux [illegible]
Richard Pitman Walters
[illegible]
[illegible] Paus, Jr
Ben Scholten
[illegible] van Dyke
William Garseman Vullschleger

In the Middle class it was reported that Messrs. Bosch and Shepherd had failed in Hebrew and that Mr. Shepherd's work in Religious Education was incomplete. It was voted to recommend for promotion:

Deficiencies

Promotions

Middlers to Senior class - John Dickson
A. Nelson Doak
Gerard R. Smade
Theodore W. Enders
[illegible]
Thomas Ten Hoave

Juniors to the Middle class — J. Stanley Addis
Lester Bossard,
Chester C. Chilton
William A. Heydorn,
Paul P. Hunter,
[illegible] Kuessler
Floyd [illegible] Nagel,
[illegible] Nattress

On the basis of average standing for the three years as voted by Prof. [illegible] and the Secretary it was voted to recommend to the Trustees of Rutgers College — the degree of Bachelor of [illegible] Messrs. Brink, Haller, Palen, Pauw [illegible] Vullschleg.

On the basis of standing for the year, it was voted to award the Sandham scholarships as follows

[illegible] D. H. Brink
[illegible] A. J. Dear

[illegible] it was voted to award the Dodd [illegible] to [illegible] and to A. J. Dear.

On recommendation of Prof Bayles, it was voted to award the Lodewick prize in French.

[illegible] standing of certain graduate students was reported.

The case of Mr. G. W. Ulmschneider, an applicant for advanced standing, was referred [illegible]

Adjourned

Edward C. Worcester, Sec.

[illegible] May 23, 1919 at nine a.m. a special meeting [illegible] was held in the reception room [illegible] Hertzog Hall. Present: Pres. [illegible] Bk

Hoffman and Dr. Holden

Prof. Beardsle offered prayer

The minutes of May 13 were read and approved.

The President reported the discussion in the Superintendents' meeting regarding the order of exercises [illegible]

Voted, that Rev. J. Bruce [illegible] man be recommended for the degree of Mas[illegible] of Theology (requirements for class work and thesis fully met).

Voted that Mr. Beks receive a statement of attendance and credits towards his two years of work at New Brunswick.

Voted that Rev. Dr. Malcolm [illegible] be invited to deliver the opening address [illegible] September.

Opening address

The schedule of extension courses for next fall was referred to the President and Secretary.

Extension courses

Further information regarding Mr. Olmschneider was reported and it was voted that he be informed that with its present knowledge, the Faculty cannot give any assurance that he would be admitted to the senior class next fall.

Olmschneider

Voted, that [illegible] the judgment of the Faculty that Mr. Vandermeer should continue his college studies for another year, and [illegible] be informed that if he wishes to appear before the Committee on Reception of students in September he is at liberty to do so, but the Faculty discourages it.

Vandermeer

Certain Hebrew books were approved for purchase, and [illegible] further book purchases were referred to Dr. Van Dyke and the Secretary.

Books

Voted, that the Faculty [illegible] the present a committee of the whole [illegible] consider plans for a ministerial conference in September.

Sabbath Conference

Adjourned.

Edward [illegible]

Note.

The following were enrolled for the advanced course in New York in the second semester, but not in the first and were not included in the catalogue issued in January.

John Anneson de Boer
Theodore George Fritschel
David Van Strien
[illegible]

Friday May 31 1929 at 10 a.m. A special meeting of the Faculty was held in the President's room. Present Pres Demarest Profs. Ramm, [illegible] Esler, [illegible] Bayly, Hoffman, and Dr. Mil[illegible]

Prayer was offered by the Secretary.

The minutes of May 23 were read and approved.

Communications were [illegible]

[illegible] of a Secundus to General [illegible] referred to the President, if he cannot himself represent the Seminary.

Prof Weber reported that Mr. Shepherd of the Middle class had made up the deficiency.

The final check [illegible] Prof Weber's curriculum [illegible] was [illegible] and discussed.

Prof. Hoffman raised the question of a possible increase in the hours assigned to instruction in American church history, and it was voted that the Secretary be asked to look [illegible] letters in [illegible] with those of [illegible]

After some discussion of the September conference [illegible] the President - Prof. Beardslee and the Secretary [illegible] the [illegible] determine the wording of the topic and make further recommendations

Voted, that a committee be named to re-
examine the Faculty's regulations with regard
to degrees.

Books were approved for purchase, and the
President and Associate Librarian were author-
ized to decide on book orders during the summer.

Adjourned.

Edward S. Worcester, Sec.

Thursday, Sept. 12, 1929, at 11.30 a.m. The Fac-
ulty met in the President's Room.
Pres. Demarest, Profs. Beardslee, Worcester, Gray,
Hoffman, and Wikis.

Prayer was offered by [illegible]

Conference was had regarding various prospective
students.

The President read an invitation to the
twenty-fifth anniversary of the Pacific
School for the Ministry, Sept. 4 and 5, and the ap-
pointment of Prof. E. C. Vanderlaan, '16, to repre-
sent this Seminary.

The President reported that Rev. James S.
Kittell would deliver the address at the [illegible]

The President stated that Mr. Kauffer is
uncertain as to his occupation during the
next year, and is not ready to commit him-
self as yet to a definite arrangement for a
missionary course in the [illegible]
possibility of enlisting Dr. Lee [illegible] once
during his connection with [illegible]
was also considered.

[illegible] reported also that Mr. Harris's
other engagements would make it inconvenient
to continue his work in Public [illegible] this year.

It was brought out that Mr. Shepherd of last
year's Senior class plans to take his [illegible]
at Princeton Seminary.

The program of extension courses for the coming
year was discussed, and determined in part.

Note was made of an attendance of 121 at the conference, Sept. 9-11, conducted by Rev. L. H. Haight of [illegible] and Dr. C. L. [illegible] of New [illegible].

[illegible]

Wednesday, Sept. 18, 1929, 10.30 a.m.

The Faculty met with the Superintendents' Committee on the Reception of Students. (For details see the [illegible] minutes.) The following were admitted [illegible] Junior class:

Alfred Bentall, Grand Rapids, Mich. Member of Trinity Reformed Church there. A.B., Hope, 1929.

Willard Maitland Gifford, New Brunswick. Member of [illegible]ed Church, Tappan, N. Y. – about to transfer to Second, New Brunswick. A.B., Rutgers 1929.

Abram Sipling Paterson, N. J. Member of Central Reformed [illegible]. A.B., Rutgers, 1929.

Robert Adam Ritchie – readmitted; see law.

Calvin Thomas Schrucker, New Brunswick to [illegible] Member of Reformed Church, Nicholas Ave. A.B. in education, Iowa State Teach. [illegible]

Edward Lincoln Swartout, Jr., Westerlo, N. Y. Member of Reformed Church there. A.B., Hope, 1929.

William Carman Trembath, Dunellen, N. J. Member of Trinity Reformed Church, Plainfield. A.B., Central, 1929.

John [illegible] Teyse, South Holland, Ill. Member of First Reformed Church there. A.B., Hope 1929.

Henry Philip Wackerbarth, Jersey City, N. J. Member of Bergen Reformed Church there. A.B. Hope.

Wednesday, Sept. 25, 1929, at 12 m. The regular meeting of the Faculty was held in President's [illegible] Room, [illegible] Hope. Present: [illegible] Beardsle, Nettinga, Kuyper, [illegible]

Prof. Raum offered prayer.

The minutes of May 21 and Sept. 12 were read and approved.

Rev. Albert E. Morris, pastor of the Methodist Episcopal Church at Allentown, N.J., who had some years ago a considerable part of the collegiate and theological course at Temple University, applied for admission to the Seminary to complete his work in theology. He was by vote admitted to the Middle class, but to take Senior subjects part time.

E. Morris admitted

Mr. Gnade of the Senior class applied for permission to continue his work in the parish at White House during the remaining part of his seminary course. Desired permission is granted.

Gnade at White House

Mr. Van Horn of the Senior class applied for permission to continue during the coming year the work at Rocky Hill with which he has been occupied through the summer. Voted, that permission be granted with the understanding that he is not to take the entire responsibility for the parish.

Van Horn at Rocky Hill

Rev. Gerret J. Wallschleger '28, was by vote admitted as a candidate for the Th. M. degree.

An invitation from Rutgers Theological Seminary to attend the inauguration of President Nov. 8 was accepted with the designation of the Dean as the Seminary's representative.

An invitation from Drew University to attend the inauguration of [illegible] 14, was likewise accepted, with the same representation.

Recommendations from Prof. McKinney and others regarding possible instructors in public speaking were mentioned.

Voted, that $300 be granted C. A. Schmuckes for this year from the Benefit Fund.

Voted, that certain articles costing about $10 for the basketball team be provided at

supplies

1929

The regular meeting of the Faculty was held in the President's room. Present were Dean Marvel, Profs. [illegible] Hodder.

Wednesday, Oct. 9, 1929, at 12 m. The regular meeting of the Faculty was held in the President's room. Present — Profs. Raven, Beardsle[illegible] Worcester, Bayles, Hoffman, Webb and [illegible]
Prof. Beardsle[illegible]
The minutes of [illegible] read and approved [illegible]

[illegible]

Wednesday Oct. 16, 1929, at 12 m. The regular meeting of the Faculty was held in the President's room. Present — [illegible] Profs. Raven, Beardsle[illegible], Worcester [illegible] Hoffman, Webb and [illegible]
Prayer was offered by Prof. [illegible]
The minutes of Oct. 9 were read and approved [illegible]

[illegible]

The [illegible] inauguration [illegible] adjourned [illegible]

The representation of the seminary at the inauguration of the President of the Presbyterian Seminary, Chicago, and its anniversary celebration, Oct. 29-31, was referred to the President.

at Chicago
Pres. Sem.

Mr Bossard of the [illegible] class [illegible] to ask permission to take continuing charge of the church at Clover Mills which he had served during the summer (by individual rather than Faculty arrangement), and which has requested the Presbs of Philadelphia to release him from his further service.

Bossard at

Voted, that the request be granted,

[illegible]

[illegible] 3 1929 12 m [illegible]
[illegible] the [illegible] was held in the [illegible]
[illegible]

[illegible] Chicago [illegible]
[illegible] Chicago [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] was [illegible] to the President

[illegible] Oct. 30, 1929 [illegible] inquiry
[illegible] the [illegible] was held in the
[illegible]
[illegible]
and [illegible]
[illegible] held in [illegible]
[illegible]

Further report was made with regard to instruction in public speaking.

Communications were noted, and bills approved for purchase.

Adjourned.

[illegible]

Wednesday, Nov. 6, 1929, 1:[illegible] m. The regular meeting in the Presidents room. Present — Pres. Demarest, [illegible] Beardsle[illegible] Worcester, Bayles, Hoffman, Webb, and Dr. Holden.

The Secretary offered prayer.

[illegible] approved.

Instructor in public speaking

Further report was made in the matter of vocal instruction. [illegible] engagement of Mr. Justin Williams to [illegible] was by vote approved, [illegible] the choice of [illegible] to the President [illegible] Prof. Bayles.

Opening of Wessells Memorial Bldg.

Communications were presented. [illegible] Memorial [illegible] ing be publicly opened and [illegible] in the afternoon of Nov. 26.

Books were approved.

[illegible] ned

[illegible] and [illegible]

Wednesday, Nov. 13, 1929, 1:[illegible] meeting of the Faculty was held in the Presidents room. Present Pres. Demarest, Profs. Parrn, Beardsle, Worcester, [illegible] and Dr. Holden.

Prayer was offered by Prof. Beardsle.

The minutes of Nov. 6 were read and approved.

Communications [illegible]

It was noted that Mr. Williams would [illegible] instruction in public speaking

Tuesday and that the preaching schedule had been revised corresp[illegible]

Inauguration at Pittsburgh

An invitation was received from the Western Seminary at Pittsburgh to attend the inauguration of a professor of church history, Nov. 18th. Acknowledgment was [illegible] for the [illegible] new library building were reported.

[illegible] for a Thanksgiving service on Nov. 26th were discussed informally.

Students passes to Alf.

Voted, that the expenses [illegible] Middle class trip to New York on Monday next be met from the Faculty Fund.

Survey third disc.

Voted that the students be encouraged to co-operate with the university [illegible] education by filling out and work the "student time chart" recently sent for.

B.D. re-

The special committee appointed to consider a revision of the Faculty's regulations concerning degrees presented a report, after the consideration of which it was voted That the rule adopted Oct. 21, 1925, regarding the B.D. degree be amended to read "with an average standing not lower than 80%" (instead of "with an average standing of A or B"), and that the announcement in the catalogue follow the same form.

Mansi

The question of the purchase of the volumes needed to complete Mansi's Collectio Conciliorum [illegible] specially offered was referred to the President and the Library Committee.

Adjourned.

Wednesday, Nov 20 1929. 12 m. The regular meeting of the Faculty was held in the President's room. Present — Pres. [illegible], Dean [illegible], Prof. Dean Beardslee, Worcester, Bayles [illegible]

The President offered prayer.

The minutes of Nov. 13 were read and approved.

Mr. A. B. Hodgman was introduced and spoke of the survey of seminaries in some of its immediate bearings.

A favorable report was made of the Williams' first hour [illegible]

The President read two communications and also reported some preparation for the alumni lectureship. Dr. Gilkey of Chicago, Dean Robbins and Dr. Buttrick of New York were recommended as speakers in the course and appointed.

Lectures

On account of some unforeseen difficulties in arranging a Thanksgiving service for Nov. 26, the students have requested that half an hour be added [illegible] to the usual service on Wednesday, Nov. [illegible]

Thanksgiving service

Dr. Holden reported that the Junior class has asked for a special course to review their beginning Greek.

Elementary Greek

Books were approved.

Edward D. Worcester

Wednesday, Nov. 27, 1929 12 m. The regular meeting of the Faculty was held in the President's room. Present — Pres. [illegible], Dean [illegible], Prof. Dean Beardslee, Worcester, Bayles [illegible], and Dr. Holden.

Prayer was offered by Prof. [illegible]

The minutes of Nov. 20 were read and approved.

Voted, that the students in [illegible] Faculty's appreciation of the [illegible] planning and conduct of the Thanksgiving service this morning.

Thanksgiving service

Voted that the first lecture in the Alumni course be held on Wednesday, Dec. 11 at 4 p.m.

Voted that [illegible] periodical advertising of the Seminary be undertaken. The Trustees [illegible] Boyle and [illegible] found to the President [illegible]

Voted, that the catering at the Library reception yesterday be paid for from the Faculty [illegible]

Voted, that Rev. Philip Pollock Baird be [illegible] as a candidate for the [illegible]

Voted in view of the fact that this is Prof. Sandbur's last meeting with us before leaving for India as a member of the Union Theological Seminary, the Faculty express their hearty good wishes and the assurance of their earnest hopes for his welfare and success.

Books were approved for purchase.

After prayer by the President, adjourned.

Edward [illegible] Forrester [illegible]

Wednesday, Dec. 11, 1929, 12 m. The regular meeting of the Faculty was held in the President's room. Present: Pres. Imes and Profs. Forrester, Bayles, Hoffman, Weber, and Dr. Holden. Prof. Hoffman offered prayer.

The minutes of Nov. 27 were read and approved.

Communications were read by the President.

A question of adapting the gymnasium to the needs of the Basketball team was discussed informally, and some tentative suggestions were referred to the President.

Dr. Holden reported a conference with Mr. [illegible] regarding his deficiency.

The standing and attendance of some

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Pres. Worcester, [illegible] Holden

Prof. Kern offered prayer

The minutes [illegible]

Communications were noted

Lecture by Andrew Drummond

Voted that Mr. Andrew [illegible] be invited to deliver one [illegible] lecture

Report was made on [illegible] success of Mr. Williams' work with students on debating.

The inquiry of a Valdosta student [illegible] Pres. with regard to [illegible] was noted.

On a request for approval of a resolution [illegible] Jan. 27-29, voted, that such approval [illegible] Rule of Conference that President [illegible] named as [illegible]

The Board of Education [illegible] with regard to the [illegible] students was taken up and [illegible]

Books approved

Adjourned

Wednesday, Feb. 3, 1926 [illegible] regular meeting of the Faculty was held in President's room. Present Pres. [illegible] Prof. Kern, Worcester, Bayles, Hoffman [illegible] and Holden.

Prof. Weber offered prayer.

The minutes of Jan. 20 [illegible] approved and communications noted.

On a request from the students, the appointments of the basketball team [illegible] considered informally.

Adjourned

Edward H. Worcester, [illegible]

Wednesday, Feb. 12, 1930, 12 m. The regular meeting of the Faculty was held in the President's room. Present: Pres. Demarest, Profs. Fairn, Worcester, [illegible] Hoffman, Webb, and [illegible]

[illegible] was offered by Dr. Volk.

The minutes of Feb. 5 were read and approved, and communications were received.

Voted that Dilwara Pait be admitted as a student in the next academic year, and that the President be authorized to give the necessary [illegible] to facilitate his entrance to this country.

Paid admitted

Attention was called to some interesting gifts lately made to the library.

Voted, that the Library be authorized to [illegible] the Historical Foundation of the Presbyterian and Reformed Churches at Montreal, P.Q., with a copy of each of several Saidie Fund publications desired for that institution.

Notice Found

Books for the Library were approved.

Adjourned

Edward J. Worcester, Sec.

Thursday, Feb. 20, 1930. A special meeting of the Faculty was held at the close of the chapel service. Present: Pres. Demarest, Profs. Fairn, Worcester, Bayles, Hoffman, Webb, and [illegible]

In view of the [illegible] to make some provision before Prof. Beardsley's return for the Middle Class theses in the New Testament department [illegible] also for the [illegible] prizes),

Voted, that the subject assigned for this year be the conception of prayer as [illegible] in Paul's epistles.

Adjourned

Edward J. Worcester, Sec.

Voted that Prof. Beardsley be asked to give the address for the Faculty at the collation of the alumni [illegible] this year.

It was noted that arrangements had been made with Prof. Valeton [illegible] of the University of Amsterdam to address the Seminary body at [illegible].

Voted that the President send to the students a letter of appreciation of the recent, unusually successful Week-Work Conference.

Books were approved.

[illegible]

[illegible] 1930

[illegible] of the faculty [illegible] President's room. Present — [illegible] Pres. Beardsley, Worcester, Dauer, [illegible] and Dr. Holden.

Prof. Beardsley offered prayer.

The minutes of Apr. 2 were read and approved.

The President read the formal report of the committee on commencement program which was by vote approved.

Communications were received concerning a prospective student and on the matter of interseminary basketball [illegible].

A report was received from the executive committee of the Week-Work [illegible].

Books were approved.

[illegible]

Edward [illegible] Worcester, Sec.

[illegible] May [illegible] 1930

[illegible] of the faculty [illegible] President's room. Present [illegible] and [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

The minutes of [illegible] were read and approved.

On motion [illegible] Chicago Exhibition

Chicago exhibition committee

[illegible] to consider [illegible] and the management of the [illegible] as President. The President was authorized to select a [illegible].

The placing of certain [illegible] in the Gilder was discussed [illegible].

A schedule [illegible] was submitted and approved.

Books were assigned to the chase.

Adjourned

[illegible]

Wednesday The [illegible] meeting of the society [illegible] at the residence of the President. Present [illegible] Prof. Pain Beardslee [illegible] O'Meara Fisher and Dr. Holden.

Mr. Eagles offered [illegible] and approved.

Communications on [illegible] were received.

Certain expenditures [illegible] of funds [illegible] particular cases [illegible].

A request of the Rev. [illegible] Holland Mich. Prospect [illegible] the [illegible] to assistance of [illegible] and [illegible] voted to refer the matter to the President and Prof. Beardslee with [illegible]

Assistance to Marks

Voted, that the summary commencement service be held Wednesday [illegible]

[illegible]

A few books were approved for purchase.
Adjourned

Dean of Worcester.

Wednesday May 14 1930, 12 m. The regular meeting of the faculty was held in the [illegible] room. Present: Mrs. Demarest, Prof. [illegible], Dean Worcester, Baylis, [illegible] and [illegible]

[illegible] of the [illegible] and common education courses were presented. [illegible]

Preseminary [illegible] Upon [illegible] it was voted that the arrangement of a program [illegible] all [illegible] shared [illegible] and [illegible] voted [illegible] approved. [illegible]

Dean Worcester [illegible]

[illegible] May 20 1930 9 a.m. a special [illegible] was held in the [illegible] present Mrs. Demarest, Prof. [illegible] Hoffman, [illegible] and [illegible].

[illegible] tion [illegible] new [illegible] of [illegible] [illegible] common [illegible] board of [illegible] the professorial candidate

Bradua class

[illegible] de [illegible] R. [illegible]
[illegible] ard [illegible] ade
[illegible] edor [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] ohn [illegible]
[illegible] omas [illegible]

[illegible] should be found to [illegible] a [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

3 [illegible] 924

[illegible] Hudson [illegible]

[illegible] 9[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] 927.

[illegible]

[illegible] 9[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

President as delegat
as alternat.
that [illegible] from the [illegible] and
[illegible] graduate [illegible]
[illegible] of
as [illegible] a [illegible]
[illegible] of [illegible] matters of [illegible]
[illegible] ass to the Presbyterian Theological Semi
[illegible] Chicago allowed [illegible] of [illegible]
[illegible] as [illegible] for a
[illegible] was [illegible] a [illegible] approved
[illegible] on [illegible] award by the Secretary
[illegible] who [illegible] down [illegible] of
[illegible] approved.
[illegible] as a graduate

[illegible] held on the class and
[illegible] also of the progress of arrange
[illegible]
[illegible] at a Book committee meeting
[illegible] day [illegible] at 7.30
[illegible] Professors Beardsley.
[illegible] book [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] committee
[illegible] arrange joint gather-
[illegible]
[illegible] question of a suitable
[illegible] given to students not of the
[illegible] who [illegible] the [illegible] course
[illegible] minister and related
[illegible] the granting of degrees
[illegible] to Profs Weber and Beardsley
[illegible]
[illegible] and discussion of other matters ad
[illegible] Edward Worcester Sec
[illegible]

[illegible] Hoekema, Holland Mich. Member of [illegible] Church [illegible] B. Hope
[illegible] year at Western Theological Seminary [illegible] Mich.; one at Union Theological Seminary, Richmond.

Juniors

Neelo J. O. Boomgaarden, Lennox So. Dak. Member of Second Reformed Church there. A. B. Central, 1929.
[illegible] Hicks, [illegible] Reformed Church [illegible] Philadelphia. A. B. Hope 1930
[illegible] Howard [illegible] Lake [illegible] of Pompton Reformed [illegible] A. B. Rutgers, 1930.
Harold Vernilyea Kendall, Brooklyn, N. Y. Member of Central Congregational Church there. Privately prepared, and admitted subject to later confirmation by the Faculty.
James Dean Martin, Holland Mich. Member of the Reformed Church, Muskegon N. [illegible] A. B. Hope 1929
Vernon Oliver Nagel, Greenleafton Minn. Member of the Reformed Church there. A. B. Central, 1930.
Arthur Edwin Deden, Holland Mich. Member of Third Reformed Church there. A. B. Hope 1930.
Sylvan Stephen Pettit, Fort Pierce, Fla. Graduate 192[illegible], of the Waldensian Seminary Vermale there. Admitted subject to confirmation of the adequacy of his preparation.
Ray Allen Porter, Ogdensburg N. Y. Member of Fair Street Reformed Church, Kingston. A. B. Lafayette, 1930
Laverne John Vander Hill, Holland, Mich. Member of First Reformed Church, New Brunswick. A. B. Hope, 1929.
William Ness Vandermeer, Paterson N. J. Member of Central Reformed Church there. A. B. Rutgers, 1930.
Stanley J. Verhey, Holland [illegible] of Trinity Reformed Church [illegible] A. B. Hope 1930.
Donald Ware Clain Wade, Highland Park, N. J. Member of Reformed Church there. A. B. Hope 1930

Also as a Junior student with [illegible] standing, Rev. William Barton Kelly, pastor of the Methodist Episcopal Church Maplewood N.J. No college preparation M.E. conference course.

For a later admission see p 427

Friday Oct. 10, 1930. 12 m. The [illegible] meeting of Faculty was held at the Library. Present: Profs Ravin Beardslee Worcester, Bayliss, Webster and Dr. Holden.

In the absence of the President, Prof. Ra[illegible] presided. Prof Beardslee [illegible] in prayer.

The minutes of Sept. 27 were read and approved.

It was reported that Prof Ravin acted as the President's alternate at the inauguration of Pres. [illegible] at Princeton Seminary.

A communication was received from Rev. de Vries proposing a lecture on Dr. Abraham [illegible]. Action was deferred.

Prof. Webster reported dates for Faculty-student [illegible] beginning with the reception on Oct. 24, but [illegible] on the fourth Thursday of the month. The matter [illegible] voted that the committee be authorized to proceed with the arrangements.

Prof. Bayliss reported that the schedule of preaching exercises had been posted.

It was [illegible] by Dr Holden that the Elementary Greek class beginning Greek was under way including [illegible] embatt (32). Poll Porter and Verbeyt (33), who are taking the subject voluntarily. Greek lab

It was reported by Prof. Webster that all students who are placed in church [illegible] are school work and [illegible] the [illegible] work

[illegible] were discussed informally.

[illegible] Worcester, Sec.

Speakers on Race Relations. suggesting the speaker [illegible] address the seminary [illegible] middle of November, was referred to Prof Bagley and Mr Hartley

[illegible] that the Secretary, after consultation with the President, inform Mr. Kendall that [illegible] attendance at classes is a [illegible] mark within the next two weeks [illegible] he is dropped from the seminary.

[illegible] also [illegible] discussed informally.

Adjourned.

Edward [illegible]

[illegible] Nov 21 1930, [illegible] meeting [illegible] was held at the library [illegible] Prof. Ta[illegible] Brandeis, Worcester, Bagley, [illegible] and Holden

In the absence of the President Prof. [illegible] offered prayer

[illegible] minutes of Oct. 24 were read and approved.

The Secretary reported Mr. Kendall's received illness

Prof. Bagley reported for the committee named last week, that the matter had been referred to the Society of Inquiry, which was arranging an appointment for the speaker suggested.

Speakers on Race relations

Adjourned.

Edward S. Worcester, Sec.

Friday, Nov 7, 1930, at 12 m The regular meeting of the Faculty was held at the Library. Present — Pres Kimball, Prof. Raymond Brandeis, [illegible] Bagley, Hoffman, Webb, and Mr. Holden.

The President offered prayer.

The minutes of Oct. 31 were read and approved.

Communications regarding possible speakers [illegible]

the Seminary were presented, discussed informally, and for the most part referred to committees, Prof[illegible], or the students.

Voted, that Dr. S. M. Zwemer be invited to deliver the Graves Lectures on Missions this year.

Voted, that three dates in January would be desirable for these lectures — detailed arrangements to be left to the President, Dean and Prof. Graves.

N. H. Dunne special co

Rev. H. H. Dunne rector of the Episcopal church in Metuchen, was by vote admitted to certain courses as a graduate.

The President reported that Rev. M. Kowing, now coming into the Reformed Church from another denomination, desired to attend classes here as a visitor.

Interseminary project

With regard to the suggestion of the Interseminary Movement that the funds intended for an interseminary project be applied temporarily to the support of a secretary of the movement it was voted that we do not see our way clear to approve such a change.

Adjourned.

Edward [illegible] Worcester Sec.

Friday, Nov 14, 1930, at 2 p.m. The regular meeting of the Faculty was held at the Library. Present — Profs. Kerr, Beardslee, Worcester, Boyle, Hoffman and Dr. Holden.

In the absence of the President, Prof. Kerr presided. The Secretary offered prayer.

The minutes of Nov. 7 were read and approved.

Kirsopp

Voted that the Faculty approve the decision of the present senior class at Hampden-Sydney to drop the first and second semesters, if that is the desire of the class.

Adjourned.

Edward [illegible] Worcester Sec.

Friday Dec 5, 1930 12 m. The regular meeting of the Faculty was held at the Library. Present — Pres. Demarest, Profs. Raum, Beardslee, Worcester, Bayliss, Hoffman, Weber, and Dr. Holden.

Prof Beardslee offered prayer.

The minutes of Nov 14 were read and approved. Communications were read.

Kendall not admitted

Voted that, in view of Mr. Kendall's irregular attendance and the deficiencies in his work, the Faculty is unable to confirm his admission as a regular member of the junior class, while not unwilling that he should attend for the present as a guest.

Race relations conference

Voted that the Faculty approve of the attendance of five student delegates at the conference on race relations to be held in Philadelphia Dec. 19 and 20, and undertake to provide for their travelling expenses from the Faculty Fund.

An announcement of a student and faculty conference at Detroit during the holidays was referred to Prof. Weber.

Fed. Council lectures

Voted that the proposition of the Federal Council of Churches for a series of eight lectures is acknowledged and laid on the table.

Christmas recess

Voted that the Christmas recess begin at noon on Friday, Dec 19, instead of Saturday, as announced.

Adjourned.

Edward A. Worcester, Sec.

Friday Dec. 12, 1930 at 12 m. The regular meeting of the Faculty was held at the Library. Present Pres. Demarest, Profs. Raum, Beardslee, Worcester, Bayliss, Hoffman, Weber, and Dr. Holden.

Dr. Holden offered prayer.

The minutes of Dec. 5 were read and approved.

[illegible] the committee on di-

plomas and deg s recommending

1) that the present method of conveding [illegible] Rutgers University) for the bestowal of the B. D. and Th. M. degrees [illegible]

2) that a diploma be provided for those who [illegible] the three years' course [illegible] the professorial certificate given to candidates for ordination in the Reformed [illegible]

[illegible] formal discussion of these matters [illegible] faculty adjourned

Edward C. Worcester, Sec.

Friday, Dec. 19, 1930 at 12 m. The regular meeting of the Faculty was held at the Library. Present — Pres. Demarest, Profs. [illegible] Randolph, and Worcester.

The Secretary [illegible] offered

The minutes of Dec 12 were read and approved. Communications were noted and some details of the new catalogue were considered.

The President announced that the Gross Lectures by Dr. Zwemer would be given on Jan. 7, 12, and 14 in the afternoon.

Gross Lectures

The purchase of an additional map, from Faculty Fund, was authorized.

A schedule for mid-year examinations was approved.

Questions regarding extension classes [illegible] also in Mertzog Hall, &c., were taken up informally.

Adjourned

Edward C. Worcester Sec

Saturday, Jan. 10, 1931, at 10.30 a.m.
an meeting of the Faculty was held at the library
Present D. Demarest, Profs. [illegible] Beardslee
Forrester Bayles Hoffman and Weber
Prof. Hoffman offered prayer.
The minutes of Dec. 10 were read and approved.
Communications were noted.
The President announced that the lectures on the Schaff Foundation had been arranged as follows:
— — Rev. M. J. McLeod D.D. on the Ministry
Feb. 11 Rev. W. P. Merrill D.D., on Public Worship.
Feb. 23 Rev. A. W. Beaven D.D. on Church Organization
Mar. 12 Rev. S. Parkman, D.D., on the Pastoral.
Voted, that Rev. J. Hendrik de Vries, D.D. be asked to give his paper on Dr. Kuyper to the Seminary at some time to be arranged and that $25 be allowed for the purpose.
An inquiry from Lester Hull of Schodack Landing N.Y., regarding admission to the Seminary without college preparation was discussed with some [illegible] [cf. Minutes of General Synod, 1930, p. 556.]
Schedules for the second semester were adopted.
Voted, that the Secretary convey to Dr. Kuiper the Faculty's sympathy in his present illness and best wishes for his complete [illegible]
Voted, that the expense of gymnasium rent for five basket ball games be met from the Faculty Fund.
After informal discussion of other matters.
Adjourned

Friday Jan. 16, 1931, 12 m. The regular meeting of the Faculty was held at the Library. Present — Pres. Demarest, Profs. Raum, Beardslee, Worcester, Bayles, Hoffman, Weber, [illegible]

Prof. Beardslee offered prayer.

The minutes of Jan [illegible] read and approved, and various [illegible] noted.

An invitation to the inauguration of Profs. Blackwood and [illegible] Princeton Seminary on Feb. 3 was received, and Prof. Bayles was named as the Seminary's representative.

Inauguration at Princeton Sem.

Voted, that the President be [illegible] to complete the correspondence [illegible] the members of the examining committee concerning the mid-year [illegible]

The President [illegible] that Mrs. Victoria Booth Demarest would address the students on Thursday next, [illegible] approved.

Address by Mrs. V. B. Demarest

Voted, that a recess in the second semester be appointed for Good Friday, Apr. 3, and the Saturday following.

Good Friday recess

Voted, that the cost of suits for the basketball team be defrayed from the Faculty Fund.

Basketball

Voted that the preaching appointments for the Senior class be combined during the second semester with the morning [illegible] extended to a half-hour.

After informal discussion of [illegible] matters adjourned.

Edward C. Worcester, Sec.

Friday, Jan 23, 1931, at 12 m. The regular meeting of the Faculty was held at the Library. Present — Profs. Raum, Beardslee, Worcester, Bayles, Hoffman and Weber.

In the absence of the President Prof. [illegible] offered [illegible] prayer.

The minutes of Jan. 16 were read and approved.

Communications were read

The lecture by Dr. de Vries was appointed for Thursday Mar. 26, at 4 p.m.

The possibility of substitut[illegible] in the Trembath's course was referred to [illegible] Secretary for investigation and report.

Voted, that a letter of dismissal and trans[illegible] for [illegible] Union Theological Seminary in [illegible] York be granted to W. H. Clifford of the Middle class.

Adjourned.

[illegible] S. Worcester, Sec.

Friday Jan. 30. 1931 at 12 m. The regular meeting of the Faculty was held at [illegible] Tran.

Present – Pres. Demarest, Profs. Raven, Beardslee, Worcester, Taylor, Hoffman, Webb, and Dr. Holden.

Prayer was offered by Prof. Webb.

The minutes of Jan. 23 were read and approved, and communications presented.

An invitation from the Eastern Baptist Seminary in Philadelphia to attend a conference on subjects not yet specified was referred to the President for reply.

Voted that the President and Prof. Beardslee confer further with the dean of Rutgers College concerning the revision of the college catalog is statement on the theological work.

The standing of the students in the mid-year examinations was taken up, and it was reported that W. Kuester of the Senior class had failed in New Testament, Mr. Trembath of the Middle class in Hebrew and in [illegible] Greek and Mr. Porter [illegible]

[illegible]

Adjourned.

Edward S. Worcester, Sec.

Friday Feb 6. 1931, 12 m. The regular meeting of the Faculty was held at [illegible]

[illegible] Worcester, Bayles, Hoffman [illegible] and Mr. Holden.

Prof. Beardslee offered prayer.

The minutes of Jan. 30 were read and approved.

Prof. Bayles reported concerning the inauguration of professors at Princeton Seminary.

A communication was received from Mr. Tolensbee regarding his hope to obtain a Master's degree in June. Voted, that the Faculty regrets its inability to provide during the present semester in the [illegible] a course as Mr. Tolensbee would need to complete his credits by the time suggested.

Voted, that the Secretary prepare a tentative list of departments of study for the elucidation of the rule concerning requirements for the Master's degree in theology and report to the Faculty.

The case of Mr. Harold Heron who had inquired concerning preparation for the ministry was [illegible] informally.

Adjourned.

Edward Worcester, Sec.

Friday, Feb. 10, 1931, at 12 m. The regular meeting of the Faculty was held at the Library. Present — Prof. Raymond Beardslee, Worcester, Bayles, Hoffman, Webb, and Mr. Holden.

In the absence of the President Prof. Raymond [illegible] Prof. Bayles offered prayer.

The minutes of Feb. 6 were read and approved. Communications were received including a request from Rev. B. J. Tolensbee, '18 to be registered as a candidate for the degree of Th. M. in 1932, majoring in Practical Theology.

Voted, that henceforward term papers in graduate courses are to be presented not more than [illegible] weeks after the end of the course in order to be accepted for credit.

Mr. Holden reported on the grouping

Tolensbee candidate for Th. M.

Papers [illegible]

of graduate courses by departments, and was asked to present at the next meeting a draft of a statement on the subject to be incorporated in the catalogue.

Adjourned.

Edward S. Worcester, Sec.

Friday Feb 20. 1931. at 12 m. the regular meeting of the Faculty was held at the Library. Present: Pres. Demarest, Profs. Raven Beardsley, Worcester, Hoffman, Webb, and Dr. Holden.

Prof Raven offered prayer.

The minutes of Feb. 13 were read and approved.

Various communications were noted including a letter from Mr. Stauffer on behalf of the Board of Trustees of the Second Reformed Church of New Brunswick, offering the use of their building for lectures and the like when the Seminary may desire it. Voted, that the President acknowledge this offer with the Faculty's appreciation.

Voted that the President be authorized to promise not more than $100 from the Faculty Fund toward the expense of publishing a [illegible]

Voted, that the Faculty express to Mr. E Morris Ferguson its interest in his proposed lectures on the Sunday school and its hope to arrange for their delivery here in the fall.

[illegible] reported last week submitted a draft of a catalogue statement regarding graduate courses. Voted, that the following be named as departments of graduate study

"Departments"

Old Testament.

New Testament.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Religious Education and Psychology
Division,

and that further details including the catalogue statement lie on the table.

Adjourned.

Edward C. Worcester, Sec.

Friday Feb. 27, 1931, at 12 m. The regular meeting of the Faculty was held at the Library. Present – Pres. Demarest, Profs. Raum, Beardslee, Worcester, Bayles, Hoffman, Weber, and Dr. Holden.

Prof. Beardslee offered prayer.

The minutes of Feb. 20 read and approved.

The form of the certificate of graduation for students not of the Reformed Church was discussed informally and laid over for further consideration.

The President reported a conference on [illegible] preparation for the [illegible] recently held in the [illegible] year [illegible] were discussed informally.

[illegible]

Edward C. Worcester, Sec.

Friday March 6, 1931, at 12 m. The regular meeting of the faculty was held at the Library. Present – Pres. Demarest, – Profs. Raum, Beardslee, Worcester, Bayles, Hoffman, Weber and Dr. Holden.

Dr. Holden offered prayer.

The minutes of Feb. [illegible] read and approved, and communications noted.

Voted that the $300 received from the estate of Mrs. J. B. Drury (the disposition of which was referred to the Faculty by the Board of Directors) be used in providing some

Drury legacy

suitable case for the Library's file of the Christian Intelligencer.

The date of the next student-faculty meeting was referred to Prof. Weber for further conference with the students.

Waldensian speaker

The possibility of having the Rev. Luigi of the Waldensian Church address the Seminary about Apr 15 was referred to the Secretary for conference with the Society of Inquiry.

Adjourned.

Edward A. Worcester.

Friday, March 20, 1931, 12 m. The regular meeting of the Faculty was held at the Library. Present: Pres. Vermeulen, Prof. Raven, Beardslee, Worcester, Bayles, Weber, and Dr. Holden.

Prayer was offered by the [illegible]

The minutes of March 6 were read and approved. Communications and coming appointments were noted.

The conduct of the annual communion [illegible] was reported by Prof. Raven.

Voted, that the selection of a speaker for Commencement be referred to the President.

Voted that the Secretary be authorized to correct the minutes of Dec. 12, 1930 to show that the proposed new certificate of graduation is for students who are not of the Reformed Church and who therefore do not receive the professorial certificate.

correction minutes

Mr. Porter of the Junior class was reported as having passed a re-examination in Introduction to the Study of Theology.

Porter passed

Adjourned.

Edward A. Worcester, Sec.

Friday, Mar. 27, 1931, 12 m. The regular meeting of the Faculty was held at the Library. Present: Prof. Raven, Beardslee, Worcester, [illegible]

In the absence of the President Prof. Raum presided. A Notice offered for [illegible]

The minutes of Mar 20 were read [illegible]

A communication from Mr. M. Ferguson, [illegible] lectures on the history of [illegible] day school work in New Jersey was referred to the President and Prof. Weber.

A question arised regarding the attitude of certain students toward the [illegible] was discussed informally.

Adjourned

[illegible]

Friday April 10 93 12 m. [illegible] meeting of the Faculty was held at the [illegible] any present — Pres. Winard, Profs. Raum, [illegible] Bardsley, Worcester, Bayles, Hoffman [illegible]

Prof. Hoffman read Brasch [illegible]

[illegible] minutes of last [illegible]

The President spoke of the arrangements for commencement, and Dr. Ellis [illegible] read an address instead of his lecture at the [illegible] Apr. [illegible]

The next meeting of Faculty and Students was appointed for May [illegible]

Adjourned.

[illegible]

Friday Apr. 17 1891, 12 m. The regular meeting of the Faculty was held at the library. Present — Profs. Raum, Bardsley, Worcester, Bayles, [illegible] Weber, and [illegible]

In the absence of the President Prof. [illegible] presided. In accordance offered [illegible]

The minutes of April 10 were read and approved, and various [illegible] received.

Voted, that Prof. Weber represent the Dime-

...ion-nary at the inauguration of Rev. R. J. Donnelly as professor of Christian education at Princeton Seminary May 11

...oted that the representation of the seminary at the inauguration of Rev. ... Cunning-ham as president of Louisville Theological Semi-nary be referred to ...

Voted to ... nomination of delegates to General Synod to the President and Secretary ...

...

...

...

Friday Apr. 24 1931, 12 m. The regular ... of the Faculty ... at the ... present: Rev. Dimaret Prof. Ra... Foresder Bayles Hoffman Eller ... Eden

The Secretary ... prayer

The minutes of Apr 17 were read ... approved

Prof Hoffman reported a conference with Mr. Andermen at which the financial assistance provided for at the last meeting was definitely offered him

Voted that Prof. Bayles be delegate to General Synod with ... as ex-officio

The President reported that Rev J. E. Sowards of Louisville, Ky. had been asked to represent the Seminary at the in-auguration of the President at the Louisville Theological Seminary.

Communications regarding possible students were read

Mr Trembath of the Middle class was reported ... passed ... tion ... error.

(Foresder and Trembath ...)

class as having passed his reexamination in the New Testament.

Word was received of the desire of Rev. E. C. Brandt '27, to complete the work for the degree during the next year, if possible.

Adjourned.

Edward S. Worcester, Sec

Brandt &c. Class Th. Ill. Th.

Friday, May 1, 1931, 12 m. The regular meeting of the Faculty was held at the [illegible]. Present – Pres. Demarest, Profs. Raven, Beardslee, Worcester, [illegible], Hoffman, Weber, and Dr. Holden.

Prayer was [illegible] by Dr. Holden.

The minutes of Apr. 24 were read, corrected, and approved.

A schedule for final examinations was approved.

The prospects of the Senior class and [illegible]

Adjourned.

Edward S. Worcester, Sec

Friday, May 8, 1931, 12 m. The regular meeting of the Faculty was held at the Library. Present – Pres. Demarest, Profs. Raven, Beardslee, Worcester, [illegible], Hoffman, Weber, and Dr. Holden.

Prof. Weber offered [illegible]

The minutes of May 1 were read and approved, and communications [illegible] received.

The President read [illegible] draft of the Faculty report to the Superintendents and [illegible] approved.

It was reported that E. Trembath had passed his reexamination in Elementary [illegible] and Homiletics.

Trembath

The question of taking an offering at the communion service, and for what object, was referred to Prof. Weber in consultation with [illegible]

Communion collection

Extension courses

The program of extension courses for next winter was referred to the President and Secretary and may whom they might associate with them

Voted that the President and Prof. Bayles be a committee to consider the desirability of a September conference

Min. of conference

Adjourned.

Edward S. Worcester Sec

Wednesday May 20, 1901, at 9 a.m. A special meeting of the Faculty was held at the Library. Present — Pres. Demarest, Profs. E. Van Beardslee, Worcester, Bayles, Stillman, Wh[illegible], and D[illegible]

[illegible] Stillman filled the chair.

The minutes of May 8 were read and approved and communications received.

Promotions

Voted that the members of the Middle and Junior classes — with the exception of Mr. Porter — be recommended to the Board of Superintendents for promotion.

Graduating class

Voted that the members of the Junior class be recommended for the Professional certificate, [viz. Messrs. Addis, [illegible] certificate to classics,

Chester Boessard
Chester C. Chilton
[illegible] of Heydon
Martin Hoekema
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] of graduation, to classics.]

Voted [illegible] Nagel

B.D. degrees

Voted that Rev. Earle H. A. Conover of the class of '26, Rev. Chester A. Moore of the class of 27 and Messrs. Addis, Boessard, Chilton, Heydon, Hoekema, Hunter and Nagel of the graduating class, be recommended to the Trustees of Rutgers [illegible]

Voted, that the [illegible]

Sandham Scholarships

[illegible] Voted that [illegible] in the [illegible] class [illegible]

[illegible] Voted that [illegible] Doolittle [illegible] Prize

Doolittle Prize

[illegible] second to Calvin T. Schnucker.

Voted that [illegible] in the Senior class, be awarded to Chester T. Shilton

Frederick Prize

The deferred case of Mr. Porter of the Junior class was then taken up and it was

Voted, that, on account of his general low standing, his attitude toward his work, and his financial delinquencies, Mr. Porter be asked not to return to the Seminary another year.

Case of Rd Porter

Adjourned

Edward C. Worcester Sec

Friday, May 22, 1931 at 9 a.m. A special meeting of the Faculty was held at the Library. Present — Profs Raven, Beardslee, Worcester, Barber, Hoffman, Nelson and Dr. Holden

In the absence of the President Prof Raven presided and offered prayer.

[illegible] tunity to explain his position with regard to the various matters which led to the Faculty's action of May 20. The hour or [illegible] was devoted to conference and questions below Mr. [illegible] was excused.

Voted that the Secretary inform Mr. Porter that the Faculty sees no reason to [illegible] its [illegible]

Voted that the Secretary be instructed [illegible] to Mr. Porter's father, and to his pastor Rev. F. B. Dealey, the Faculty's feeling with regard [illegible]

[illegible] was discussed informally.

Adjourned

[illegible]

Tuesday, June 2, 1931, at 9 a.m. a special meeting of the Faculty was held at the Library. Present — Profs. Raven, Beardsley, Worcester, Bayles, Hoffman, Webb, and Dr. Holden.

In the absence of the President Prof. Raven presided. Prof. Bayles offered prayer.

The minutes of May 20 and 22 were read and approved.

The Board of Education's semiannual inquiry regarding aided [illegible] was taken up and answered in detail.

The matter of a ministerial conference in September was discussed informally.

Adjourned

Edward [illegible] Worcester,

[illegible]sday, Sept. 10, 1931. The Faculty met at [illegible] at 10 30 a.m. Present: Pres. Emeritus, Profs. Worcester, Bayles, Hoffman, and [illegible]

[illegible]

A request was received from Maurice Marcus, class of '33 for transfer to the Presbyterian seminary at Louisville, Ky. The letter was granted.

Mr. Marcus decided to remain to N.B. and withdrew his letter.

An application of John Wook of Korea for special work in Religious Education was read. He is with credentials and recommendations and the President's [illegible] on his coming was [illegible] read and [illegible] of letters from [illegible] report made of a personal [illegible] regarding J. J. Kuck, a [illegible] minister of Zikilies, Jugoslavia, [illegible] recommended for a year [illegible]

his own trav[illegible] expenses, but needs assurance of his liv[illegible] expenses during the academic year. It was voted to cable him to come.

The prospects for the entering class were [illegible] and also the correspondence with and regarding Mr Nicholas Kaiger, who wishes to transfer from the Western Seminary to the Senior class here. On the basis of all [illegible] formation [illegible] it was agreed that [illegible] admission elsewhere.

Adjourned.

Edward S. Vo[illegible]

Students Admitted Sept. 23 1931.

Senior Herman Knol, Cicero, Ill. Member of West-Side Reformed Church there. A.B. Hope 1929. [illegible] at the Presbyterian Seminary, Chicago

[illegible] Church there. A.B., Central 19[illegible]

[illegible] Brinnes Bochouwer, Fords, N.J. Member of Second Reformed Church, New Brunswick. A.B., Rutgers, 1931

Earl Dwi[illegible] Compton, Stuyvesant N.Y. Member of the Reformed Church there. A.B., Rutgers.

Edgar Terpenning De Graff, Ulster Park, N.Y. Member [illegible] Reformed Church there. A.B., Hope 19[illegible]

John Adam Eickamp, Member of Bethany Reformed Church, New York. A.B. Hope 19[illegible]

John Franklin Meidenreich, Niawalta, Kan. Member of First Reformed Church, Pella, Ia. A.B. Central 19[illegible]

9 [illegible] Harold Ve[illegible]es Kendall New Brunswick N.J. Member of Central Congregational Church, Brooklyn.

Readmitted subject to Faculty confirmation

Cornelius M. Van Lenwen, Holland, Mich. Member of First Reformed Church there. A.B., Hope 1931.

Larry VerStrate, Jenison, Mich. Member of the Reformed Church, Grandville, Mich.

Alfred Rathbone Winham, Newark, N.J. Member of Second Church, Newark. A.B. Rutgers 1931

Frederick Wangarden, Zeeland, Mich. Member of Hope Reformed Church, Holland, Mich. A.B. Hope 1931.

Friday, Sept. 25, 1931. 2 p.m. The regular meeting of the Faculty was held at the Library. Present: Pres. Vennema, Prof. Ravn, Beardslee, Worcester, Bayles, Hoffman, Veldman and Dr. Holden.

Prof. Beardslee offered prayer.

The minutes of June 2 and Sept. 10 were read and approved.

Mr. Hooh from Korea, applicant for admission to courses in religious education, met the Faculty and after conference was by vote admitted to special standing.

Mr. Hooh's credentials from Rev. S. J. Keck were considered.

Brief report was made on the ministerial [illegible] 1931 pp. 14-16. 128 were enrolled, and general satisfaction was expressed.

Invitations were received to be represented at the inauguration of Dr. Wynand Wichers as President of Hope College, Oct. 12, at the dedication of the new buildings of the School of Theology at Overlin, Oct. 11 and 12, and at the inauguration of the President of Allegheny College, Oct. 9.

Voted that the President be authorized to represent the seminary on these occasions.

Voted that the Faculty invite the Westminster Choir of Ithaca, N.Y., to come to Westminster on Nov. 11 under the auspices of a new Community [illegible]

Westminster Choir

[illegible] Seminary

The arrangement of Seminary preaching appointments was discussed informally and [illegible] action taken.

Adjourned.

Edward S. Worcester.

Friday, Oct. 2, 1931, 12 m. The regular meeting of the Faculty was held at the Library. Present: Pres. Demarest, Prof. Raven, Beardslee, Worcester, Bayles, Hoffman, Mehr and Dr. Holden.

Prof. Beardslee offered prayer.

The minutes of Sept. 25 were read and approved.

Voted, that Washington's Birthday, Feb. 22, Good Friday, Mar. 3 and the Saturday following, Mar. 26 be observed as holidays in the second semester.

Holidays, second semester.

The question of the Sunday appointments of certain Juniors was introduced and discussed informally. There was also some informal comment on the work of the Juniors in general.

A schedule of stated faculty gatherings, submitted by the Secretary and the officers of the Society of Inquiry was approved.

Edward S. Worcester, Sec.

Friday, Oct. 9, 1931, 12 m. The regular meeting of the Faculty was held at the Library. Present: President Demarest, Profs. Raven, Worcester, Bayles, Hoffman and Dr. Holden.

Prof. Bayles offered prayer.

The minutes of Oct. 2 were read and approved.

Communications were read and various [illegible] were [illegible] informally.

Adjourned.

Edward S. Worcester, Sec.

Friday, Oct. 16, 1931 12 m. The regular meeting of the Faculty was held at the library. Present: Pres. Demarest, Profs. Raven, Sands, [illegible] Hoffman, [illegible] Van Alden.

Prof. Hoffman offered prayer.

Westminster Choir

Voted, to appropriate $35 from the Student Fund for students' tickets to the concert of the Westminster Choir, Nov. 11.

The President reported on a recent conference regarding interseminary activities in the preparation of ministers for rural fields, and also on his attendance at the dedication of the new seminary buildings at Berlin.

Prof. Hoffman reported on his attendance at the inauguration of Dr. Vichers at Hope.

The adjustment of the seminarists' courses was considered further, and it was

Ten hours New Test. course

Voted, that in order to complete the requirements for graduation, it be allowed to take the New Testament course for the second semester of the Middle year without Greek.

Adjourned.

Edward T. Worcester, [illegible]

Friday, Oct. 23, 1931, 12 m. The regular meeting of Faculty was held at the Library. Present: Pres. Demarest, Profs. Raven, Sands, [illegible] Hoffman and [illegible].

Prof. Raven offered prayer.

The minutes of Oct. 9 and 16 were read and approved. Communications were presented.

Use of class rooms for Oct. 26

Voted, that the use of two classrooms in Kingsham Hall be allowed to the Middlesex County Council of Religious Education on Monday evenings, Nov. 2 to Dec. 14.

Student Lead. as chapel

Voted, that arrangements be made by which Middlers and Juniors (as well as Seniors) shall share the conduct of the morning chapel service and

Voted that Tuesday and Friday be the days assigned to student [illegible]
[illegible] other [illegible]
Adjourned.

Edward S. Worcester, Sec.

Friday, Oct. 30, 1931, 12 m. The regular meeting of the Faculty was held at the Library. Present: Profs. Beardslee, Gove, Hoffman, Weber, and Dr. Holden.

In the absence of the President Prof. Beardslee presided. Dr. Holden [illegible]

Mr. Vandermeer of the Middle class was present [illegible] in charge of [illegible] and he explained [illegible] the fund. After [illegible] for action for one week.

The chapel schedule was further discussed.

Adjourned.

Edward S. Worcester, Sec.

Friday, Nov. 6, 1931 12 m. The regular meeting of the Faculty was held at the Library. Present: Profs. Raven, Brands, Moncrieff, Bayles, Hoffman, and Dr. Holden. In the absence of the President Prof. Raven presided. Dr. Holden offered prayer.

The minutes of Oct. 23 and 30 were read and approved.

Mr. Vandermeer's request was again taken up and it was

Voted, that permission be granted him to continue in charge of the church at Holmdel during the present academic year, and that the President be asked to impress upon him the necessity of maintaining the required standard of work.

Vandermeer at Holmdel

After a report from the Se[illegible] regarding the revision of chapel appointments it was

Voted, that the action of Oct. 23 assigning the Tuesday and Friday chapel services to student leaders [illegible]

Chapel arrangements

Voted, that the arrangement of the chapel schedule to include student leaders from all three classes be [illegible] to the Secretary with power.

It was brought to the attention of the faculty that [illegible] rolled with the Middle class had been obliged [illegible] to discontinue in Seminary.

Kelly obliged to drop work

Other matters were discussed informally. [illegible]

Edward S. Worcester, Sec.

Friday, Nov. 13, 1931, 12 m. The regular meeting of the faculty was held at the Library.

Pres. Dwight [illegible] a [illegible] and [illegible] voted.

The President offered prayer.

The minutes of Nov. 6 were read and approved.

The President [illegible] that [illegible] Rev. [illegible] Lectures had been arranged for Thursday and Friday, Dec. 10 and 11 and by Rev. Charles S. McFarland for Thursday, Jan.

Reference was made to the [illegible] their appointment last Wednesday, which was a marked success musically, and came out practically even as to expense.

eliminate trios

The President presented some further correspondence on the interseminary plans concerning rural work, which was discussed at some length. Other matters were disposed briefly.

Adjourned.

Edward S. Worcester, Sec.

[illegible] regular [illegible] of the faculty was held at the Library. Present: [illegible] Beardsley, Worcester, Bayles, Hoffman, Weber, and Dr. Holden.

Prof. Beardsley led in prayer.

The minutes of Nov. 13 were read and approved.

Prof. Hoffman reported unforeseen reactions at the last seminary preaching exercises, and these were discussed at some length.

The Secretary reported on credentials received from Mr. Ernest [illegible] Weltner, who had previously interviewed Prof. Hoffman concerning the possibility of becoming a student in the Seminary.

Adjourned.

Edward [illegible] Worcester

Friday, Dec. 4 1931, 12 m. The regular meeting of the Faculty was held at the Library. Present: Pres. Demarest, Profs. [illegible], Beardsley, Worcester, Bayles, Hoffman, Weber and Dr. Holden.

Prof. Raven led in prayer.

The minutes of Nov. 20 were read and approved.

Student Volunteer convention

Voted that the President be authorized to arrange with [illegible] if desirable, for a larger representation at the Student Volunteer Convention at Buffalo assisting with the expense to any amount up to $100.

Underkeuler

Mr. Ernest Kind Weltner of Carlstadt, N.J. met the Faculty for consultation with regard to the possibility of entering the Seminary later.

Wook

The case of Mr. Wook was taken up, and it was the opinion of the Faculty that he was not sufficiently familiar with English to profit by courses in the Seminary and had

[illegible] be advised to withdraw.

[illegible]

Edward C Worcester, Sec.

Friday, Dec. 18, 1931, 12 m. The regular meeting of the Faculty was held at [illegible] Present: Remarks. Pres. [illegible] Prof. Hoffman, Weber, and Dr Holden.

Prof Hoffman led in prayer.

The minutes of Dec. 4 were read and approved.

Voted that the possibility of organizing a chorus among the students be referred to the President and Prof Weber.

Chorus

The choice of lecturers on the Alumni Foundation was discussed informally.

Voted that [illegible] the case of a basketball team and that the necessary expenses of the basketball games at home be met from the same source.

Basketball expenses

Communications from Mr. Wackerbarth of the Senior class, the rector of Carlstadt N. J. of a possible candidate for admission, and Mr Conover regarding a graduate student were received and discussed.

Voted that Mr Conover's request be referred to the professor in the course with Greek.

Voted that some mention of Latin be included in the catalogue recommendations regarding pre-theological study.

Latin as a [illegible]cal subject

Voted, [illegible] that, for the reasons already suggested by Prof. Hoffman in correspondence with him, the Faculty does not see its way clear to encourage his entrance on seminary work.

Hinterleitner

[illegible]

[illegible] 15

[illegible] of the Faculty was held at the Library [illegible] Present: Pres. Demarest, Profs. Zwemer, Dean [illegible] Hoffman, Weber and Dr. Holden.

Prayer was offered by Prof. Zwemer.

The minutes of Dec. 8 were read and approved.

The President reported on [illegible] of the Alumni Lectures and [illegible]

A letter was received [illegible] minutes of Dept. 107 explanations [illegible] found it improper [illegible] interest this year [illegible]

Need

A letter was received from Joel Africa acknowledging publications sent to Reformed Church there.

Other common calls were [illegible]

Arrangements [illegible] some other matters were [illegible]

The payment of $50 to Dr. Terauchi and of $35 to Dr. Macfarland for [illegible] was [illegible] vote approved.

A schedule for the [illegible] was submitted.

The Librarian and Dr. Holden [illegible] be instructed to investigate [illegible] for additional Bibles in the classrooms.

Bibles

Adjourned.

[illegible]

Friday Jan 15, 1932, 12 m. [illegible] Faculty was held at the [illegible] Present: Pres. [illegible] Zwemer, Dayton, [illegible]

[illegible] that appropriations for student aid [illegible] referred to the President and Treasurer with [illegible]

of Paterson.
choir, be approved, if it can be arranged at an expense not to exceed $40.

The schedule for the first part of the second semester was submitted and approved.

Some other matters were discussed informally and the meeting adjourned.

Edward [illegible] Secretary

Friday, Jan 22, 1932, 12 m. The regular meeting of the Faculty was held at the Library. Present: Profs. Raven, Beardslee, Worcester, Bayles, Hoffman, Weber, and Dr. Holden.

In the absence of the President, Prof. Raven presided. Prof. [illegible] was [illegible].

The minutes of Jan 15 were read and approved.

Mr. Louis J. Seckerson of Carlstadt, N.J. (A.B. and A.M. Seton Hall College) who was seven years in the Roman Catholic priesthood (at Holy Trinity Church, Passaic) and is now attending a Presbyterian church met the Faculty to explain his wish to enter the Seminary and prepare for the Protestant ministry, and after a brief statement of his experience answered a variety of questions. After discussion it was voted that definite action be deferred.

Necessary tables were reported as follows:

Alumni Foundation —
Rev. A. J. Uhsle, '09, Thursday, Feb. 4, 4 p.m.
Rev. Graham Taylor, D.D., '73, at some time in April

Lectures — Evans Lectures
Rev. Frank E. Wilson '13, Thurs. Feb. 25, 4 p.m.
Rev. Lewis T. Scudder, Thurs., Mar. 3, 4 p.m.
Rev. Luman H. Shafer '12, Thurs., Mar. 10, 4 p.m.
Rev. Frederick L. Barny, D., Thurs., Mar. 17, 4 p.m.

Adjourned

Edward D. Worcester, Sec.

Friday, Jan. 29, 1932 12 m. The regular meeting of the Faculty was held at the Library. Present: Pres. Demarest, Profs. Raven, Beardslee, Bayles, Hoffman, Weber and Dr. Holden.

The President led in prayer.

In the absence of Prof. Worcester Prof. Bayles acted as secretary, and the reading of the minutes was omitted.

Bibles for Chapel Hall

Dr. Holden reported for the committee named on Jan. 8 that ten additional Bibles were needed in Chapel Hall, and the committee was directed to secure them.

Hymnbooks etc. for the Chapel

The purchase of copies of The Hymnal of the Reformed Church and of responsive readings for use in the chapel was left in the hands of the President.

The schedule of seminary preaching for the second semester was approved.

After informal discussion of the work of the students in the mid-year examinations the Faculty adjourned.

Theodore F. Bayles sec. pro tem.

(Attest): Edward A. Worcester

Friday, Feb. 5, 1932 12 m. The regular meeting of the Faculty was held at the Library. Present: Pres. Demarest – Profs. Raven, Beardslee, Worcester, Bayles, Hoffman, Weber, and Dr. Holden.

Dr. Holden offered prayer.

The minutes of Jan. 22 and 29 were read and approved.

Hymnbooks and Bible

The President reported the purchase of new hymnbooks for the chapel and the gift of a new Bible – Bible by Rev. Edward H. Bishop of the class of 1922, replacing the Bible formerly given by that class. It was voted that the thanks of the Faculty be extended to Mr. Bishop.

Reference was made to the attendance of Rev. Edward H. Kouwing of Chatfield, N. Y., at extra classes, and to the possibility of

a place for Mr. [illegible] which might make regular attendance at the Seminary possible for him next year.

Prof. Bayles reported on Mr. Vandermeulen's relations with the Hamdel church.

The class standing of certain students was mentioned [illegible] and the following failures in the midyear examination were reported:

in the junior course in Old Testament Introduction Heidenreich Kendall;

also [illegible] finished work in the course in Introduction to the Study of Theology - Heidenreich.

Prof. Hoffman reported further progress in the work of the Seminary.

[illegible] Edward S. Worcester Sec.

Friday Feb. 12 1932 12 m. The regular meeting of the Faculty was held at the Library. Present Pres. Dimnent Profs. Raymond, Worcester, Bayles, Hoffman, Weber and Dr. Holden.

Prof. Bayles led in prayer.

The minutes of Feb. 5 were read and approved.

Mr. R. M. Beaumont now supplying the Utopia Reformed Church of Ulster Park, N. Y. met the Faculty to inquire regarding the possibility of entering the Seminary in the fall and at the same time serving a parish for the support of his family.

The President presented a request from Mr. Martin of the Middle class for permission to supply the church at Griggstown one or two continuous Sundays. The matter was referred to Prof. Bayles with power.

Adjourned. Edward S. Worcester Sec.

Friday, Feb 19, 1932, 12 m. The regular meeting of the Faculty was held at the Library. Present Pres. Remarest, Profs Raven, Beardslee, Worcester, Bayles, Weber, and Dr. Holden. In the absence of the President Prof. Raven presided.

Dr. Holden led in prayer.

The minutes of Feb. [illegible] were read and amended and approved.

Seminary Preaching

Revised arrangements for criticism at the seminary preaching exercise were discussed informally and left in the hands of Prof. Bayles.

Disorders in Hall

Prof. Weber and the President reported on recent disorders in the Hall and the steps taken to mend the situation.

Adjourned

Edward S. Worcester, Sec.

Friday, Feb 26, 1932 12 m. The regular meeting of the Faculty was held at the Library. Present Profs Raven, Beardslee, Worcester, Bayles, Hoffman and Dr. Holden. In the absence of the President Prof. Raven presided.

Prayer was offered by the Secretary.

The minutes of Feb. 19 were read and approved.

After informal mention of some minor matters the work of several students was brought up for consideration.

Prof. Raven reported that [illegible] Kendall of the Senior class had been examined [illegible] Testament Introduction and barely passed.

Adjourned.

Edward S. Worcester Sec.

Friday, Mar. 11, 1932, 12 m. The regular meeting of the Faculty was held at the Library. Present Profs. Raven, Beardslee, Worcester, Bayles, Hoffman, Weber, and Dr. Holden. In the absence of the President Prof. Raven presided.

Dr. Holden led in prayer.

[illegible] read and [illegible]
[illegible] to appropriate from [illegible]
[illegible] sufficient to meet [illegible]
[illegible] expenses [illegible] dividend [illegible]
[illegible]

[illegible] place for a concert [illegible]
[illegible] choir of Paterson were referred
[illegible] Weber.

[illegible] that the remaining copies of Prof. Schenck's "Oratory and Poetry of the Bible" be distributed among the dividends in the discretion of the Associate Librarian.

Dr. Schenck's Oratory

Other matters were arranged informally.

Adjourned

Edward S. Worcester Sec.

Friday Mar. 18, 1932 12 m. The regular meeting of the Faculty was held at the Library. Pres. Profs. Raum, Beardslee, Worcester, Davies, Hoffman, Weber and Dr. Holden. In the absence of the President Prof. Raum presided.

Prof. Weber offered prayer.

The minutes of Mar. 11 were read and approved.

Dr. Holden reported further concerning Mr. Weidenreich of the Junior class, and Prof. Raum that after two postponements he had been examined in N.T. Introduction and barely passed.

Rev. O. R. Bergquist a Lutheran pastor of Plainfield was reported as a visitor in ecclesiastical.

Prof. Davies in response to an inquiry stated which of the Senior class had barriers in prospect.

After informal discussion of other matters.

Adjourned

Edward S. Worcester, Sec

Friday Apr 1, 1902, 12 m. The regular meeting of the Faculty was held at the Library. Present: Pres. Rawn, Beardslee, Worcester, Bailey, Hoffman [illegible] the Board of Education was also [illegible] regarding the aided students.

Dr. Brown offered prayer.

The minutes of Mar. 18 were read and approved.

Communications were presented.

[illegible] union class to assist in his father's business was voted and also Mr Eckhart's withdrawal, for the present at least on account of ill health.

Kendall and Eickemeyer voted

The Faculty proceeded to discuss with Dr. Brown the standing of various students and their attitude toward their work.

[illegible]

The minutes of Apr. 1 were read and approved.

The President reported the latest information regarding Mr. Vandermeer's work and the conditions in his field. Some other matters were considered briefly.

Voted that the Secretary be authorized to communicate further with Dr Elwood Worcester [illegible] telling the students at some future time of the work with which he has been identified in the Emmanuel [illegible]

Voted that the Seminary assume membership in the Religious Education Association [illegible]

ordinary acknowledgments were received from [illegible]
Forward Fund at Monarch [illegible]
old hymn books for the Chapel were received [illegible]

[illegible]

Friday Apr. 15. 1932. 12 m. The regular meeting of the Faculty was held at the Library. Present: Pres. Burdette, Prof. Beardslee, Prof. Worcester, Prof. Stoughton, Prof. Zebs and Dr. Holden.
Prof. Stoughman offered prayer.
The minutes of Apr. 8 were read and approved.

Communications were presented, one announcing the impossibility of securing funds at present for [illegible] which around seminaries in this region had hoped [illegible]. President also reported some [illegible] arrangements for commencement.

[illegible] Biddle Class appeared [illegible] Faculty to ask permission to take [illegible] this year of the undergraduates [illegible] Chapel at Certain corners and explained [illegible] of work that would be involved. [illegible] that the decision [illegible] would be with the process [illegible] as with dance standing etc. [illegible] not [illegible]

[illegible] Lenhart an Hebrew a member of the [illegible] Church Orlandistic [illegible] now [illegible] of the Biblical Bible [illegible] the Faculty [illegible] in [illegible] regard to the possibility of [illegible] his studies at New Brunswick [illegible] courses of [illegible] and [illegible] Hebrew [illegible] two [illegible] and [illegible] the suggestion was made that [illegible] consult the registrar of [illegible] education of his credits [illegible]

Friday, [illegible] 22, 1932 12 m. The regular meeting of the Faculty was held at the Library. Present: Pres. Demarest, Profs. Raven, Beardslee, Worcester, Bayles, Hoffman, Weber and Dr. Holden.

Prof. Beardslee offered prayer.

The minutes of [illegible] 5 were read and approved.

Voted that Prof. Beardslee be appointed to attend the General Synod with the Secretary as security. [to neither was able to go Prof. Bayles was later named by consultation.

Voted that Dr. Raven be named with Prof. Beardslee to read the New Testament this year from the Middle class.

Seminary Communion

Voted that Prof. Raven conduct the Seminary communion service on Thursday at 7 p.m.

Voted that extension of graduate courses be confined next year to New Brunswick.

Adjourned.

Edward I. Worcester, Sec.

Friday, Apr. 29, 1932 12 m. The regular meeting of the Faculty was held at the Library. Present: Pres. Demarest, Profs. Raven, Beardslee, Worcester, Bayles, Weber, and Dr. Holden.

The President offered prayer.

The minutes of Apr. 22 were read and approved, and communications were noted.

A suggestion from Dr. Wm. J. Chamberlain, [illegible] the appointment of a Trans relative for next year was referred to the President and Prof. Beardslee with power.

The schedule of extension courses for next [illegible] was referred to the President and Secretary.

The question of a time-limit for the form of undergraduate term papers was laid over.

[illegible]

Edward I. Worcester, Sec.

Friday, May 6, 1932, 12 m. The regular meeting of the Faculty was held at the library President Prof. Raven, Beardslee, Worcester, Bayles, Weber and Dr Holden.

Prof Raven offered prayer.

The minutes of Apr. 29 were read and approved

Communications were noted including an invitation to the inauguration of Doctor Valentine as president of Rutgers College

Prof Beardslee was named as delegate.

An invitation to the celebration of the centennial of Gettysburg College May 26 The President was named as delegate. 31 Notice of the meeting of the conference of Theological seminaries and others at Gettysburg, Pa., June 1 was referred to the President.

Prof Bayles reported on the placing of students and seniors for the summer and the [illegible] in hospital for the seniors

The President read the draft of the Faculty [illegible] to the Board of Superintendents and it was approved.

Adjourned.

Edward C. Worcester Sec

Friday May 13 1932 12 m. The regular meeting was held at the library President [illegible] Raven Beardslee Worcester [illegible] and [illegible]

[illegible] report on the extension courses to be [illegible] New Brunswick next year was [illegible] and approved.

The next meeting of the Faculty was appointed for Wednesday, May 18 at eleven a.m.

After prayer by the President

It was adjourned.

Edward C. Worcester Sec

Wednesday, May 18 1932, at 1 a.m. A special meeting of the Faculty was held at the Library. Present: The President, Profs. Ramm, Beardslee, Worcester, Bayles, Weber, Dr. Holden, and [illegible] of Hardie offered prayer.

The minutes of May 6 and 13 were read and approved.

Certificates to graduating class.

Voted, that the professional certificates be granted to the nine members of the Senior class, viz. Bentall, Knox, Pepling, Hicks, Schouten, Voorhees, Trembath, Tyson, Wackerbarth.

Middlers advanced

Voted that the following members of the Middle class be recommended for advancement to the Senior class: Boomgaarden, Hicks, Howard, Marcus, Martin, [illegible] Oudemool, [illegible] Vander Hill, Verhey, Wade.

Voted, that the following members of the Junior class be recommended for advancement to the Middle class: [illegible] Graff, Van Leeuwen, Ter Strate, Weyrgarden.

Deficiencies

The following deficiencies were noted: Vandermeer, a failure in Hebrew; Heidenreich, not yet acceptably prepared in elementary Greek; Winham, written work in Church History incomplete.

Prizes

The following awards were approved: Sandham scholarships - Senior class, Bentall. Middle class, Marcus. Junior class, Ter Strate. [illegible] prizes first [illegible] second [illegible] Oudemool. [illegible] to be reported later. [It was awarded to Trembath.]

Valentine Th. M.

Voted that Brading, [illegible] class of 1918, be recommended to the trustees of Rutgers College for the degree of Master of Theology.

Brandt Th. M.

Voted, that Le Roy [illegible] Brandt of the class of 1927, be recommended for the same, provided the thesis to be submitted is found satisfactory and the requisite credits complete. [So reported, and degree conferred.]

Voted that Messrs. Bendall, Knod, Pepping, Ritcher, Schmucker, Swartout, Trumbath, Yesse and Wackerbarth of the graduating class be recommended to the Trustees of Pedgers College for the degree of Bachelor of Divinity.

Voted that the President and Prof. Fisher be a committee to study the conditions [illegible] D.D. degree will [illegible] to this [illegible] and report.

Adjourned.

[illegible]

Saturday Sept. 17, 1932 at 10.30 a.m. A special meeting of the Faculty was held at the Seminary. Present: Pres. Dunnard, Profs. Beardslee, Worcester, Bayles, Hoffman, and Dr. [illegible]

[illegible] the President.

The minutes of May 18 were read and approved.

[illegible] Mr. [illegible] be advanced to the Middle class.

Voted that Mr. Steidenreich be admitted to the Middle class on probation for three weeks.

Steidenreich advanced conditionally

Voted that Mr. Nyngarden be granted the transfer to the Western Seminary which he requests.

Nyngarden transferred

Prospective entering students were referred to [illegible]

Voted that in view of the temporarily altered class schedule [illegible] be omitted this semester.

Adjourned.

[illegible]

Students Admitted, Sept. 21, 1932.

George Verver, New Brunswick, N. J. Member of the Reformed Church, Fremont, Mich. A. B. Hope, 1932

Wilbur Lowell De Revere, Peekskill, N. Y. Member of the Van Nest Reformed Church there. A. B. Rutgers, 1932

Walter de Velder, New Brunswick, N. J. Member of the Reformed Church, Boyden, Ia. in process of transfer to the First Reformed Church, New Brunswick. A. B. Hope 1929.

Robert Arthur Geddes, New York City. Member of the (Fort Washington) Collegiate Reformed Church there. A. B. Rutgers, 1932.

Harold Edgar Green, Cradell, N. J. Member of the Reformed Church there. A. B., Rutgers, 1932

David Morris Reardon, Buffalo Centre Ia. Member of the Reformed Church there. A. B. Hope 1932

Howard Charles Schade, West Englewood N. J. Member of the Mott Haven Reformed Church New York City. A. B. Hope 1932.

William Charles Schwab, Ridgefield Park, N. J. Member of the Second Reformed Church there. A. B., Ursinus, 1932.

Charles Frederick Unger, Bronxville N. Y. Member of the Fordham Manor Reformed Church New York City. A. B., Central, 1932

Robert Benjamin Vandermey, New Brunswick N. J. Member of the First Rockland Reformed Church Chicago, Ill. in process of transfer to the East Reformed Church, New Brunswick. A. B., Wheaton (Ill.), 1932.

Special Charles Smyth, [illegible]burg, N. J. in charge of the Methodist Episcopal Church there. No college work.

Sept. 30.

See also p. 46 — Harold Edwin Pangburn. Member of the Elmendorf Chapel, New York City. Graduate of the National Bible Institute (Christian Education course), with courses also at New York University. No degree

Friday, Sept 23 1932.

The regular meeting was omitted but by consultation to dismiss to the Baptist Theological Seminary as by them requested

[illegible] (Bachelor) of the Middle class.

[illegible] Schoon, who completed the first year's work in 1926-29, and whose further studies were twice interrupted by ill health.

Edward S. Forrest Sec

Friday Sept. 30, 1932, 12 m The regular meeting of the Faculty was held at the usual place.

Present - Pres. Denman and Profs. Parr, Beardslee, Forrest, Bayles, Hoffman, Weber and Dr Holden.

Prof Parr led in prayer.

The minutes of Sept 19 and 23 were read and approved.

The President reported conferences with Mr Engren regarding the reduction of work to which he is obligated in New York City - and by vote admitted to the junior class.

Voted that Mr Robert Vandermey (Wheaton College Illinois 1932) be admitted to such courses as individual professors may approve.

Voted that the President represent the seminary at the approaching dedication of new buildings at the Colgate-Rochester Divinity School.

A letter was received from Rev. S Keck of Yugoslavia explaining the impossibility of coming to America for study at present.

Voted that the President be authorized to inform the Department of Labor of the Faculty's deep regret at the recent ruling with regard to the pursuit of gainful occupations by foreign students in America

Mention was made of the gift by Mr. Frank S. Brown to each of the professors and [illegible] of a copy of his pamphlet on Churches for

Pangborn Ted

Mr [illegible]

Dedication Rochester

Yugoslavia

Govt. ruling on foreign students

the Community.

Lecture appointments were approved for Dr. Adolf Keller, Zurich, Nov. 2, 4 p.m. Dr. Robt. E. Speer, New York on the Grants Foundation dates to be arranged by the President and Dr. Swing & Edward Mussette, Boston, date to be similarly arranged.

To the same committee was referred the choice of a date for the Faculty's reception to the students.

The difficulties created by the deafness of Mr. Schwab of the Junior class were considered.

Adjourned

Edward S. Worcester, Sec

Friday, Oct. 7, 1932, 12 m. The regular meeting of the Faculty was held at the Library. Present: Profs. Rann, Beardslee, Worcester, Bayles, Hoffman, Weber, and Dr. Holden.

In the absence of the President Prof. Rann presided. Prayer was offered by Prof. Bayles.

The minutes of Sept. 30 were read and approved.

The committee named at the last meeting reported Thursday evening, Oct. 13, as the date for the student reception and Prof. Weber announced that Mrs. Weber and he would entertain at the Church House.

Reception

After informal discussion it was voted that Mr. Weidenreich be asked to meet the Faculty at ten minutes [illegible] on Friday.

Dr. Holden reported that most of the entering class desired extra work in elementary Greek.

Adjourned.

Edward S. Worcester, Sec

1932.

Friday Oct. 14, 1932, 12 m. The regular meeting of the Faculty was held at the Library. Present: Pres. Raven, Beardslee, Worcester, Hoffman, Weber and Dr. Holden.

In the absence of the President Prof. Raven presided. The Secretary offered prayer.

The minutes of Oct. 7 were read and approved.

Several matters were discussed informally.

Voted that Mr Heidenreich's probation be extended to the end of the semester.

Adjourned

Edward A. Worcester, Sec.

Heidenreich's probation extended

Tuesday Oct 28 1932 12 m. The regular meeting of the Faculty was held at the Library. Present: Pres. Emeritus Profs. Raven Beardslee Worcester Bayles Hoffman Weber and Dr Holden

President offered prayer.

The minutes of Oct 14 were read and approved.

The President reported his attendance at the dedication of the new buildings of the Colgate-Rochester Divinity School.

In addition to lecture appointments previously [illegible] Graves lectures by Dr. J. H. Oldham on Nov 16 and 17 at four were announced: and it was reported that Dr Speer's lectures would be given Dec. 14 and 15 in the evening.

Various communications were [illegible]

Prof Weber reported Nov 3 as the date for the first student-faculty meeting.

Other appointments were discussed informally.

Adjourned

Edward A. Worcester, Sec.

Friday Nov 4 1932 12 m. The regular meeting of the Faculty was held at the Library. Present: Pres. Emeritus Profs Raven, Beardslee, Worcester, Bayles, Weber, and Dr Holden.

Dr. Holden led in prayer.

The minutes of Oct. 28 were read and approved.

Communications were noted including a request in behalf of the World Alliance for International Friendship through the Churches that [illegible] at its meetings in New York [illegible] but it was voted not to grant the [illegible]

The Faculty went over the roll of students to inquire as to their work and standing. Other matters were taken up informally.

Adjourned.

Edward [illegible]

[illegible] The regular meeting of the Faculty was held at the Library. President [illegible] Demarest, Profs. [illegible] Beardslee, Worcester, Weber and [illegible]

Prof. Beardslee [illegible]

The minutes of [illegible] read and approved.

The President spoke feelingly of the sorrows of Dr. Van Dyke.

Dr. Van Dyke

Voted, that the President send to Dr. Van Dyke in the name of the Faculty a message of sympathy and affection.

In view of an invitation from Dr. Buttrick to the Senior and Middle classes to spend one afternoon at the Madison Avenue Presbyterian Church in connection with the course he is now conducting, it was

Dr. Buttrick's class

Voted, that the fare of the students to and from New York be paid from the Fund.

The possible arrangement of a few months of correspondence work with an Indian student recommended by Mr. Waterman of Oklahoma was referred to the individual professors.

Voted, that an allowance be made for the rental of a court for the students basketball game as was done last year.

Basketball

Informal inquiries were made concerning [illegible] of students.

[illegible]

Edward [illegible]

Friday Dec. 9. 1932. 12 m. The regular meeting of the Faculty was held at the Library. Present: Pres. Demarest, Profs. Raven, Vos, Van Dyke, Hoekstra, Van Ler Fuller, and Dr. Stolden.

Dr Stolden led in prayer.

The minutes of Nov. 7 were read and approved.

On motion the following minute was ad.

The Faculty records with deep sorrow the death on December fifth of John Charles Van Dyke, L.H.D., LL.D., in the seventy-seventh year of his age and the fifty-fifth of his connection with this Seminary as Librarian in the Gardner A. Sage Library.

Dr. Van Dyke's contacts with life, his interests and associations, his services and his honors, were many, and as various as his gifts of mind and heart. He ranged widely through his world, not only the outward world of earth and sea and sky, but the world of letters and arts, the world of events and affairs, the world of thought and human endeavor. Faring farther abroad than is the lot of most, he had also, beyond most, the power to see and to share with others his seeing, a quick apprehension of beauty, a sound appreciation of worth, and an uncompromising standard of honor.

Of the application he made of these gifts in the fields of education, criticism, and authorship, and of the place therein accorded to him, there are others to speak. It is for us to mark the happy providence which in 1878 diverted him from the calling for which he had prepared and gave into his charge the then newly hopeful Library of the New Brunswick Seminary, a responsibility and an object of affection from which he was never entirely severed until his death. At his first appointment, as assistant to the aging Dr. Quick, he was but twenty-two years old. In some measure,

then, we may be permitted to think, this almost lifelong occupation helped to enlarge his outlook and to form his spirit, to make of him the man that we have known. Quite surely, on the other hand, may it be said that the Library bears, and will long continue to bear, the impress of his presence. Not only in the manifold indications of taste and order which, even for the casual visitor, give it distinction, but in its reach beyond narrow professionalism, its emphasis on the substance of learning rather than the semblance, and its silent but insistent invitation to possess one's heritage, the Seminary Library is perhaps his most characteristic and satisfying memorial. Even in the mechanics of librarianship it is pleasant to trace the course of the youthful innovator who, locking himself in during a long summer recess, rearranged the library from end to end with his own hands to put it on a comprehensively classified basis, who devised one of the earliest of card catalogues, who insisted that freedom of access to the books themselves was no small part of a liberal education, and who through so many years was able to inspire and to guide intelligent reading because he knew what was in books as well as on their covers.

No "minute" can be sufficient for these things. But there must needs be added to the formal acknowledgment of an institutional debt to one whose connection with the Seminary never ceased to distinguish and enrich it, the recorded gratitude of the several members of this Faculty to a counsellor, helper, and friend, in whose unassuming companionship they knew that they walked upon the high places.

No Saturday Chapel

Voted that the Saturday Chapel service omitted during the second semester as it has been during the present half year.

Prof. Raven reported that Mr Vandermeer of the Senior class had removed his deficiency of last spring in Hebrew.

Vandermeer passes Hebrew

Adjourned

Edward S. Worcester Sec.

Friday, Dec. 16, 1932, 12 m. The regular meeting of the Faculty was held at the Library. Present: Pres. Demarest, Profs. Farr, Beardslee, [illegible], Baylis, Hoffman, Webb, and Dr. Holden.

Prof. Hoffman offered prayer.

The minutes of Dec. 9 were read and approved.

Communications and acknowledgments were read. The President spoke of preparations for the forthcoming catalogue.

Voted that [illegible] made of the death of Rev. M. J. den Herder, a student in the grade [illegible] of this [illegible] and sympathy extended [illegible] Mrs. den Herder.

[illegible] were considered informally.

Adjourned.

Edward [illegible] Worcester, Sec.

Friday, Jan. 6, 1933, 12 m. The regular meeting of the Faculty was held at the Library. Present: Pres. Demarest, Profs. Farr, Beardslee, Worcester, Baylis, Hoffman, Webb, and Dr. Holden.

The President led in prayer.

The minutes of Dec. 6 were read and approved, and communications were presented.

Mention was made of the death of Rolfe, of the Board of Directors and of his services to the Seminary.

Voted, to omit the Student-Faculty gathering this month.

[illegible]

Edward [illegible] Worcester, Sec.

Friday, Jan. 20, 1933, 12 m. The regular meeting of the Faculty was held at the Library. Present: Profs. Farr, Beardslee, Worcester, Baylis, Hoffman, and Dr. Holden.

In the absence of the President Prof. Farr [illegible]

[illegible] offered prayer

[illegible] read and approved

Voted that the Secretary arrange if possible [illegible] scheduled for Saturday [illegible] the next semester to Monday afternoon.

Word was received that the Society of Inquiry would like [illegible] and five representatives Hicks '33, De Graff '34, Winham '34, De Reuse '35, Green '35 to [illegible] conference of theological students [illegible] Pittsburgh, Feb. 17-19, (missing Thursday and Friday classes), and to be aided in [illegible] matter of expenses.

Voted to grant the request and to appropriate $20

Other matters were taken up informally.

Adjourned

Edward S. Worcester.

Conference of Sem. Students

Friday Jan. 27, 1933, 12 m. The regular meeting of the Faculty was held at the usual. Present: Pres. Demarest, Profs. Fairn, Beardslee, Worcester, Bayles, Hoffman, and Dr. Holden.

Prof. Bayles offered prayer.

The minutes of Jan. 20 were read and approved.

Communications were received from Dr. Fairchild regarding a continuation of his work next year and from Mr. Brinckerhoff concerning the School for Christian Leaders held by the Middlesex County Council of Religious Education with the aid of members of the Faculty and in quarters provided by the Seminary.

The Secretary reported on several items previously referred to him.

The results of the recent examinations were reported, including one failure, that of Mr. Smyth in New Testament Analysis. The work of five was found to be incomplete at the end of the term: Messrs. Howard and Wade in Church History 53, Winham in Church History 51, Smyth and Unger in Religious Educa-

Deficiencies — see Mem.

Mr. Steidemann of the Middle class was restored to regular standing.

Adjourned.

Edward S. Worcester, Sec.

Friday, Feb. 10, 1933, 12 m. The regular meeting of the Faculty was held at the Library. Present: Pres. Demarest, Profs. Raven, Beardslee, Worcester, Bayles, Hoffman, Weber, and Dr. Holden.

Secretary led in prayer.

The minutes of Jan. 27 were read and approved, and communications noted.

Ten dollars were voted from the [illegible] to the Netherlands-America Foundation toward the proposed commemoration of William the [illegible]

Voted, that a committee of three be named to coöperate with committees of the General Synod, the Board of Superintendents and the Directors in preparing for the celebration of the 150th anniversary of the [illegible] The President named Profs. Raven, Bayles, and Hoffman as such committee.

150th ann

The minute adopted by the Rutgers faculty regarding the death of Dr. John C. [illegible] was read.

The Secretary reported that Dr. Elwood Worcester's address on the Emmanuel Movement and similar lines of effort had been arranged for Monday, Mar. 27, at 7 p.m.

Address Dr. Worcester

Other items were considered informally.

Adjourned.

Edward S. Worcester, Sec.

Friday, Mar 3, 1933, 12 m. The regular meeting of the Faculty was held at the Library. Present: Pres. Demarest, Profs. Raven, Beardslee, Worcester, Bayles, Hoffman, Weber, and Dr. Holden.

Prof. Bayles led in prayer.

The minutes of Feb 10 were read and approved.

Communications with regard to possible lecture courses, etc., were presented.

Prof. Bayles reported on the prospects of giving the members of the Senior class.

Voted, to refer to the President Treasurer and Prof. Hoffman the possible arrangement of an address by Prof. Eckhoff of Holland during his intended visit to this country in April.

Address by Prof. Eckhoff

It was arranged that the [illegible] faculty meeting on Mar 27 should be held at Prof Bayles.

Adjourned.

Edward [illegible] Worcester Sec

Friday Mar. 17, 1933 12 m The regular meeting of the Faculty was held at the Library. Present: Exs. Demarest Profs. Raven Worcester Bayles Hoffman Weber and Dr Holden

Dr. Holden led in prayer

The minutes of Mar. 3 were read and approved

The President and Prof. Hoffman reported on the correspondence in progress with Prof. Eckhoff, and final arrangements were left to the committee to complete. [Dr. Eckhoff died suddenly not long after.]

Prof. Eckhoff

Other communications were noted.

Voted, that in the judgment of the faculty it would be desirable for the Seminary to confer its own degrees and that the President be authorized to proceed accordingly in his discretion.

Degrees

Adjourned.

Edward [illegible] Worcester Sec.

Friday, Mar. 31 1933 12 m. [illegible] regular meeting of [illegible] in the library. Present: Exs Demarest Profs. Raven, Worcester, Bayles, Hoffman, Weber [illegible] Holden

Prof [illegible]

and approved.

Mr. Vanburn of the Junior class appeared before the Faculty to ask permission to substitute service as supply at Rock Hill for the [illegible] which he has previously been doing in New York. After he had explained the probable conditions of the arrangement it was voted that the request be approved.

Vanburn at Rock Hill

A letter was received from Mr Vandermeulen of the Senior class with regard to a summons for jury duty which will prevent his attendance at classes for about three weeks. It was left to the President to secure his excuse [illegible] the [illegible] would [illegible] per.

Vandermeulen duty

Voted that Dr Beals of the Marble Collegiate Church in New York be invited to deliver the address at Commencement.

Commencement address

Other matters were considered informally. Adjourned.

Edward P. Worcester.

Friday May 5, 1933 12 m. The regular meeting of the Faculty was held at the Library [illegible] Present, Brown, Brands, Worcester, Hoffman, Weber and Dr. Holden and [illegible]

[illegible]

The minutes of Apr. 31 were read and approved.

Mention was made of the papers offered for the missionary prizes at [illegible] and were referred to Mr. Stauffer for abbreviation.

It was announced that the departmental committee on examinations would meet at 9.30 Wednesday morning, May 17 and a meeting of the Faculty was scheduled for noon of that day.

The President spoke [illegible] Seminary financial situation, and then read his draft of the Faculty's report to the Board of Supervisors.

Faculty report

intendents which was approved after some ad-
[illegible]

The deficiencies of several students at
mid-year as [illegible] the minutes of Jan.
27 were reported satisfactorily removed.

Voted to recommend George B. [illegible] for
the degree of Bachelor of [illegible]

Voted that Prof. Raven be named with Prof.
Beardslee to award the Doolittle prize.

Dr. Holden reported on his work with the
Juniors in elementary Greek — now completed by
most of the class.

Voted that the Junior examination in
Church History be extended to two hours this
[illegible] Dr. Hoffman de[illegible]

[illegible] was [illegible] to [illegible]
[illegible] deficiencies in Mr. Vandermeer's work during
the present term.

[illegible]

Edward S. Worcester Sec.

Friday, May 12 1933, 12 m. The regular meeting
of the Faculty was held at the Library. Present:
[illegible] Profs [illegible]
[illegible] as secretary pro tem.

Mr. de Velder of the Junior class came before
the Faculty to ask permission to serve the
church at Grimesdown for one year beginning
[illegible] 28. The request was granted.

Prof. Raven called attention to the fact
that the President and [illegible]
[illegible] that
the Secretary prepare a suitable minute.

The arrangement of extension courses
for 1933-34 was referred to the President,
Secretary, and Prof. Hoffman.

The selection of the Lodewick Prize, or the
best preacher in the Senior class was discussed
informally.

The Faculty adjourned to meet at noon on Wednesday May 17.

Theodore F. Bayles Sec. pro tem.
Transcribed Edward S. Worcester Sec.

The Faculty assured on complete historical authority of what would so little suggest itself otherwise namely that President Remsen has this day completed his seventy years cordially congratulates him on the freshness of body and vigor of mind with which he enters upon the decade of honor recalls with [illegible] varied attainments and labors [illegible] President he has filled the years that are past and looks to a graciously extended future span with all hope and good-will.

Wednesday May 17, 1933 12 m. The regular meeting of the Faculty was held at the Library. Present: Pres. Remsen Profs Raven Beardslee Worcester, Bayles Hoffman, Webber Dr Holden and Dr. Slauffer.

Prof. Raven offered prayer.

The minutes of May 3 were read and approved.

Death of Mrs W. [illegible]

[illegible] death of Mrs Edward [illegible] son [illegible] of the [illegible] church color was brought to the [illegible] and the Secretary was instructed to send to the family [illegible] expression of sympathy.

Deficiencies

[illegible] deficiencies were announced. Hardenreich Middle class, failure in Hebrew; Geddes [illegible] class, in beginning Greek – in which course taken optionally he absented himself from examination, is charged with a failure and despite exception is

needed college credits in the subject is in Dr. Holden's judgment unprepared for New Testament work.

It was voted to issue professorial certificates to all the members of the Senior class, viz. A. L. D. Boomgaarden, J. E. Hicks, C. S. Howard, A. Marcus, J. H. Martin, F. O. Nagel, A. E. Oudemool, A. J. Peet, L. J. Vander Hill, W. H. Vandermeer, J. J. Verhey, J. M. [illegible] and to recommend [illegible] advancement of the following, to the Senior class, Messrs. Boelhouwer, Compton, De Graff, Van Leeuwen, Ver Strate, Winham; and to the Middle class, Messrs. Berens, De Reuse, de Velder, Fedder, Gr[illegible], Ambuer, Pearson, Schade, Schwab, Unger, Vande[illegible]ney, and (in special standing) Smyth.

Promotions

Voted, to recommend to the trustees of Rutgers College for the degree of Bachelor of Divinity, of the Senior class, Messrs. Boomgaarden, Hicks, Howard, Marcus, Martin, Nagel, O[illegible]ool, Peet, Vander Hill, Verhey, Wade, and of the class of 1926, Rev. M[illegible] Frederick Senne.

B.D. degrees

The Sandham scholarships were awarded: in the Senior class to M[illegible]; in the Middle class to M[illegible] F. Ver Strate; in the Senior class to George Berens;

scholarships

the Doolittle prizes in the Middle class to [illegible] Winham, first, [illegible] second, [illegible]

Doolittle prizes

The decision regarding the Lodewick prize was left open till after the term[illegible] before the superintendents should have been delivered in the evening. [illegible] was awarded to [illegible].

Lodewick prize

In informal discussion of other matters the Faculty adjourned.

Edward S. Worcester, Sec.

June 2, 1933. The Faculty voted by consentation to [illegible] Rev. Theodore Brinckerhoff, A.B., Rutgers, 1922, B.D. Hartford Theological Seminary, 1926, to the Trustees of Rutgers College for the degree of Master of Arts.

Ad. degree Brinckerhoff

Edward S. Worcester, Sec.

Friday Sept. 22 1933. 12 m. The regular meeting of the Faculty was held at the Library. Present: Pres. Dean and Profs. Raum, Beardslee, Worrell.

The President offered prayer.

Mr. Reardon of the Middle class came before the Faculty to request permission to conduct services regularly at Berdine's corners.

It was announced that Dr. Dultrick of New York would be able to conduct a course in Homiletics similar to last year's.

It was noted that the facilities of the seminary were [illegible] to the Middlesex Council of Religious Education [illegible] courses to be conducted.

A brief report was made of the ministerial conference successfully held on Sept. 11 and 12 and arrangements were made.

Note was made of the fact that Mrs. Edward Rodewick had by her will endowed the Rodewick Prize in about the value of her annual tuition, hitherto.

The President suggested a division of the Rodman scholarships, instead of a single award in each class and it was

Voted that if the terms of the gift permit, a first prize of $40 and a second of $30 be awarded annually in each of the seminary classes.

Voted that the arrangement of a lecture by Dr. Adolf Keller of Switzerland be approved.

Voted that Rev. Wm. Paton of London, secretary of the International Missionary Council be invited for two lectures Oct. 9 and 12.

Various communications were noted.

The cases of several applicants for part-time study were referred to and after some discussion, aid was for further information.

Returning to Mr. Reardon's application, the Faculty voted to grant the desired permission for a trial [illegible]

Students Admitted, Sept 20, 1933

John Granville Bennett, Dobbs Ferry, N.Y. Member of the Middle Collegiate Church, New York City. A.B. Greenville College, Illinois 1932 S.T.B. Biblical Seminary, New York, 1933

Gordon Philip Alexander, High Bridge, N.J. Member of the Reformed Church there. A.B. Hope, 1933.

Irving Harden Decker, Newburgh, N.Y. Member of the Reformed Church there. A.B. Hope, 1933.

John Powell [illegible], So Holland, Ill. Member of the Reformed Church there. A.B. Hope, 1933.

William Warner Dwyer, St. George, New [illegible]. Member of the Brighton [illegible] A.B. Rutgers, [illegible]

Harold Frank Charles Schadewald, Fairview, [illegible] Member of Trinity Reformed Church, West New York, N.J. A.B. Bloomfield, 1933

Hyle Alexander Schutter, Muskegon, [illegible] of Unity Reformed Church there. A.B. Hope, 1933

Henry Eric Smith, Bedminster, N.J. Member of the Reformed Church there. A.B. Dartmouth, 1933 (Withdrew in [illegible])

Jerolin William Sander Kolk, Vriesland, Mich. Member of the Reformed Church there. A.B. Hope, 1931.

Emmett Bushnell Vaile, Altamont, N.Y. Member of the Reformed Church there. A.B. Rutgers, 1933

[illegible] Methodist (Rev.) Lyman Howard Leamans, Netcong, N.J. Pastor of the Methodist Church [illegible] A.B. Asbury College, Kentucky, 1926 Student at Biblical Seminary, New York 1926-27, and at Drew 1926-31 (part time). Candidate for B.D. in 1935, doing part time work each year.

[illegible]ala Benjamin Andrew Collier, Rahway, N.J. Member of A.M.E. Zion Church there. To college preparation. To take w[illegible] he can [illegible] plating.

(Rev.) Herbert Charles Schmalgrund, Pottersville, N.J. Pastor of the Reformed Church there. To college preparation. Yack Missionary Training School, 1934.

Friday Feb 6 1903, 12 m. The regular meeting of the Faculty was held at the [illegible] present Pres. Pearce, Brands, [illegible] and [illegible] members of Class of Mon. 10. and reports read and approved.

Reports were received on various details of schedule lecture appointments and the like.

Voted to appropriate $25 from the Faculty Fund to restore the fund left by Mrs. Frederick impaired by [illegible] etc.) to the full $500.

Prize Fund

Mr. G. H. Crayton, B. D. (Wilberforce), pastor of Mt. Zion A. M. E. Zion Church, New Brunswick met the Faculty to inquire whether he might attend certain classes as he should be able, but not with a view to any credit at this time. The matter was referred to the Secretary for further consideration.

Prof. Barker read a letter from Dr. Dailey of Kingston in praise of Mr. Heidenreich's summer service at West Hurley (Woodstock), N. Y. Mr. Heidenreich then came in to explain the wish of that church to have him supply the pulpit regularly during the coming winter which in view of the necessities of his work as a student they have consented to reduce to an arrangement for alternate Sundays. In view of this desire and his [illegible] Mr. Heidenreich asked permission to accept this proposal, and at the same time to substitute English work in the Old Testament for the required Hebrew, with which he seems for the required Hebrew, with which he appears to have exceptional difficulty.

Heidenreich at W. Hurley

After discussion, largely favorable to the granting of the request, final action was [illegible] until the President should have con[illegible] certain [illegible] details.

Adjourned

Edward A. Worcester, Sec.

Friday Oct 20, 1933, 12 m. The regular meeting of the Faculty was held at the Library. Present: Pres Demarest, Profs. Raven, Beardslee, Worcester, Bayles Hoffman Weber, and Dr. Holden.

Prof. Beardslee offered prayer.

The minutes of Oct 6 were read and ap[illegible]

The President reported from his further conversations with Mr Heidenreich that the latter sincerely hopes, if relieved of the language requirement, to do better work in the remaining subjects and that he is willing to take the risk in obtaining it from the General Synod, when it next meets. The dispensation which would naturally precede this arrangement.

Whereupon it was

Voted, that Mr. Heidenreich be permitted to substitute courses in English exegesis for the remainder of the required work in Hebrew and Greek with the understanding above stated

Heidenreich to omit Hebrew & Greek

Voted that Professors [illegible] and Beardslee a committee to investigate the terms on which a professorial certificate might be awarded to Mr Heidenreich in these circumstances.

Voted, to refer to the President a suggestion from Dr Haeuffer that Mr. Conrad Hoffman address the students on [illegible] 13.

Various matters were taken up informally

Adjourned.

Edward S. Worcester Sec.

Friday, Oct. 27 1933, 12 m. The regular meeting of the Faculty was held at the Library. Present: Pres Demarest, Profs. Raven, Beardslee Worcester, Bayles, Weber, and Dr. Holden.

The [illegible] of [illegible] prayer.

The minutes of Oct. 20 were read and approved.

The President referred to communications

in his hands and to the arrangement [illegible]
address by Mr Conrad Hoffman on Monday
evening Nov 3 [illegible]
Voted that a committee will be asked to arrange
for a address by Rev. [illegible] Dr. [illegible] Indian,
on Indian Bible Society.
Voted that [illegible] can be arranged [illegible]
staff of the Western Seminary be invited to
address the Seminary in November.
Voted to refer to the President and Prof.
as possible forms of co-operation with the
agricultural college in the presentation of rural
problems to our students.
Voted to list Messrs Smyth, Collier, and
Schmalzried who have had no college work)
and Mr. Van Zandt (A.B., Kalamazoo 1923), as
special students after the three regular classes.
Voted, that $25 be appropriated from the
Faculty Fund to assist delegates to attend the
annual Conference of [illegible] students, to
be held this year at Rochester.
Voted that Mr Smyth's request to be permitted to defer the work in Hebrew till next year since his pastoral responsibilities do not allow him to complete his seminary work within the usual three years - be referred to Prof. Raven and the Secretary.
Adjourned.

Edward S. Worcester, Sec.

Rural studies

Special students

Conference expenses

Smyth - Hebrew

Wednesday Nov. 15 1933, 8.30 p.m. The regular meeting of the Faculty was held at the President's house. Present: Pres Demarest, Profs. Beardsley, Worcester, Taylor, Hoffman, Weber, and Dr. Holden.
Prayer was offered by the President.
The minutes of Oct. 27 were read and approved.
The President reported that it had not been possible to arrange an accounting [illegible] Mr. Brown [illegible] that Dr. Brown [illegible] before the [illegible]

Secretary

[illegible] Nov 25, at 4.30 p.m.

[illegible] that the matter of remuneration to Mr Conrad Hoffman for his lecture given on [illegible] the President is in [illegible]

The President reported that the terms on which the funds for the Sandham scholarships were still not quite clearly ascertained, so that action on the proposed [illegible] of the awards must be deferred.

scholarships

[illegible] Faculty in Mr Smith of the Junior class, [illegible] withdrawal from the Seminary.

Smith with

By vote confirming previous consultation Mr Reardon's permission to continue in charge of the chapel at Berdine's Corner was extended to the end of the semester.

Reardon at Berdine's Cor.

Report was made of permission to Mr Smyth to omit Hebrew for the present.

Smyth - Hebrew

Informal discussion of the curriculum the work of several students, and other topics followed by adjournment.

Edward S. Worcester, Sec

Friday, Dec. 8, 1933, 12 m. The regular meeting of the Faculty was held at the Library. Present: Pres. [illegible] and Profs. [illegible] Worcester, Bayles, Hoffman, Weber, and Dr. Holden.

Dr. Holden led in prayer.

The minutes of Nov 15 were read and approved.

Communications were noted.

Reference was made to the recent marriage of Mr. Heidenreich of the Senior class.

A motion to revive the rule that no student while connected with the Seminary should marry without the previous consent of the Faculty was discussed, and laid on the table for the present.

Marriage of students

[illegible] appropriation [illegible] from the Faculty [illegible] to the Dormitory [illegible]

[illegible]

Friday Jan. 5 1934 7.30 P.m. The regular [illegible] of the Faculty was held at the President's house. Present Pres. Dennis et [illegible] Hardson Worcester Davis [illegible] and [illegible]

[illegible] excused offered prayer.

[illegible] were read and approved

[illegible] that the secretary be authorized [illegible] Friday afternoon [illegible] an [illegible] record from schedule of classes.

[illegible] that Sunday Preaching Hour be conducted at the usual hours [illegible] second [illegible] instead of at [illegible] day morning chapel service

[illegible] that $25 be allowed from the Faculty [illegible] to provide for gymnasium expense for not more than two of the students basketball games.

[illegible] $25 [illegible] Williams for the musical program at [illegible] Christmas entertainment

[illegible] communications were read including [illegible] from Eclipse Club regarding [illegible]

[illegible] Board [illegible]

[illegible] Pres. Hale [illegible] the Political Science [illegible] and [illegible] relative to fields [illegible] Psychology [illegible] as he made it to the [illegible] Psychology

[illegible] Allen and Davis [illegible] asked [illegible] who wishes [illegible] and now at Berlin who wishes [illegible] the Frenchman next fall [illegible] Hartford and [illegible]

[illegible] answers in reply to inquiries regarding [illegible] [illegible]

Voted that [illegible] and the Secretary be a committee to inquire further what various seminaries are arranging for the first year of study in particular and whether modifications in our curriculum are desirable.

Curriculum matter

The possible arrangement of a lecture by Prof. Monod of [illegible] was referred to the President and Prof. Hoffman.

Refreshments were unexpectedly served by the ladies of the household, of which the Faculty recorded its appreciation.

Adjourned.

Edward S. Worcester Sec.

Wednesday Jan. 17, 1934, 3 p.m. The faculty met in the library. Present: [illegible] Beardslee, Worcester, Bagley, Hoffman, and Bridgman.

Pr. Beardslee offered prayer.

The minutes of Jan 5 were read and approved.

The Secretary reported for the committee on rearrangement of the curriculum, and the report was by vote adopted. [The changes included a) the division of the courses in Biblical history and introduction between the first two years instead of their concentration in the first, b) beginning the study of church history a half year earlier, c) placing the work in missions considerably earlier in the course and so arranging its alternation with non-Christian religions that every class may study missions first and d) minor adjustments in other departments to equalize the teaching schedules.

Curriculum change

A class schedule for the second [illegible] was submitted.

The President brought word of possible candidates for the ministry at Hope and Central. Extension courses by Prof. Hoffman and [illegible]

Elder was announced for the next half year.
Adjourned.

Edward S. Worcester, Sec.

Friday, Feb. 2, 1934 12 m. The regular meeting of the Faculty was held at the Library. Present: Rev. Demarest, Profs Raven, Beardslee, Worcester, Rieger, Hoffman and Dr Holden.

Prof. Hoffman offered prayer.

The minutes of Jan 19 were read and approved. Communications were presented.

The results of the first term's work and the midyear examinations were discussed. It was noted that six of the Middle class had not yet completed the written work in church history and that three Junior were similarly behind with work in the introduction to theology.

Middle deficiencies

[illegible] was authorized to arrange with Rev. G. W. Brown of the American Bible Society for a lecture.

Adjourned.

Edward S. Worcester, Sec.

Friday Mar. 2, 1934, 12 m. The regular meeting of the Faculty was held at the Library. Present: Rev. Demarest, Profs Raven, Beardslee, Worcester, Weber and Dr Holden.

Prof. Weber offered prayer.

The minutes of Feb. 2 were read and approved.

[illegible] Raven reported at [illegible] and [illegible] making up for his failure in [illegible] at the end of the Middle year by equivalent work in English and was also doing special Eng. work in the O. T. Testament in lieu of the Hebrew requirement.

Void

A communication was received from the State Board of Education announcing that

Examination [illegible]

the Seminary has been authorized to confer (itself) the degrees of B.D. and Th. M.

A report was given on the standing of the students at Rutgers who are looking [illegible] the ministry.

Mr. Kreffer's request for credit in an additional course was considered, without [illegible]

[illegible]

Edward [illegible]

Rutgersville Mar. 28 1904 a.m. The regular meeting of the Faculty was held at the Library. Present: Pres. Demarest, Profs. Raven, Beardslee, Worcester, Bayles, Hoffman, Weber and Dr. Holden.

Prof. Raven offered prayer.

The minutes of Mar. 2 were read and approved.

The Secretary read a letter conveying considerable information concerning the sources of Mr. Waite's difficulty with [illegible] wor[illegible].

Inquiries were made about the standing of the aided students, and other correspondence was discussed.

Credits for Kreffer

Voted, that three hours' credit for studies in Mediaeval History secured by Mr. Kreffer at Rutgers University be accepted for the last two hours required for his Th. M. degree.

Adjourned to meet at nine a.m. Monday.

Edward [illegible] Worcester Sec.

Monday, Apr. 2, 1904, 9 a.m. A special meeting of the Faculty was held at the Library. Present: Pres. Demarest, Profs. Raven, Beardslee, Worcester, Davis, Hoffman, Weber, [illegible] and Holden.

[illegible] offered prayer.

The minutes of Mar. 28 were read and approved.

[illegible] with regard to

degrees and promotions were discussed and laid over for later decision.

The request presented by a committee of the students that the study of Hebrew be made elective was brought up for discussion and was considered at length.

Hebrew elective

Voted that the President be requested to recommend a form of procedure by which the Faculty might endorse a modification of the language requirement by which the study of Hebrew should be made elective.

Adjourned.

Edward J. Worcester, Sec.

Special minute Apr 11 see next page

Tuesday Apr 24, 1934 12m The Faculty met at the ... Present: Pres Demarest, Profs Raven, Beardslee, Worcester, Hoffman, Vetter and Dr. ...

Prof. Beardslee led in prayer.

The minutes of Apr. 2 and 11 were read and approved.

In response to inquiry how the Seminary should be represented at this year's meeting of the General Synod it was

Reports

Voted that the President be primarius and Prof. Beardslee secundus.

The President reported writing to the President of the Western Seminary with respect to the modification of the Hebrew requirement; also his consultation with others from the West.

These communications were noted.

Voted that the President express to Miss Mary E. Voorhees the Faculty's appreciation of the valuable and generous pecuniary aid which she has given to the Seminary this year.

Voted that a special appointment for Prof. Hoffman's examinations in advance of the usual examination period be approved.

The seminary communion service was announced for Wednesday, May 9 at 7 p.m.

Omitted p 491:

Wednesday, Apr. 11, at the close of the chapel service with all present.

The Secretary reported that Mr. Schade of the Middle class was again having serious trouble with his eyes, and, while confident that he could keep up the usual day-to-day assignments, was worried about the completion within the prescribed time of certain major papers and it was

Extension of time

Voted, that Mr. Schade be permitted to make arrangements with the professors concerned for any necessary extension of time.

Apr 24, cont'd.

The question of credits presented in [illegible] a former student of the General Theological Seminary of New York was introduced and deferred

Committee Doolittle prizes

Voted, that the committee to judge the essays for the Doolittle prizes be Prof. [illegible] M. Kirk of the college and Prof. Raven

Adjourned.

Edward S. Worcester

Friday, May 4, 1934 12 m. The regular meeting of the Faculty was held at the [illegible] present — Pres. [illegible] and Profs. Raven, Vandale [illegible]

Prof. Barker led in prayer.

The minutes of Apr. 27 were read and approved.

Voted that the cost [illegible] students' tickets for the collation at [illegible] be deferred from the Faculty Fund.

The President read a letter from Pres. Vellinga of the Western Seminary in reply to the inquiry sent on the subject of Hebrew

New requirement

Two or three possible forms of amendment to [illegible] of provisions concerning the exam-

[illegible] candidates [illegible] and ordained [illegible]
appointed by the President and
[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] estate [illegible]

Tuesday, May [illegible] 1934 a meeting of the Faculty was held at the [illegible] in Emanuel Hall. The following members were present: Drs. [illegible] Weber, Wolden and [illegible]

[illegible] minutes of [illegible] meeting

[illegible] Dr. [illegible] was asked to run again in [illegible] the fall and had [illegible] asked [illegible] before the Faculty. Mr. [illegible] had [illegible] a full account of the [illegible] and [illegible] question [illegible] room [illegible] was able [illegible] some account of Mr. Vinnan and family's [illegible] other discussion followed.

[illegible] that Mr. Vinnan's [illegible] withdraw at once from the [illegible] and [illegible] to a mountain [illegible]

President [illegible] declared [illegible] Mr. Vinnan and [illegible] the Faculty was [illegible] at twelve o'clock and [illegible] a [illegible] of the decision [illegible]

[illegible] undertake religious work for the [illegible] and it is favorably reported on by [illegible] authority and the Faculty [illegible] attitude and [illegible]

from work in he is barred at this time.

Mr. Lauffer, Prof. Bayles and the President are named as a special committee to keep in touch with him during this interval.

Voted that Messrs Conover, Trepper, Allen and Nickel be granted the degree of B.D. on the completion of the technical requirements.

Grades and standing

The following provisions with regard to standing were adopted:

That the passing grade in any one semesters work in a single subject be 60%.

That the removal of a failure by re-examination be entered with a credit of 60% but that in the removal of a course by repetition of the course the work be graded de novo;

That a general average of 70% in the work of any year be required for promotion to the next;

That consequently no student be recommended for the professional certificate whose general average for the three years of seminary work is less than 70%.

That the average standing required in connection with the award of the degree of Bachelor of Divinity be the same or 70%;

And the award of the degree of Mast. of Theology be conditioned on the dual passing grades of 70% and a general average of 80%.

That these provisions take effect immediately, but without prejudice to any credit already allowed toward the Masters degree.

Adjourned.

Edward T. Worcester Sec

Friday May 11, 1934, 11:15 a.m. A special meeting of the Faculty was held at the Library. Present: Pres Demarest, Profs Raven, Beardslee, Worcester, Bayles, Weber.

A request was received from the students

that the decision regarding the Hebrew [illegible] was modified to admit [illegible] examination and appearance at commencement of the Middle class as [illegible] or [illegible] a [illegible] statement which was offered in admirable [illegible] Discussion followed but [illegible] practically [illegible] [illegible]

Adjourned

Edward S. Worcester Sec.

Wednesday May 6 1931 The regular meeting of the Faculty was held at the library [illegible] Demarest Profs. Raven Beardslee [illegible] Bayles Weber and Dr. Holden

President offered prayer.

Voted to recommend to the Board of Directors for the degree of Bachelor of Divinity:

B. D.

Peter Maximus Boelkenes
Earl Dwight Compton
Edgar Terpenning De Graff
Cornelius M. Van Leeuwen
Harry Ver Strate

and the graduating class to present to the Board of Superintendents as candidates for the professional certificate the seven named and for a modified certificate showing the substitution of English courses for work in Hebrew and Greek

Professional certificates

Fern Franklin Heidenreich

Mr. Bennett of the Senior class was reported not yet ready for graduation since his thesis had not been accepted and the final examination in course 86 in systematic theology was unsatisfactory.

The following failures were reported

Seamans (Mid.) - Hebrew.
Chadwald (Sp.) - New Testament - History.
Collier (special) - Old Testament - Theology

[illegible] following [illegible] [illegible] incomplete:

Fedder (Mid.), Church History
Seamans (Mid.), Missions
Far[illegible] (Mid.), Church History
Alexander (Jr.), Religious Education
Schadewald (Jr.), Religious Education
Flaite (Jr.), Missions
Collier (Sp.), Church History, Missions
Schmalgriedt (Sp.), Church History

as also by previous understanding with the Faculty on account of difficulties with his eyes.

Schate (Mid.), New Testament, Church History.

Recommendation of [illegible] for the next higher class was accordingly deferred in [illegible] case.

Voted to award the Sandham scholarships as follows:

[illegible] class [illegible]
[illegible] class [illegible]
[illegible] class Vander Kolk

and the Doolittle prizes in the Middle class

first, Berens,
second de Velder.

The award of the Lodewick prize for preaching was discussed informally and left to Prof. Bayles to decide after the appearance of the Senior class before the Board of Superintendents [Earl Dwight Pomeroy was excluded.]

Communications were presented by the President, including one from Mr. Steinhauer expressing quite a new attitude. The President's drafts of replies met with entire approval.

Adjourned.

Edward D. Morris in the

Thursday, June 7, 1904, at 2 P.M. at
special meeting of the Faculty was held at
[illegible] present [illegible]
Dearden, Forster, [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] the matter of the [illegible] with the
requirement; but that the fac-
ulties of the Western [illegible]

[illegible] was [illegible]. Residents desire that the
[illegible] circumstances
[illegible] overture or overtures to the
[illegible] Synod and offered several [illegible]
[illegible] was voted to approve these and
[illegible] discretion of the President
[illegible] at the meeting of Synod
which are [illegible] offered.

[illegible]

Edward [illegible] Forster [illegible]

[illegible] 23 1904 7.15 p.m. A special
session of such of the Faculties as were in
[illegible] was held in the Residents room.
[illegible] Pres. Pauw, Dearden
[illegible]

[illegible] concerning Hebrew
[illegible] at Prof. Pauw's suggestion that
[illegible] offered the alter-
[illegible] the meaning of [illegible]
[illegible] approved.
[illegible] turned the case at hand
[illegible]

the work in voice and a basic course on social [illegible]

The Secretary reported first-term deficiencies in course 81 made up May 16 by Schwabe, Schmalzried and Waite.

Deficiencies

Voted, that those students whose work [illegible] fied that [illegible] cannot be admitted to classes [illegible] the fall [illegible] the permission of the Faculty unless such deficiencies as remained [illegible] before the opening of the term.

Date for theses

Voted that [illegible] the Middle and Senior theses shall be considered due [illegible] of each year, and that [illegible] so [illegible] in catalogue.

Provisions for a more explicit definition of requirements for the Th. D. degree were submitted for informal preliminary discussion.

[illegible]

Edward Worcester Sec

Friday, Sept. 14, 1934 2 pm The Faculty met at the Library. Present - Pres Dimond, Profs. Wardlaw Worcester Bayles, Hoffman and [illegible]

The President offered prayer.

The minutes of [illegible] 4, 10, [illegible] 7, 28, were read and approved.

Deficiencies remand.

Removal of deficiencies was reported as follows: [illegible] and [illegible].

Vandermeer and Schmalzried - Church History.

Vanderm up did

Mr. Vandermeer was by vote advanced to the [illegible] class - [illegible] two [illegible] in Apr. [illegible]

[illegible] regarding the work of Mr. Winsom in that parish during the summer were read [illegible]

[illegible] would make the address at the opening of the summary.

[illegible]

[illegible] Trustees [illegible]

[illegible] dent at Crozer [illegible] inauguration of the [illegible] the [illegible] of the twenty-fifth anniversary of the College of the Bible at Lexington, Ky., were by vote referred to the President — for appropriate attention

The President reported negotiations with different persons for the special course in French and [illegible] definite result as yet. He also spoke briefly of the unfortunate situation of the seminary's finances

[illegible] was made of probable new students. [illegible] extension courses were discussed without [illegible]

The President spoke of arrangements for the 60th anniversary celebration

The question of sending to the classes or individuals in them explanatory letters with regard to the proposed change in the Greek requirement was discussed and a course of procedure informally agreed on.

Adjourned.

Edward S. Worcester Sec

[illegible] Tuesday Feb. 9 2.40 p.m. A special meeting [illegible] Faculty was held in the President's room. Present President Demarest, Profs Raven, Beardslee, Worcester, Bates, Hoffman, Weber and T. Holden.

[illegible] as [illegible] to the Senior class having completed last [illegible] Church History.

Mr Alexander was by vote advanced to Middle class having completed last term work in Religious Education.

Mr Holden reported that Mr Schadewald had been reexamined in New Testament [illegible] and again failed

Mr Schadewald [illegible]

Deficiency

[illegible]

and

unsatisfactory

Adjourned Edward Worcester Secretary

Students Admitted

Senior Cornelius Elias Muyskens Holland Ia. Member of the Reformed Church there. Canada 1932. Two years at Western Seminary

Middle Lloyd William Veide Bell New Paltz N.Y. Member of the Reformed Church there. A.B. Hope Stephens 1932. One year at General Theological Seminary New York

Junior [illegible] of the First Reformed Church there A.B. Rutgers 1934.

John Nestor Chamberlin Churchville Pa. Member of the Reformed Church of North and Hell Hamilton there A.B. Hope 1934

Marion de Velder Doyden Ia. Member of the First Reformed Church New Brunswick A.B. Central 1934.

Kenneth Wagner Hicks Hollowa Pa. Member of the First Reformed Church Philadelphia Pa A.B. Hope 1934

Herbert Schneider New Rochelle N.Y. Member [illegible] Cities. Work completed for A.B. at Rutgers degree to be conferred in 1935

George Jerolaman Seeds Plainfield N.J. Member of the First Presbyterian Church there A.B. Dana 1934.

James Edward Van Leasen West-[illegible] N.J. Member of the Reformed Church [illegible] N.J. [illegible] 1933.

* Admitted with or without a condition in the Greek language, as the Faculty might determine [illegible] after work in class was no condition.